



# Long Range Transportation Plan Update for the White Earth Nation

**Final Report** 

June 2018

Prepared by: SRF Consulting Group White Earth Public Works Division







# **2040 Transportation Plan**

## White Earth Reservation, Minnesota

Report Version 9.0 – June 12, 2018

Prepared by:



## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1	INTRODUCTION	1
	Plan Overview	1
	Purpose of the Plan	2
	Stakeholder Group	3
	Public Involvement	4
2	WHITE EARTH RESERVATION OVERVIEW	8
	Study Location	8
	Tribal Background	11
	Natural Environment	16
	Land Use	17
	Economy	23
3	SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC TRENDS AND FORECASTS	25
	Data Sources	25
	Population And Housing Trends	26
	Future Population Growth	36
4	ROADWAY SYSTEM	40
	Introduction	40
	Roadway System Goals And Objectives	41
	White Earth Reservation Roadway System	42
	Access Management	49
	Tribal Roadway Inventory	53
	Tribal Transportation Program	68
5	SAFETY	71
	Vehicle Crash Analysis	72
	MNTH 200	80
6	ROADWAY SYSTEM PRESERVATION PLAN	83
	2017-2020 Planned Improvements	85
	Long-Term Roadway Preservation Plan	87
7	BRIDGES AND RAILROADS	101
	Bridges	101
	Railroads	102
8	TRANSIT PLAN	106
	PREVIOUS PLANNING WORK	106
	EXISTING TRANSIT SERVICE	108
	Current Transit Issues	123
	Stakeholder Input	125
	Transit Goals	130

	Transit Recommendations	131
9	COMMUNITY TRAIL AND SIDEWALK PLANS	142
	INTRODUCTION	142
	NAYTAHWUASH VILLAGE TRAIL SYSTEM PLAN	144
	PINE POINT VILLAGE TRAIL SYSTEM PLAN	<b>146</b>
	RICE LAKE VILLAGE TRAIL SYSTEM PLAN	<b>148</b>
	White Earth Village Trail System Plan	<b>150</b>
	City of Mahnomen Planned Improvements	<b>152</b>
	MNTH 200	<b>154</b>
10	LONG-RANGE FINANCIAL PLAN	<b>158</b>
AP	PENDICES 170	
AP	PENDIX A – PUBLIC SURVEY SUMMARY	171
AP	PENDIX B – POPULATION PROJECTION METHODOLOGY	189
AP	PENDIX C – CURRENT TRANSIT ROUTE MAPS AND SCHEDULES	<b>190</b>
AP	PENDIX D – NON-FTA FEDERAL PROGRAMS THAT SUPPORT TRANSIT	191
AP	PENDIX E – MEETING SUMMARIES	194
AP	PENDIX F – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT	197
AP	PENDIX G – DETAILED UNIT COST ESTIMATE	230
AP	PENDIX H – BECKER, CLEARWATER AND MAHNOMEN COUNTY BRIDGE INDEX	231
AP	PENDIX I – FISCAL YEAR 2017-2020 TRIBAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PLAN	233

## **TABLES**

Table 2.1 – Population of White Earth Cities and Villages in 2010	15
Table 2.2 - Land Use/Development Goals and Objectives	
Table 2.3 – Economic Development Goals and Objectives	24
Table 4.1 – Roadway System Goals and Objectives	41
Table 4.2 – Roadway Jurisdiction Breakdown	44
Table 4.3 – FHWA Functional Classification	48
Table 4.4 – Summary of Recommended Access Spacing	52
Table 4.5 – BIA Functional Classification	55
Table 4.6 – Surface Condition Index Evaluation Criteria	57
Table 4.7 – Surface Quality Ranges	58
Table 4.8 - BIA Roadbed Condition Codes	61
Table 5.1 – Safety Goals and Objectives	71
Table 5.2 – Fatal Crash Summary	74
Table 5.3 – Crash Analysis Segments and Intersections	76
Table 5.4 - Crash Data - RP 48.5 to 66.2 (E of Mahnomen to CSAH 7)*	81
Table 5.5 - Crash Data RP 66.2 to RP 74.3 (CSAH 7 to Zerkel)*	82
Table 6.1 – Roadway System Preservation Plan Goals and Objectives	84
Table 6.2 – Roadway Preservation Priority Classification	88
Table 6.3 - Priority Group 1	
Table 6.4 – Priority Group 2	92
Table 6.5 – Priority Group 3	93
Table 6.6 – Priority Group 4	94
Table 6.7 – Priority Group 5	95
Table 6.8 – Priority Group 6	
Table 6.9 – Priority Group 7	
Table 7.1 – BIA Indian Reservation Roads Bridge Inventory	102
Table 8.1 – Existing Transit System Objectives	
Table 8.2 - Route 1 Schedule	
Table 8.3 - Route 2 Schedule	
Table 8.4 – Route 3 Schedule	
Table 8.5 - Route 4 Schedule	
Table 8.6 - Route 5 Schedule	115
Table 8.7 – Route 6 Schedule	
Table 8.8 - Route 7 Schedule	
Table 8.9 – Saturday Service Schedule	
Table 8.10 – Annual Ridership by Route	119
Table 8.11 – Service Consumption	
Table 8.12 – 2016 Fleet Inventory	
Table 8.13 - Transit Goals	
Table 8.14 – Regional Transit Provider Inventory	

Table 9.1 – Multi-Modal Goals and Objectives	142
Table 9.2 – Itemized cost estimates for Naytahwaush	144
Table 9.3 – Itemized cost estimates for Pine Point	146
Table 9.4 – Itemized cost estimates for Rice Lake	148
Table 9.5 – Itemized cost estimates for White Earth	150
Table 9.6 – Mahnomen Trail Facility	152
Table 9.7 – Right Shoulder Width and Surface Type, 2-Lane or Undivided Multi-Lane H 154	ighways
Table 10.1 – Fiscally Constrained Infrastructure Plan (Short Term)	160
Table 10.2 – Fiscally Constrained Infrastructure Plan (Short/Mid Term)	162
Table 10.3 – Fiscally Constrained Infrastructure Plan (Mid Term)	16/
Table 10.4 – Fiscally Constrained Infrastructure Plan (Mid/Long Term)	

## **FIGURES**

Figure 1.1 – Issues Map	6
Figure 2.1 – White Earth Location Map	9
Figure 2.2 – Study Area	
Figure 2.3 – Tribal Holdings within Reservation Boundary	12
Figure 3.1 – Population of White Earth Cities and Townships in 2010	
Figure 3.2 – Net Population Change, 2000-2010	29
Figure 3.3 – Net Housing Change, 2000-2010	30
Figure 3.4 – Population Pyramid	31
Figure 3.5 – Migration Trends	32
Figure 3.6 – Percent of Households with no Vehicle	34
Figure 3.7 – Population Aged 65 or Over	35
Figure 3.8 – Population Projections	
Figure 3.9 – Future Age Cohort Distribution	
Figure 4.1 – Existing Roadway Jurisdiction	43
Figure 4.2 – Existing FHWA Functional Classification	47
Figure 4.3 – Access-Mobility Relationship	49
Figure 4.4 – BIA Functional Classification System	54
Figure 4.5 – BIA Road Surface Inventory	56
Figure 4.6 - Total Mileage of Good, Average, and Poor SCI Roads	58
Figure 4.7A – Existing Condition of Roadway Surfaces	59
Figure 4.7B – Existing Condition of Roadway Surfaces	60
Figure 4.8 – Tribal Roadbed Condition Breakdown	62
Figure 4.9A – Tribal Roadbed Condition	63
Figure 4.9B – Tribal Roadbed Condition	64
Figure 4.10 – Average Daily Traffic Volumes	66
Figure 4.11 – 2040 Traffic Forecast	67
Figure 5.1 – Primary Crash Types, May 2010 – May 2015	73
Figure 5.2 - Fatal Crashes, May 2010 - May 2015	75
Figure 5.3 – Crash Analysis Groups	
Figure 6.1 – 2017-2020 Tribal Transportation Improvement Plan	86
Figure 6.2 – Road System Preservation Priority Groups	
Figure 7.1 - Railroad Crossings	105
Figure 8.1 – White Earth Transit System	
Figure 8.2 -Route 1: White Earth/Detroit Lakes	109
Figure 8.3 – Route 2: Pine Point to Mahnomen	110
Figure 8.4 – Route 3: Detroit Lakes/Mahnomen	112
Figure 8.5 – Route 4: Detroit Lakes Shopping	
Figure 8.6 – Route 5: Naytahwaush, Rice Lake, Bagley	115
Figure 8.7 – Route 6: Rice Lake, Naytahwaush, Mahnomen	116
Figure 8.8 - Route 7: White Earth/Mahnomen	117

Figure 8.9 – Saturday Service Map	. 118
Figure 8.10 – Monthly Ridership by Route	. 120
Figure 8.11 – How frequently do you use the White Earth Transit System?	. 125
Figure 8.12 – Given financial constraints, how would you prioritize transit service improveme 126	ents?
Figure 8.13 - What changes to transit service would make you ride the bus more often?	. 127
Figure 8.14 - What can be done to increase use of transit shelters?	. 128
Figure 8.15 – Regional Transit Map	. 136
Figure 8.16 – Mobility Management Advertisements from Rural Transit Websites	. 139
Figure 9.1– Naytahwaush Village Trail System Plan	. 145
Figure 9.2 – Pine Point Village Trail System Plan	. 147
Figure 9.3 – Rice Lake Village Trail System Plan	. 149
Figure 9.4 – White Earth Village Trail System Plan	. 151
Figure 9.5 – City of Mahnomen Planned Improvements	. 153



# **1** Introduction

## **PLAN OVERVIEW**

White Earth Nation conducted a Long-Range Transportation Plan update to identify and address critical existing and anticipated future transportation needs on the White Earth Reservation through the planning horizon year 2040. This document represents the culmination of the planning process.

The vision of the update was to develop a long-range transportation plan that promotes safety and mobility, provides economic support and opportunities for orderly growth, improves connectivity and continuity of roads, trails, and transit routes, identifies funding sources, and produces an overall strategy for prioritizing investments. To support this effort, specific and explicit goals and objectives have been identified throughout the plan. Relevant goals and objectives are included at the beginning of the chapter to which they pertain.

## **Structure of the Plan**

Each aspect of the transportation system is addressed individually by chapter. Chapters 1-3 cover introductory material, including a general overview of the Reservation; an analysis of relevant socioeconomic factors that affect travel behavior, land use, and transportation planning; and future growth forecasts.

Chapters 4-5 focus on the existing conditions of the roadway network, primarily as they relate to automobile traffic and safety. Chapter 6 provides an inventory of bridges, railroads, and railroad crossing facilities on the reservation.

Chapter 7 outlines a method for prioritizing roadway improvements. It includes preliminary cost estimates for repairing and reconstructing the poorest Tribal roadways. Chapter 8 presents the regional transit plan. Chapter 9 presents a series of community trail and sidewalk plans. The last chapter, Chapter 10, discusses overall implementation and financing, and provides recommendations for prioritizing all the multimodal projects from the preceding chapters.





## **Tribal Roadway Inventory**

The Plan includes a comprehensive inventory of the White Earth Nation's tribal roadway network using the Road Inventory Field Data System (RIFDS) provided by the Tribe. The RIFDS data has been joined with a GIS shapefile of tribal roadways to create a spatial dataset for the use of White Earth Nation, which can help the Tribe organize ongoing analysis of existing roadway conditions, particularly for roads that are owned and maintained by the Tribe or the BIA. To accurately join and display the RIFDS data in GIS, minor edits were made to the RIFDS dataset throughout plan development. The original data remains intact, but some new fields have been added to aid in analysis. In addition, the dataset has been updated to include several missing roadway segments and the most recent pavement condition information.

## **PURPOSE OF THE PLAN**

The purpose of the White Earth Transportation Plan is to help the White Earth Nation and other affected jurisdictions prioritize future transportation investments. This was done by assessing anticipated growth over the next twenty years, and preparing recommendations that address existing roadway issues, safety issues, the White Earth Public Transit system, and pedestrian and bicycle facilities. This Plan will be used as a tool to guide major transportation investments and policy decisions.

By pursuing the development of a 20-year transportation plan, White Earth Nation is laying the foundation for a transportation system that can accommodate changing travel needs throughout the Reservation. In addition, the planning process provides opportunities to enhance and develop planning partnerships between the White Earth Nation and Federal, State, regional, and local governments. This transportation plan is an update to the plan that was completed in 2011.





## **STAKEHOLDER GROUP**

The Plan was guided by a group of key stakeholders. The role of the Stakeholder Group was to provide technical direction to align planning objectives, identify practical constraints to plan implementation, and solidify public consensus for specific planning outcomes. Two meetings were conducted with the stakeholder group. The first was conducted on October 4, 2016, at the outset of the Plan. This meeting served to inform stakeholders about the undertaking of the Plan and to garner input about specific concerns regarding roadway condition and safety. The second meeting was conducted on April 5, 2018, to present a draft of the general public. The stakeholder group consisted of the following agencies:

- White Earth Reservation Tribal Council
- White Earth Public Works Department
- White Earth Economic Development
- White Earth Natural Resources
- Minnesota Department of Transportation District 2
- Minnesota Department of Transportation District 4
- Minnesota Department of Transportation Tribal Transit Program
- Becker County Roads Department
- Clearwater County Roads Department
- Mahnomen County Roads Department
- Becker County Sheriff's Department
- Clearwater County Sheriff's Department
- Mahnomen County Sheriff's Department
- Circle of Life Academy
- Naytahwaush Community Charter School
- Pine Point School
- Mahnomen Public School
- Waubun-Ogema-White Earth Public School
- Bagley Public School
- Indian Health Service
- White Earth Reservation Ambulance Service
- Mahnomen Health Center
- Sanford Health
- Essentia Health
- Mahnomen Volunteer Fire Department
- White Earth Volunteer Fire Department
- Twin Lakes Volunteer Fire Department
- Elbow-Tulaby Lake Volunteer Fire Department



White Earth Reservation | 2040 Transportation Plan



- Carsonville Volunteer Fire Department
- Bagley Fire Department
- Tri-Valley Transportation
- Becker County Transit
- City of Mahnomen
- City of Waubun

## **PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT**

In addition to the Stakeholder Group, members of the public contributed to plan development in a variety of ways. A summary of the public engagement events and solicitation methods is listed below.

### **Public kiosk events**

Public kiosk events were conducted in Mahnomen, Rice Lake, Naytahwaush, and White Earth in December of 2016, engaging more than 100 community members in the planning process. These events provided the opportunity to inform the general public about the Transportation Plan. They offered a series of engagement activities, including the following:

- A sticker game designed to get community members thinking about how to prioritize improvements to the public transit service
- Reservation and community maps for identifying transportation issues
- A questionnaire provided via tablet and hard copy

The public survey generated more than 158 responses, providing a wealth of data on residents' habits, attitudes, perceptions, and desires related to transportation on White Earth Reservation. A summary of survey responses is given below.

- 85 percent of respondents indicated that their primary mode of transportation is driving alone. This is roughly in line with the national average. 10 percent of respondents indicated they carpool.
- 49 percent of respondents indicated that they drive over 100 miles a week for work; 46 percent indicated said they drive over 100 miles a week for recreation and shopping. This speaks to the enormous size and low density of the Reservation. Travel costs, particularly the cost of fueling and owning a personal vehicle, tend to represent a higher share of personal income under these circumstances. This poses a unique challenge for White Earth.
- The highest-priority infrastructure concerns identified by respondents were lack of roadway striping and inadequate intersection controls.



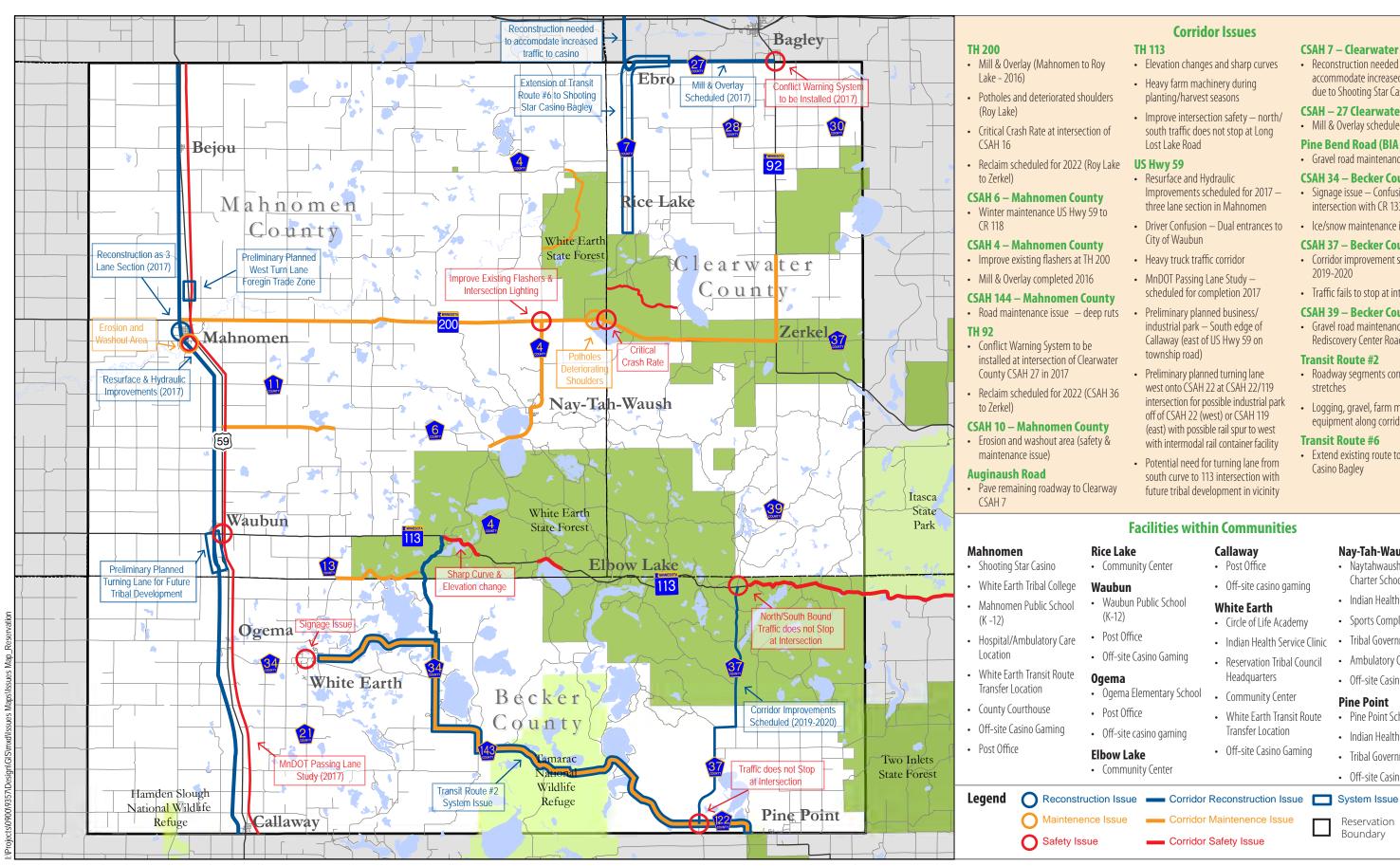
White Earth Reservation | 2040 Transportation Plan



- 75 percent of respondents identified winter road maintenance as a primary issue. This was bar the issue that was most frequently identified by respondents. The next highest issue gravel road maintenance, which was identified by 51 percent of respondents.
- 6 percent of respondents indicated that crime influenced their travel behavior "most of the time"; 16 percent said it "often" factored into their decisions.
- 20 percent of respondents said they bike or walk a distance of 1 mile or greater "most days". Investing in bicycle and pedestrian improvements could have a significant impact.
- 47 percent of respondents said they primarily walk or bike for exercise or recreation.
- Respondents placed the highest priority on improving local dirt trails and existing sidewalks and constructing new bike trails and sidewalks. Planning efforts should focus on community-level improvements. Because distances between communities are more practically navigated by car, this plan prioritizes a community-level approach to trail planning over regional trail connectivity.
- 13 percent of respondents said they use White Earth Public Transit at least once a week.
- When asked about changes to transit that would make people more inclined to ride the bus, increased frequency of service was the most frequently cited response.

A full analysis of the survey responses is included in **Appendix A: Public Survey Summary**. The results of the public engagement activities are included in **Appendix F: Public Involvement**. Public feedback regarding site-specific issues was incorporated into the Issues Map, which is shown below.







White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation

	Corridor Issues	
oy ders	<ul> <li>TH 113</li> <li>Elevation changes and sharp curves</li> <li>Heavy farm machinery during planting/harvest seasons</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>CSAH 7 – Clearwater County</li> <li>Reconstruction needed to accommodate increased traffic volun due to Shooting Star Casino – Bagley</li> </ul>
n of	<ul> <li>Improve intersection safety — north/ south traffic does not stop at Long Lost Lake Road</li> </ul>	CSAH – 27 Clearwater County • Mill & Overlay scheduled for 2017 Pine Bend Road (BIA Road)
/ Lake y to	<ul> <li>US Hwy 59</li> <li>Resurface and Hydraulic Improvements scheduled for 2017 – three lane section in Mahnomen</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Gravel road maintenance issues</li> <li>CSAH 34 – Becker County</li> <li>Signage issue – Confusing at intersection with CR 133 &amp; CR 21</li> </ul>
<b>y</b> 200	<ul> <li>Driver Confusion – Dual entrances to City of Waubun</li> <li>Heavy truck traffic corridor</li> <li>MnDOT Passing Lane Study –</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Ice/snow maintenance issue</li> <li>CSAH 37 – Becker County</li> <li>Corridor improvement scheduled for 2019-2020</li> </ul>
<b>nty</b> p ruts	<ul> <li>scheduled for completion 2017</li> <li>Preliminary planned business/ industrial park — South edge of Callaway (east of US Hwy 59 on township road)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Traffic fails to stop at intersection</li> <li>CSAH 39 – Becker County</li> <li>Gravel road maintenance issue near Rediscovery Center Road</li> </ul>
water AH 36 <b>ty</b>	<ul> <li>Preliminary planned turning lane west onto CSAH 22 at CSAH 22/119 intersection for possible industrial park off of CSAH 22 (west) or CSAH 119 (east) with possible rail spur to west</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transit Route #2</li> <li>Roadway segments contain rough stretches</li> <li>Logging, gravel, farm machinery/ equipment along corridor</li> </ul>
y &	<ul> <li>With intermodal rail container facility</li> <li>Potential need for turning lane from south curve to 113 intersection with</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transit Route #6</li> <li>Extend existing route to Shooting Sta Casino Bagley</li> </ul>

### **Facilities within Communities**

future tribal development in vicinity

#### **Rice Lake**

#### Community Center

#### Waubun

- Waubun Public School (K-12)
- Post Office
- Off-site Casino Gaming

#### Ogema

- Ogema Elementary School
- Post Office

## Off-site casino gaming

#### Elbow Lake

Community Center

#### Callaway

- Post Office
- Off-site casino gaming

#### White Earth

- Circle of Life Academy
- Indian Health Service Clinic
- Reservation Tribal Council Headquarters
- Community Center
- White Earth Transit Route Transfer Location
- Off-site Casino Gaming

Corridor Maintenence Issue

Corridor Safety Issue

#### Nay-Tah-Waush

- Naytahwaush Community Charter School (K-6)
- Indian Health Service Clinic
- Sports Complex
- Tribal Government Offices
- Ambulatory Care Location
- Off-site Casino Gaming

#### **Pine Point**

- Pine Point School (K-8)
- Indian Health Service Clinic
- Tribal Government Offices
- Off-site Casino Gaming

Reservation Boundary



Figure 1.1



## **Community Council Involvement**

SRF met with representatives from the Community Councils for Naytahwaush, Pine Point, Rice Lake, and White Earth on January 12<sup>th</sup> and January 19<sup>th</sup>, 2017. The purpose of the meetings was to identify existing community trails and sidewalks and discuss potential improvements. This process resulted in a series of community sidewalk and trails plans, which are detailed in Chapter 9. Existing and desired trails were mapped. Existing trails have been added to White Earth's transportation inventory.

## **Previous Survey Efforts**

Previous survey efforts were reviewed at the outset of the planning process. All prior surveys were solicited by the White Earth Department of Public Works. They include:

- Survey of adult habits and attitudes toward walking and bicycling
- Survey of student habits and attitudes toward walking and bicycling
- Survey of general habits and attitudes toward White Earth Public Transit

The results of the surveys were tabulated and presented to the Stakeholder Group at their first meeting.

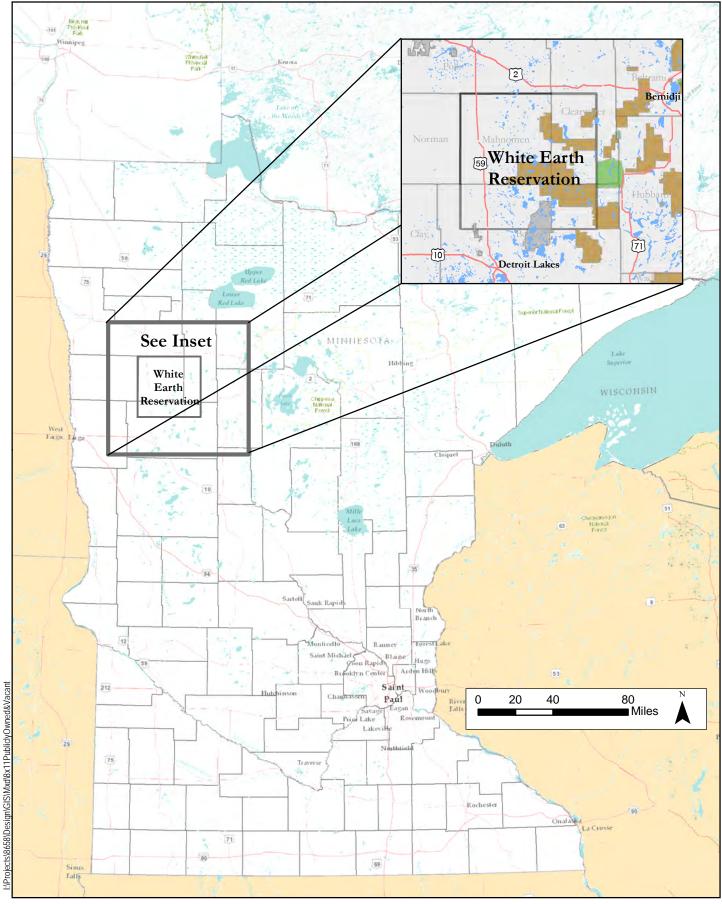




## **STUDY LOCATION**

The White Earth Reservation is located in northwestern Minnesota where farmland of the Red River Valley transitions to the forest and hills of Minnesota Lake Country. The reservation includes all of Mahnomen County, plus portions of Becker County and Clearwater County. The primary north/south transportation corridor within the Reservation is US Highway 59. Other major routes within the study area include Minnesota State Highway 113, State Highway 200, and State Highway 92. US Highway 2 borders the northern edge of the Reservation.





Consulting Group, Inc.

White Earth Reservation Location Map

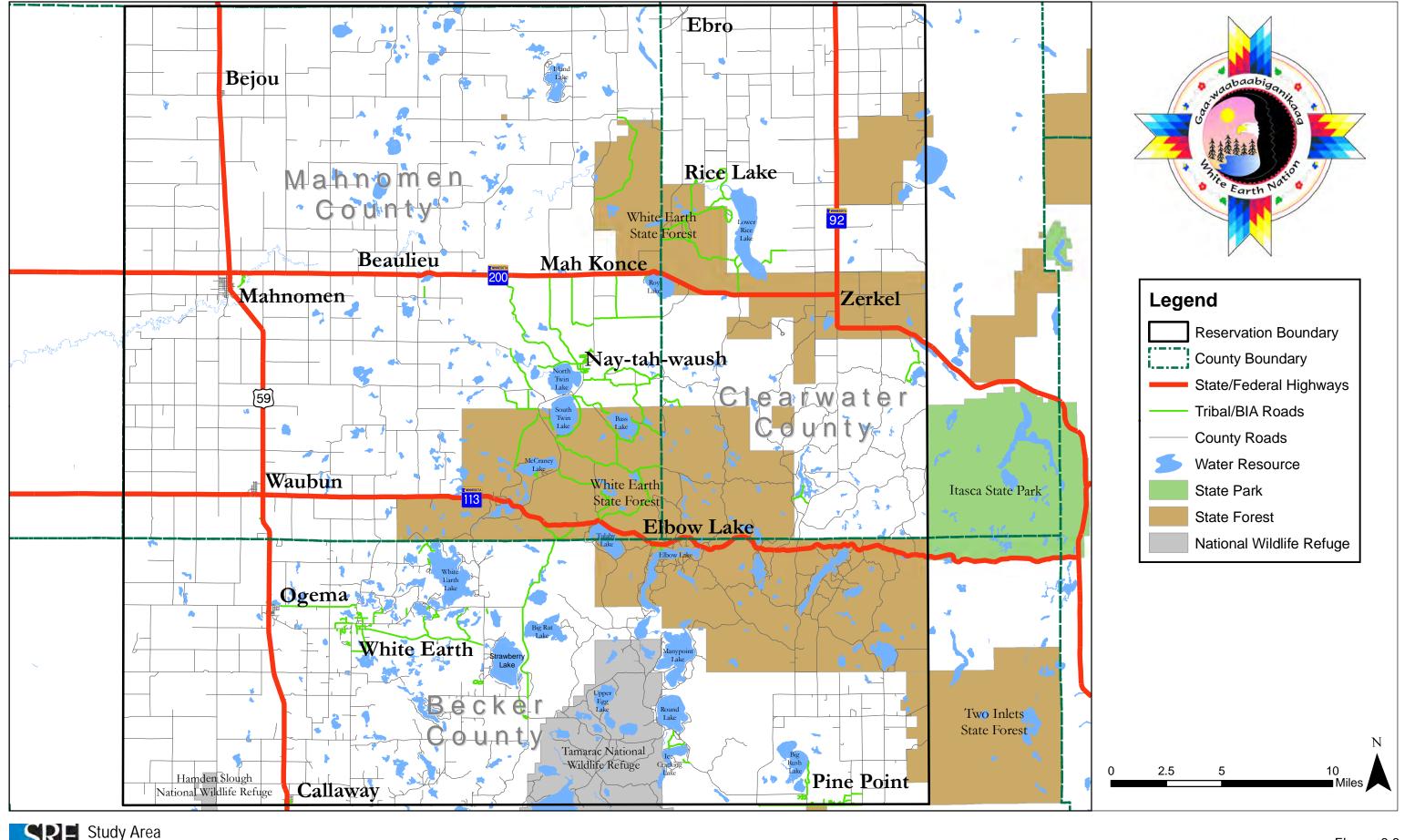


Figure 2.2





## **TRIBAL BACKGROUND**

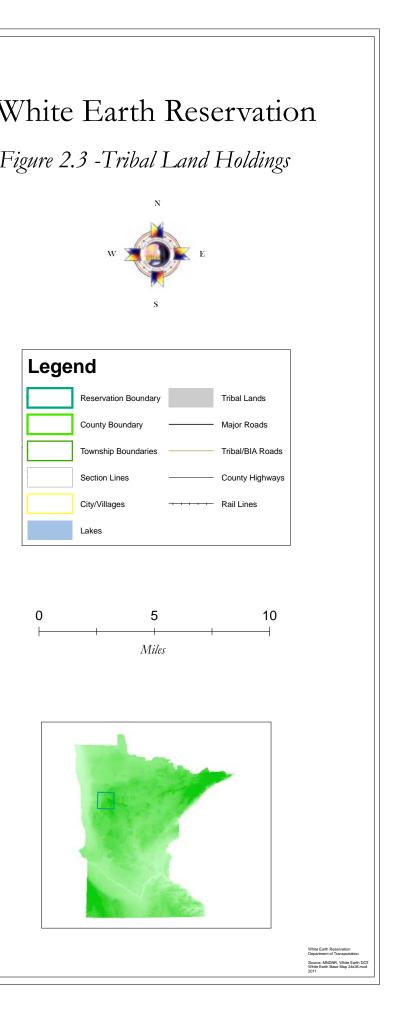
The White Earth Reservation is named for the white clay that is found near White Earth Village. The Reservation was originally planned as an isolated internment camp to which all the Woodland Indians of Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota were to be sent. The boundaries of the present-day Reservation encompass 837,268 acres (1,300 square miles) and were set in 1867 by a treaty between the United States and the Mississippi Band of Chippewa Indians. White Earth is one of seven Chippewa reservations in Minnesota.

With the 1867 Treaty, intense pressure was placed on the Ojibwe bands to move to the Reservation. Different bands chose to settle in different areas of the Reservation. Mille Lacs Lake members moved to the northwestern part of the Reservation, around Naytahwaush and Beaulieu. Pillager Band members from the Red River Valley moved into a township on the western side of the Reservation. These various groups of Indians, with their different background and cultures, continue to add a diversity of interests to the White Earth Tribe today. The Minnesota Chippewa Tribe is the governing body to White Earth and five other bands of Chippewa tribes.

The Dawes Act of 1887 adopted by Congress authorized the President of the United States to survey Native American tribal land and divide it into allotments for individual ownership. The policy focused specifically on breaking up reservations by granting land allotments to individual landowners. The legislative action enabled the rapid division of Reservation land into individually held parcels, allowing individuals to sell their land. Land was quickly passed into non-Indian ownership. Today, only about 10 percent of the Reservation land is Indian-owned due to allotment and tax forfeiture losses that occurred in the early 20<sup>th</sup> Century. Much of land and businesses within Reservation boundaries are owned by individuals of non-Native American heritage. **Figure 2.3 Tribal Holdings with Reservation Boundary** identifies tribal land within Reservation boundaries.



			R-4	42-W	1				R-4	1-W					R-4	10-W	1				R-3	89-W					R-3	8-W					R-3	7-W			
	6	5	4	3	2	4		5	. 4	3	1		، <sup>د</sup> (	• 5			2	An	R.	5			1 2		Ē	bro	_ 1	<u>z</u>	2	4	6 <b>2</b>	8. 5	- 4	3		1	
	7	8	9	10	11	12	, 7		9	10	п		1.5	8					i i i		`°~	*			7	5	9	10		25 12	7	a	9	10	11	12	W
T-146-N	18	17	ss Be	15	14		15	17	15	5	14	9		Ţ	15		N		10	-	15	15	. 14	0	- 18		31	15	14	5	18	17	16	us	14	13	
	19	20	21	22	Bejou_	. 24	19	20	21	22 22	) <sup>21</sup> .	24	, 19	20	21	2	. 23	24	ist.	AND LAKE	21	and Lake	15	24	19	20	21	22	23	24	19	20	21	22	23	<b>30</b> 24	Fi
	20 	20	28	- 27		25	30	.20	28	2 27 🎤			<b>g</b> .	2	28	7			•	22	23	27		<b>.</b>	30	20	20	27	25	z	30	29 .	25	27	25	25	
	31	32	20	34	59] =	. 35	21		3	34	•		а .	22	33	8.31	4.3	ж (	4	. 1	۰.	31 4 1	· }	~	- 31	32	33	34	25	~	31	1 32 1	33	34	35	35	
	6	5	4 	ż	2		σ.	с. 1	4	3	-		5	5	. 4		2			- * - *	1	3	• 2	1	6	Z 5	4	3	1		•	5	92	3	2	UPPER	
	7	8	9	10		MA 	HNO		EN (	εοι	JNT	Y . *	7	10	•	10	Y	12 14	<b>1</b> 9	t		8		12	5	RiceLa	ke (	10	1	35	7	1	9	10	"	UPPER 12, RICE LAKE	
T-145-N	42 . <sup>10</sup>	17	ss Marsh	15 Creek	9	13	18	σ	15	15 🖣	94 	13			5 16 BR	solleu		1 a /	·	\$ 17	16	over -	"	13		17	LaPa	15 me North	54	13	18	17	<sup>10</sup> Mi	nerva 36.		и —	
	19	20	21	22	23.	24	. 19	20	21	22	23		.*	20 C P	21	22	12	24	19	. 20		22	23	н	2		21		CE	24	9	Ê-	20	22	23	24	
	30	20	2 23	27	22	1 1 2 	30 <sup>°</sup>	29	28	27 .		Beau	ulieu —	2,-	21,	27	25	20	30	20	28	27	25	z			28		25	z	»	8-	23	27	25	25	
	21	32	27 33	34		X	31	1 - 32 N	- serté	34	- 19 €. - 2	i <sub>se</sub> ti P	31		;"	*î "		35	200	32	Mah	Konce	z	*	f at		23			- 22		Ц К С	=	34	25	36	
	6	5	4	N	lahnom	en	6	5	4	<b>y</b> <sup>3</sup>	2	- 1				• 3	2	7	ъ	5	4	3	2		AKE		-		2	1	!	4	Zerkel	3	. <b>∂</b> <sup>2</sup>	1	
	7	*	° (	*10,0			7	9 <sub>8</sub>	4	10		u L	"ly	) .	2	10	* 4		7	-	•	<sup>50</sup>	*	12	7	8		10		12	″ <b>■</b> ∕ _	AK AK	9 · ·	0	"	12	
T-144-N	18	17 5	16 Pemi	ts bina			` **	17	Rose	ss staic <u>11</u>	. 14	a.	<b>1</b>	- a 1	15 La	ts Garde					Tw	in Lake	14	13	11			rs Prairie	и 1, ,	а - П	L	LF A	17	F	Rice		
		20 1	21	10	23	24	- <b>19</b>	20	21	22	23	24	19	20	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	•	2		5	20	aytahwa	aush 🤇	23	24	19		21	- <u>)</u>	23	24	19	5	<u>a</u> 🎜	a · 22	23	2	
		29	28			~	. 30	2		27		2	30	20	zi.	27		2		NORTH TWIN			20	$\geq$	-	· · ·		а - 27 С - 27	28			29		7 27	25	6	
	31	32	- 22	34	35	×	31	32	23	34 🔺	2		31 • • •	32	23	9	35	<u>_</u> *	$\left  \right\rangle$	SOUTI			× (			. 22			-25	53			· · ·	. 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	3	5	3 9	3	2			5	4		2	j	<b>.</b> 🍬	5	4	3	1			s TWIN			BASS LAKE	1								1° S	39		- 24- 	1	
	- <u>19</u>			10		+ 12 +	12	*.				12 i	7			10	n o	à	7	1			~~~	8- "	1.2				n*	12	1	1	•				
T-143-N	10	20	Popple	15 Grove	28 14	1	15	17	Eake 29	Grove	54	13				15 skland			SNIDER	X	15	Elbow Lake					La Pri	ine South	1				Lost	Long Lake			
		29	25		20	Waub	un	20		/ <sup>22</sup>	23	24		20		2			Ĵ	20			2	3		<u>,</u> 71	1 A		25		K		1		1.1.1		
	31	1		34	2	1		×.		27	25	<b>. Y</b>	30	2	\$ 23,1 9					20		113					1			и на 1 на 1 на 1 на 1 на 1 на 1 на 1 на 1	1	12					
			4	3	2			. 32 28 5	7 20			13		X			35 			× 2		TULAB		Elbow	/Lake					1						8	
		в.		10	<i>6</i> 11	12	7	1	• •	3	2 2				WHITE				1			10		17	LBOW LAK	KE	\ /	10	Â.	12	(	LAKE THE VA	OF	\$			
	18	7	<u>کہ ا</u>	15	14	13	1 10		16			\$?		17	*EARTH LAKE						e	15	1		t fa	17	16 1		14				15	15	14	• •	
T-142-N	12	20	Opting (	reck <u>18</u>	23	24	Ogema		White	Earth		<u>т</u> ,		Z		le Cyme	2	- 24			<b>Ea</b>	gle View		5		20	Round	Lake North	22	24	~ ~ ~	20		Forest)	23	<b>.</b>	
	20	29	28	27	25	2		22	2	10	ite Earth					L.			F	BIG RAT AKE	28				MA	22	28	27	z	z	7	( <sup>4</sup> ) (2)	-	27		ż	
	ar ar	32	23	34	z	25				1						, 34	STRAV	VBERRY	21		7 7 7			35	POI LA		2 m	- 34	35	35	31	)			BIG SSWOOD LAKE	35	
	6	5	- 4 - 2		, <b>1</b>			10	4	• .	2					à			ζ.	5			2	},	T.		4	3	2	1	e	5		٤,	2	1	1
	7	la a	9	10	"	12	<b>,</b>		9	<b>1</b> 10	11	10, 12	7		* ' n <sub>1</sub> ,	<u>34</u>	-	12	/-			. 10			,		1.1	10		2	7	5	9	10		2	-
	13	- - -	65	15		13		17	•	3		•	* *		16	15	1	1			15	-	и		ROUND		1000	15	14		18	17	15		14	<b>44</b>	
T-141-N	19	20	Ricev	22	23	24	+	20	Calla	<b>way</b> 22	3	24	• 19	_ 20 )	Bugar E	tish West		24		20	Sugar 21	Bush East	23	24	1		Round	Lake South	<b>r</b> 23	24	BIG	•••• <u>·</u>		ine Point	23	4.	
	30	29	-	27	25	2		22	2.	и л. 21 л.	27 ,5	2			2	BI	ECK			UN	<b>Y</b> -	27	25	e			2			37 J F		. 29	25	27	26	z	1
[	<b>2</b> <u>14</u> 31	32	, n	, <sup>34</sup>	13 2	- 32			23	<b>ь</b> зи		·			33	27	23	25	30	20 FLAT LAK		· ·	. 35		n in an			-	35		and the second s			ж	35	35	
			I.		/	4	Calla	iway 1		l			-			1				7 DAT LAK						-		-			0	Pine P	oint		X		a





### **Tribal Membership**

According to the White Earth Enrollment Office, White Earth Nation consists of 18,432 members. On-reservation enrolled members total 4,007 while off-reservation enrolled members total 14,425. Members of the White Earth Nation comprise almost one half of the entire Minnesota Chippewa Tribe (MCT). The Minnesota Chippewa Tribe is the governing body to White Earth and five other bands of Chippewa tribes for major administrative needs.

According to the 2010 US Census the Native American population for the White Earth Reservation was reported as 3,378. (If mixed-heritage Ojibwe people and Hispanics are included, the Native American population was 4,154.) The White Earth Reservation Tribal Council (WERTC) has stated that the Indian populations of reservations are higher than counted during censuses. Many reservation households have more than one family (sometimes two or three families) sharing the same residence and may not be counted properly. For that reason, the population of the White Earth Band living within the Reservation maybe larger than what has been reported.

#### **Incorporated Cities and Tribal Villages**

#### City of Bejou

City of Bejou is located in the northwest corner of Mahnomen County. The city is situated along the intersection of US Highway 59 and Mahnomen County State Aid Highway 1 (CSAH 1).

#### **City of Callaway**

The City of Callaway is situated along US Highway 59 near the southern edge of the Reservation in Becker County. Callaway is located 11 miles north of the city of Detroit Lakes, the county seat of Becker County.

#### **City of Mahnomen**

The City of Mahnomen is the largest community in the Reservation, with a population of more than 1,200. It is home to the Shooting Star Casino and Event Center and White Earth Tribal and Community College. Mahnomen serves as the seat of Mahnomen County. Mahnomen serves as an area trade, health, education, recreation and tourism center for those living within a 40-mile radius.

#### **City of Ogema**

The City of Ogema is in Becker County and White Earth Reservation along US Highway 59 and Becker CSAH 34. The city of Ogema and village of White Earth are separated by a 3.5-mile stretch of Becker CSAH 34.





#### **City of Waubun**

The City of Waubun is located within Mahnomen County. The city lies at the intersection of two main transportation corridors, US Highway 59 and State Highway 113.

#### Village of Elbow Lake

The very small Village of Elbow Lake is located on a major east/west corridor (State Hwy 113), near the Becker, Clearwater, and Mahnomen County lines.

#### **Village of Naytahwaush**

The Village of Naytahwaush is centrally located within the Reservation. The village is located near North and South Twin Lakes on Mahnomen CSAH 4. Several Tribal services and offices are in Naytahwaush. For example, a satellite IHS clinic is located within the village which provides medical services to Tribal residents.

#### Village of Pine Point

The Village of Pine Point is in the southeast corner of the Reservation. The village is located along Pow Wow Highway/Becker CSAH 124. A satellite IHS clinic is located within the village to provide medical services to Tribal residents.

#### Village of Rice Lake

The Village of Rice Lake is in Clearwater County at the intersection of Clearwater CSAH 7, CSAH 35, and CSAH 34. The village is the lone tribal community in Clearwater County. Numerous tribal services and offices are in the Rice Lake community.

#### Village of White Earth

White Earth is the largest village on the Reservation. The village houses the WERTC headquarters and many of the tribal government offices and services. The main Indian Health Service (IHS) campus is located within the village and provides medical services to the vast majority of Tribal residents. The village of White Earth lies at the intersection of Becker CSAH 34 and 21.





#### **Tribal Population**

Approximately 38 percent of Tribal members living on the reservation reside in the communities described. Of the 38 percent residing within communities, approximately 14 percent of Tribal members live in the cities of Mahnomen, Waubun, Ogema, Callaway, and Bejou. The remaining 25 percent of Tribal members living within communities reside in White Earth, Naytahwaush, Pine Point, Rice Lake, and Elbow Lake. Approximately 61 percent of Tribal members reside throughout rural areas of the Reservation.

#### Table 2.1 – Population of White Earth Cities and Villages in 2010

City/Village	Population in 2010
Mahnomen	1,214
White Earth	580
Naytahwaush	578
Waubun	400
Pine Point	338
Rice Lake	235
Callaway	234
Ogema	184
Elbow Lake	95
Bejou	95





## **NATURAL ENVIRONMENT**

The White Earth Reservation is blessed with the scenic beauty of many natural features such as forests, native prairies, rivers, and lakes. These areas provide ample amenities for recreational activities and economic opportunities. Below is a list of prominent water bodies and public lands that lie within or near the Reservation.

#### White Earth State Forest

The White Earth State Forest is a 160,000-acre forest that lies in Mahnomen, Clearwater and Becker counties. The forest is divided into three units – Northeast, West and South. A majority of the forest is located within the boundaries of the Reservation.

#### **Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge**

The Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge was established as a refuge and breeding ground for migratory birds and other wildlife by Executive Order 78902, May 31, 1938. Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge lies in the heart of a diverse transition zone that consists of eastern deciduous hardwoods, northern coniferous forests, and western tall grass prairies. Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge is home to a rich assortment of plants and animals.

#### Hamden Slough National Wildlife Refuge

Hamden Slough Wildlife Refuge is a 3,210-acre refuge that lies on the eastern edge of the Prairie Pothole Region. The refuge was established in 1989 for the production of waterfowl and other migratory birds. The refuge has rich history of abundant wildlife. It became a State-recognized *Important Bird Area* in 2004.

#### **Itasca State Park**

Itasca State Park is a 32,000-acre State park that lies outside the Reservation in Clearwater County. Established in 1891 to preserve remnant stands of virgin pine and the basin surrounding the source of the Mississippi River, the park is the oldest in Minnesota. Itasca State Park is a popular location for all-season recreational activities including fishing, hiking, biking, and canoeing, boating, birding, snowmobiling, snowshoeing, and horseback riding.

#### **Two Inlets State Forest**

Two Inlets State Forest is a 26,000-acre forest that lies in Becker County. State lands in Two Inlets Township were originally part of Smoky Hills State Forest until 1963, when tax-forfeited land was acquired. Legislation was introduced to convert sections of land into Two Inlets State Forest.





#### **Wild Rice River**

The Wild Rice River is a 183-mile tributary of the Red River of the North that flows west from Mud Lake in Clearwater County through Mahnomen County and the City of Mahnomen.

#### White Earth River

The White Earth River is a 26-mile tributary of the Wild Rice River. It begins at the outlet of White Earth Lake and flows northwest through Mahnomen County, joining the Wild Rice River east of the City of Mahnomen.

#### **Lower Rice Lake**

Lower Rice Lake is a tribally managed resource that lies within the Reservation in Clearwater County. The lake provides tribal members an opportunity to hunt, gather, and harvest natural resources. The main resource provided by Lower Rice Lake is *Manoomin*, also known as wild rice. Wild rice provides economic opportunity as well as a means of subsistence for Tribal members.

## LAND USE

Land use plays a key role in shaping the movement of people and goods. Integrating land use into transportation planning is crucial, so that existing land uses are served by an adequate roadway system and so that the future transportation plan is an accurate reflection of anticipated development. Although the communities in White Earth Reservation are small, each contains services and Tribal facilities that shape general travel patterns. The Shooting Star Casino and Event Center in Mahnomen is a prime example, as it employs hundreds of workers who commute from across the Reservation for daytime and nighttime shifts, and attracts regional traffic to its gaming activities, special events and entertainment events. Likewise, understanding where people live now, and where growth is expected to occur in the future, is key for all aspects of transportation planning. Households generate trips, via various travel modes, to employment destinations, such as the casino, as well as schools, services, entertainment, and community gathering places.

Land use and development goals are summarized in **Table 2.2.** The following text provides a summary of land use on White Earth Reservation.





 Table 2.2 – Land Use/Development Goals and Objectives

#### **GOAL:** Integrate land use and transportation planning

Recognize the linkage between White Earth Reservation's desired growth and its transportation system to ensure that decisions regarding transportation and land use are fully integrated with land use planning and development efforts.

- Identify and preserve potential transportation corridors by utilizing such tools as official mapping, foot printing, and new subdivision requirements.
- Manage access along arterial roadways, in accordance with local and state spacing guidelines.
- Incorporate MnDOT Access Guidelines into White Earth Reservation Transportation Plan.
- Ensure review by the White Earth Department of Transportation to provide input on land use, zoning, and subdivision proposals during the development review process.
- Establish a coordinated review process between White Earth Reservation and cities, townships, and counties within it that includes the White Earth Department of Transportation and Planning Commission in the review and approval process for subdivisions and roadway access requirements.

#### Land Use Summary

#### **Low-Density Residential**

The location and style of housing development greatly influence many aspects of local and regional travel behavior, including frequency of trip-making, vehicle miles traveled, and mode choice. Throughout the White Earth Reservation, housing is concentrated in the incorporated cities and villages. In 2010 the City of Mahnomen had 582 housing units. Most housing within the City of Mahnomen is on typical urban sized lots. Meanwhile, seven townships plus the City of Bejou had fewer than 50 housing units. Reservation-wide, housing density is about 3.5 units per square mile. Thus, most of housing could be classified as low-to-very low density.

#### **Multi-family Residential**

Multi-family residential refers to a structure or group of structures, such as apartments and senior care centers, which are designed to accommodate multiple households. (As previously noted, there are also many "single-family" dwellings that are shared by more than one family; the Census does not account for this technicality, and population figures may be under-reported as a result.) Multi-family developments are often located along higher-order roadways, such as arterials and collectors. Large multifamily developments generate a substantial number of vehicle trips. For travel efficiency and equity reasons, they are ideally served by public transit.





There are several multi-family residential areas in the City of Mahnomen, including Riverside Apartments, Park Terrace Apartments, and Valley View Commons. The Village of Naytahwaush includes Giwanakimin Supportive Housing. Ogema includes Dream Catcher Homes, an elderly care facility. White Earth includes Biimaadiiziiwiin, an elderly care facility, and Congregate Housing.

Each multi-family travel origin uniquely shapes transportation planning *within* the community. For example, the multifamily housing development located next to the White Earth Tribal College in the City of Mahnomen generates frequent pedestrian traffic along Adams Avenue, generating the need for sidewalk facility along the length of this corridor.

#### **Agriculture/Forestry**

By total acreage, much of Reservation land is cultivated or is contained within forested areas, both public and private. The rural landscape shifts from agricultural to forested and from relatively flat to hilly moving west to east across the Reservation. As the terrain becomes increasingly varied, it tends to force curved roadway alignments.

Traffic is lower on rural roads serving cultivated areas. It is also more intense, as access roads and farm-to-market roads are often used by heavy agricultural vehicles and trucks. These vehicles place lower axle loadings (ESALs) than commercial trucks, but their large, lug tires nonetheless damage asphalt roadways, especially on hot summer days. Wide, slow-moving vehicles operating on highway shoulders pose additional challenges to personal vehicles.

#### Institutional

Institutional land use in White Earth includes schools, government buildings, places of worship, community centers, and community health centers. All the land uses attract predictable trips at certain times throughout the week. Most of these facilities are located on direct transit routes. Providing safe sidewalk and trail facilities with continuity to schools, community centers, and other institutional uses improves can improve the quality of life for all members of a community.

Specific institutional uses include the Reservation Tribal Council (RTC) headquarters, which is in the village of White Earth. There are also Tribal government offices in Mahnomen, Waubun, Ogema, Callaway, Rice Lake, Naytahwaush, and Ponsford. The Tribe also maintains the White Earth Urban Office located in Minneapolis. The City of Mahnomen has government offices at 104 W Madison Avenue. Community centers in Bejou, Elbow Lake, Naytahwaush, Pine Point, Rice Lake, Waubun, and White Earth serve as daily gathering places.

Institutional uses also include the Indian Health Service (IHS) clinics located in White Earth, Pine Point and Naytahwaush. The Mahnomen Health Center also serves as an





institutional use. Education facilities are located throughout the Reservation. A summary of schools is provided below.

#### Head Start

Tribal Head Start programs are located throughout the communities of Mahnomen, Waubun, White Earth, Naytahwaush, Rice Lake, and Pine Point. The Head Start program serves all families residing on the Reservation while providing classroom and home base staff for children ages 3-5. The Head Start program operates four days a week.

#### Circle of Life Academy

The Circle of Life Academy (COLA) is a Bureau of Indian Education grant school operated by the WERTC. COLA offers a culturally-based education program to Native American students in grades K-12 who reside on or near the White Earth Reservation.

#### Mahnomen Public Schools

Mahnomen Public School is a K-12 school district made up of three school district buildings located within the community of Mahnomen. High school (9-12 grade) enrollment is 122.

#### Naytahwaush Community Charter School

The Naytahwaush Community Charter School is a K-6 charter school located within the community of Naytahwaush that serves approximately 120 students. The school opened in fall 2005.

#### Waubun-Ogema-White Earth School District

The Waubun-Ogema-White Earth school district includes two buildings located in the Cities of Waubun and Ogema. There are 650 students enrolled in the school district, from pre-K through grade 12.

#### White Earth Tribal and Community College

The White Earth Tribal and Community College is a higher learning institution dedicated to academic excellence in Anishinaabe culture, values and traditions. The main campus of the tribal and community college is located on the eastern edge of the City of Mahnomen on College Road. WETCC offers an Associate of Arts Degree with these areas of emphasis: Humanities, Arts & Social Sciences, Human Services, Business, Environmental Science, Native American Studies, Education and Early





Childhood Education. A total of five facilities are scattered throughout the City of Mahnomen.

#### **Commercial**

There are a limited number of commercial areas on White Earth Reservation. The largest commercial attractor is the Shooting Star Casino. A tribally owned C-Store is located adjacent to the Shooting Star Casino. Other tribally owned commercial entities that provide office material, custom apparel and building supplies include; White Earth Building Supply and White Earth Business Products.

For specialized shopping trips, many people travel to Detroit Lakes, which is located approximately 36 miles south of Mahnomen and Bemidji, which is located approximately 25 miles west of Bagley. The City of Mahnomen includes a downtown shopping center with a grocery store. A Shopko is located northeast of the Shooting Star Casino along US Hwy 59. There are smaller markets in Waubun, Ogema, Callaway, and Bejou, village stores in the Tribal communities, and convenience stations throughout the reservation.

#### Industrial

Industrial land uses include goods manufacturing, processing, packing, and storage facilities, as well as critical public infrastructure such as wastewater treatment plants and landfills. For example, the City of Mahnomen has designated an area east of US Highway 59 as its Industrial Park. It offers free land to any manufacturing businesses in the Industrial Park.

Although there are limited manufacturing facilities on White Earth Reservation, there has been discussion of expanding the Tribe's regional economic base by establishing a Foreign Trade Zone (FTZ) within the boundaries of the Reservation. The establishment of an FTZ could attract business to White Earth by giving tax breaks to employers. If an FTZ is established and industrial facilities are built, it will be critical to design access and circulation areas that can accommodate heavy trucks and machinery and facilitate a connection to the railway system.

There may also be opportunities to harvest White Earth's abundance of natural resources for industrial gain. A Biofuels Feasibility Study completed in 2009 identified a business strategy around the conversion of cellulosic material into fuel, which could improve resilience on the Reservation by establishing a local fuel source. There are many hurdles on the way to constructing an economically viable processing facility, including cheap national oil prices that are anticipated to stay low in the near term. Nonetheless, exploration of this opportunity may be continued in the future.





#### **Public Recreation Areas**

Recreational facilities are located throughout the Reservation. The following is a list of communities with recreational facilities:

City of Bejou - Community center gymnasium, softball field

*City of Mahnomen* – Mahnomen Public School gymnasium, City Park, city playground, Boys and Girls Club, Mahnomen Country Club

City of Callaway - Boys and Girls Club, City Park, softball field

*City of Ogema* – Ogema Elementary School gymnasium, Dream Catcher Homes playground, softball field

*City of Waubun* – Waubun-Ogema-White Earth Public School gymnasium, city softball fields,

Village of Elbow Lake - Community Center, community fishing pier

*Village of Naytahwaush* – Community Charter School gymnasium and playground, Community Service Center complex, softball fields, pow-wow grounds, community fishing pier

*Village of Pine Point* – Boys and Girls Club, pow-wow grounds, Pine Point School gymnasium

*Village of Rice Lake* – Community Center gymnasium, softball fields, pow-wow grounds

*Village of White Earth* – Community Center gymnasium, softball field, pow-wow grounds

There are numerous access points to lakes and rivers throughout the Reservation maintained by state and tribal natural resource departments.

The above described activity centers require a well-developed roadway system to connect communities and activities throughout the reservation.

#### **Undeveloped/Open Space**

Undeveloped open space includes areas that are preserved due to cultural sensitivity or preservation, as well as areas that are unlikely to be developed due to terrain and wetlands. Water Resources cover approximately 160,000 of acres (250 square miles) of White Earth Reservation, or roughly 20 percent of the total Reservation area. The White Earth State Forest covers more than 155,000 acres (242 square miles), or just under 19 percent of the total Reservation area.





## **ECONOMY**

The WERTC and its entities are the largest single employer for Tribal and non-Tribal residents of the Reservation. The WERTC employs approximately 930 people throughout 20+ programs/services. The Shooting Star Casino employs approximately 940 people throughout 20+ programs/departments.

#### Local Employers

Major employment industries throughout the Reservation include:

- White Earth Tribal Government
- Indian Health Service Health Care Center
- Circle of Life Academy
- Mahnomen Public School
- Pine Point School
- Waubun-Ogema-White Earth Public School
- Pine Point School

The White Earth Tribal Government, a major employer for Tribal and non-Tribal members includes the following enterprises:

- Shooting Star Casino Mahnomen
- Shooting Star Casino Bagley
- White Earth Tribal and Community College
- Oshki Manidoo Center
- White Earth Building Supply
- White Earth Business Products
- White Earth Housing Authority
- Education
- Natural Resources
- Public Works
- Public Safety
- Human Services
- Health Services
- Behavioral Health
- Information Technology
- Finance
- Economic Development
- Marketing and Communications
- Tribal Court





#### Non-Local Employers

Additional employment industries located off Reservation include:

- Walmart (Detroit Lakes, Bemidji and Park Rapids)
- Team Industries (Bagley and Lake Park)
- Seasonal Construction
- Seasonal Recreation

#### Table 2.3 – Economic Development Goals and Objectives

**GOAL: Support local growth** Manage transportation resources to support existing industry and facilitate future economic opportunities.

- Prepare a system plan for 10-ton roadways.
- Ensure efficient and timely maintenance of roadways within the Reservation.
- Ensure that the transportation system serves major economic development generators.
- Coordinate economic development efforts with the Tribal Transportation Director to ensure that the necessary roadway improvements for development are fiscally feasible and can be provided in a timely manner.
- Coordinate economic development efforts with White Earth Public Transit.

#### **MNTH 200**

MNTH 200 provides an important economic link to both Tribal and non-tribal residents and entities. Residents of the Reservation use MNTH 200 as a primary east/west route to/from the City of Mahnomen where the Shooting Star Casino is located. The Shooting Star Casino provides employment for approximately 950 individuals, thus making MNTH 200 a vital economic route through the Reservation. In addition to this existing role, the Tribe envisions that MNTH 200 will support expanded economic opportunities. For example, the White Earth Economic Development Department has identified multiple locations for potential designation of a Foreign Trade Zone. The designation of foreign trade zone status is expected to create jobs, attract international business, and boost the Tribe's economic profile. The FTZ sites will provide incentive for attracting new manufacturing and distribution developments for the Tribe. MNTH 200, along with US 59 and the Canadian Pacific Railroad, can provide shipping routes for expanded commercial and industrial growth. One possible location for a foreign trade zone with the Reservation has been proposed near the City of Mahnomen near the intersection of US 59 and MNTH 200.





The importance of MNTH 200 extends beyond the Reservation. As a principal arterial in the State highway system, its primary purpose is to serve regional trips. Many travelers pass through the MNTH 200 corridor while visiting northern Minnesota. Itasca State Park is located on the eastern edge of the Reservation and is home to the headwaters of the Mississippi River, a highly attractive tourist destination. The park experiences high volumes of visitors each year with its northern access 21 miles south of Bagley on MNTH 200. The Shooting Star Casino and Event Center and Shooting Star Casino Bagley also attract high volumes of visitor traffic along the MNTH 200 corridor. Visitors and employees use MNTH 200 as the primary east/west route when visiting the Shooting Start Casino and Event Center in Mahnomen.

# **3 Sociodemographic Trends and Forecasts**

Mobility, accessibility, and mode choice are influenced by sociodemographic and geographic factors as much as the built environment. For example, location and character of future growth will impact public transportation investment decisions as well as the travel and locational decisions of individual residents. Aging residents frequently have different transportation needs than younger generations. White Earth's low density and large area pose unique challenges, including high individual transportation costs for many residents. Many households cannot afford to drive, or simply do not own a vehicle. This chapter describes the existing composition of White Earth's population, reviews recent growth trends, and explores scenarios for future growth to identify opportunities and constraints to travel and development.

## **DATA SOURCES**

The population and housing trends described in this section, as well as the growth forecasts which are presented at the end of the chapter, rely on data from the U.S. Census, which occurs once a decade, as well as survey-based statistics from the American Community Survey (ACS), which are released once a year. The most recent 5-year ACS estimates are from 2014.

The ACS includes a margin of error with every estimate. In some cases – particularly for smaller samples as are taken from a rural area – those errors can be large. For example, the population of Little Elbow Township in 2014 was estimated as 372 with an error of +/- 79. This means that there was a small chance that the population of Little Elbow Township could have been as low as 293 and as high as 451, a difference of 21 percent in each direction. Applying the ACS to individual townships and communities would be misleading. However, it is expected that when estimates are aggregated for the Reservation as a whole, some of these errors will be negated.

Thus, the Census offers better data accuracy while the ACS is more recent. Both datasets are instructive for the plan. In general, the Census data was used to estimate





the existing population of the Reservation. However, ACS estimates from more recent years were used to develop a fuller understanding of recent Reservation growth trends.

Because the WERTC and BIA recognize a different reservation boundary than the federal government, socioeconomic data from both the Census and the ACS was retrieved for all townships and incorporated cities in Becker, Clearwater, and Mahnomen Counties. This data was introduced into computerized mapping software (ArcMap 10.4) and joined to TIGER shapefiles and clipped to the Reservation boundary. Utilizing disaggregated data for cities and townships gives the added benefit of permitting comparisons between smaller geographies within the Reservation.

## **POPULATION AND HOUSING TRENDS**

In 2010, the total population of the Reservation was recorded as 10,437. With the Reservation encompassing an area of 13,000 square miles, average population density amounts to less than 1 person per square mile. Figure 3.1 Population of White Earth Cities and Townships, 2010 shows how population is distributed throughout the Reservation. Outside the incorporated cities and Tribal communities, population density is lower still. The large geography and low density of the of the Reservation present challenges to travel, especially between Reservation communities.

From 2000 to 2010, the total population of the Reservation grew from 10,013 to 10,437, an increase of approximately 4 percent. During this decade, most growth occurred in and around the largest cities and villages. More than half of total growth occurred in Pembina Township where the City of Mahnomen is located. Meanwhile, many townships lost population. **Figure 3.2 Net Population Change, 2000-2010** maps net population change from 2000 to 2010.

From 2000 to 2010, the total number of housing units also increased – even more than population. Units grew from 5,386 to 5,989, an increase of more than 11 percent. Again, the majority of housing growth occurred in the largest communities. The exception was Twin Lakes Township (Naytahwaush), which lost 69 housing units, the largest decrease during the decade.

Table 3.2 Net Population Change, 2000-2010 provides data for population and housing units for select communities and townships. Figures 3.2 and 3.3 Housing Change, 2000-2010 map the net change in total population and housing units from 2000 to 2010. Not all housing growth mirrors population change. This suggests that there may be opportunities to increase the efficiency of housing development, so that sufficient housing is provided where needed and the construction of excess housing is limited.

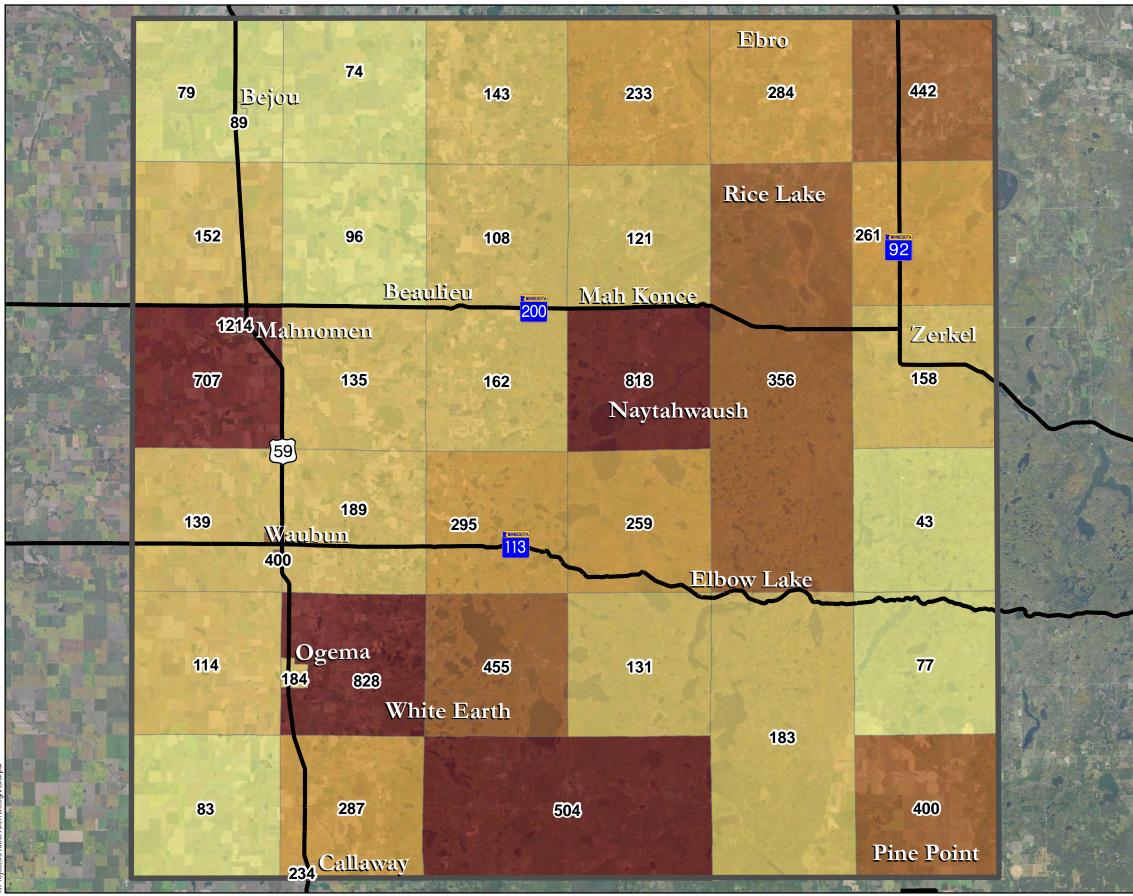




		Population		Housing							
Geography	2000	2010	Change	2000	2010	Change					
Reservation Total	10,013	10,437	+424	5,389	5,989	+603					
Callaway City	200	234	+34	77	88	+11					
Mahnomen City	1,202	1,214	+12	576	582	+6					
Ogema City	143	184	+41	73	84	+11					
Waubun City	403	400	-3	183	182	-1					
Pembina Twp (Mahnomen)	471	707	+236	185	251	+66					
Twin Lake Twp (Naytahwaush)	847	818	-29	392	323	-69					
White Earth Twp	799	828	+29	276	330	+54					

#### Table 3.1 – Population and Housing Change (Select Geographies, 2000-2010)





SRE Consulting Group, Inc.

Population of White Earth Cities and Townships (2010 Census)

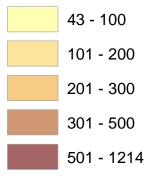
White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation



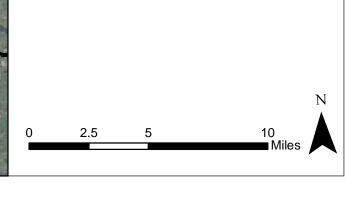
## White Earth Reservation

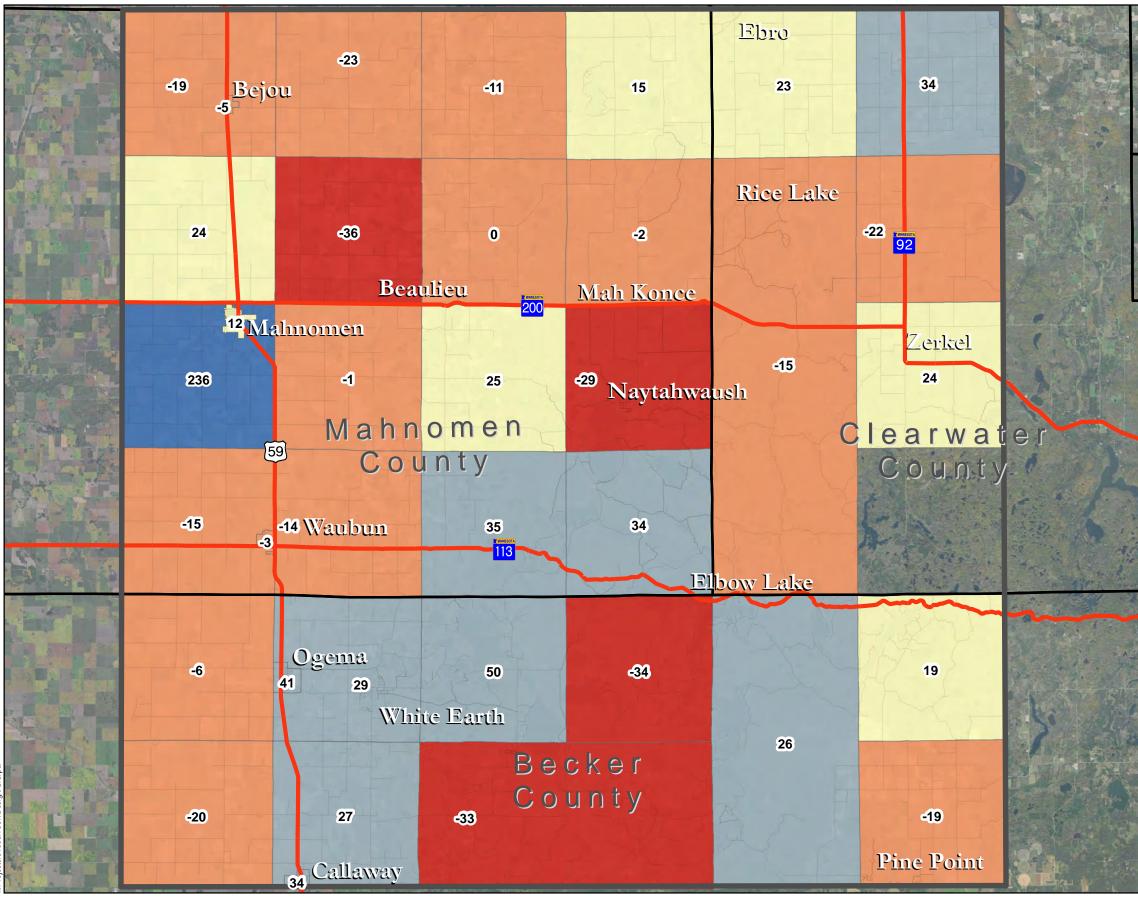
Population of Cities and Townships (2010 Census)

## **Population Range**



## Total Population :10,437







Net Population Change, 2000-2010

White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation



# Net Population Change 2000-2010

Loss of more than 25 people

Loss of 0 to 24 people

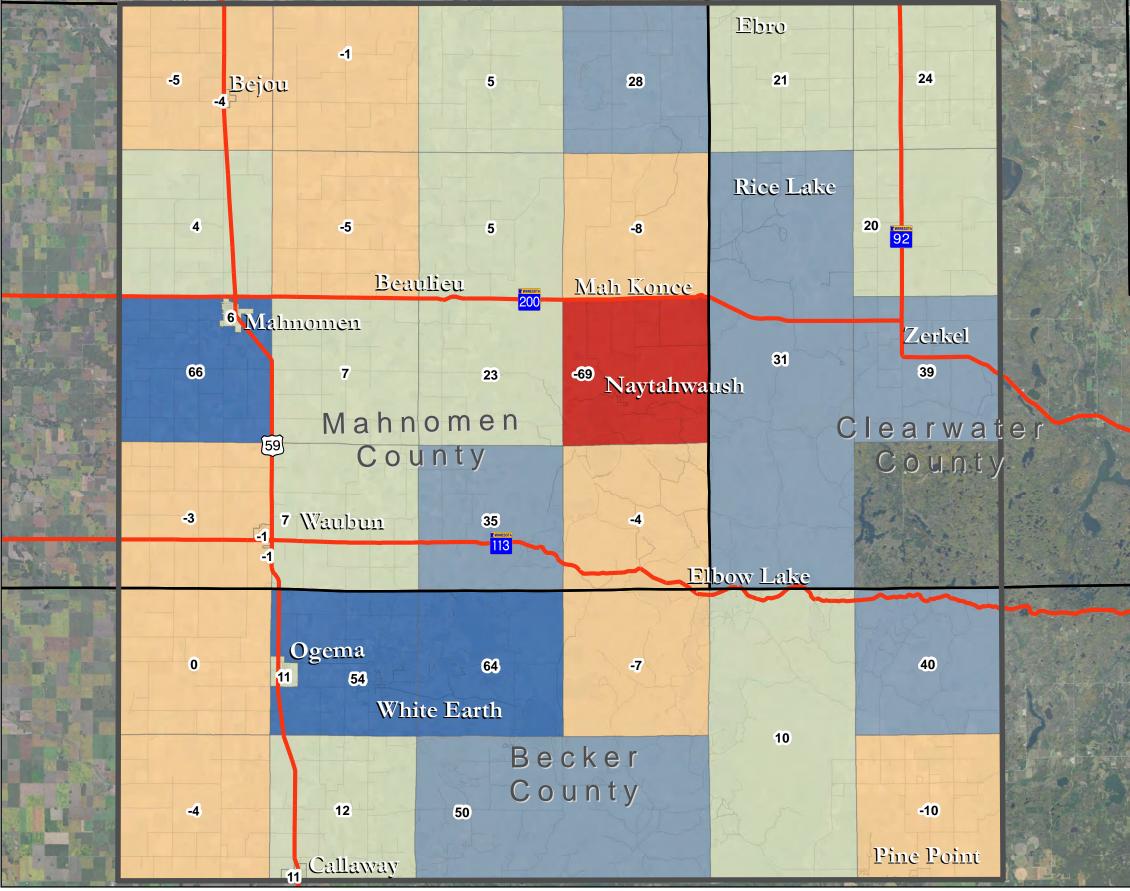
Gain of 1 to 25 people

Gain of 26 to 50 people

Gain of 236 people (Pembina Township)

0 2.5

10 ■ Miles Ν



Net Housing Change, 2000-2010 White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation



### **Net Housing Change** 2000-2010



Loss of more than 50 units

Loss of 25 to 49 units

Loss of 0 to 24 units

Gain of 1 to 25 units

Gain of 26 to 50 units

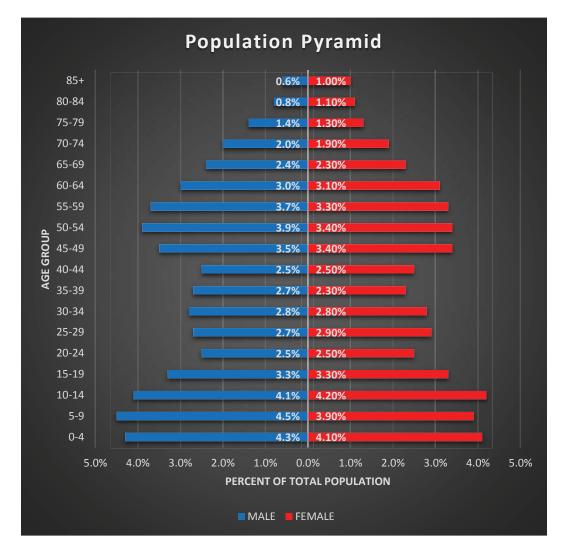
Gain of more than 50 units

Ν 10 2.5 Miles



### **Population Composition**

To further analyze the population characteristics of White Earth Reservation, the 2010 Census population was broken into cohorts by age and sex. The population pyramid illustrates this breakdown. (See Figure 3.4 – Population Pyramid) The broad base of the pyramid illustrates a trend of low growth. In 2010 approximately, 25 percent of the Reservation population consisted of young people (age 0-14). This relatively high percentage of children is due to a moderate fertility rate and migration of young families with children into the Reservation. In addition to the broad base of children in the population, a bulge of middle-aged and elderly populations is reflective of the baby boomer's generation.



#### Figure 3.4 – Population Pyramid

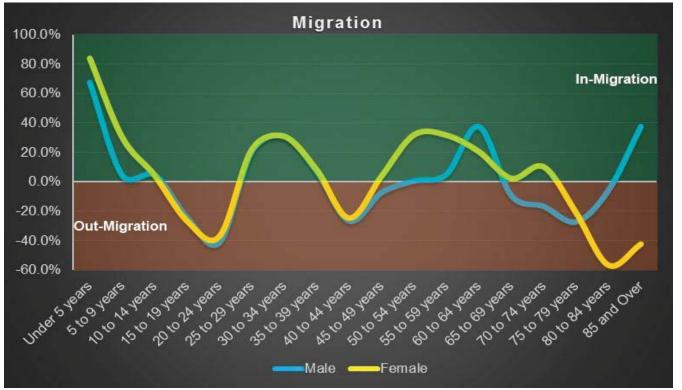




#### **Migration**

The low rate of growth from 2000 to 2010 suggests the three components of population change (i.e. fertility, mortality, and migration) remained almost entirely static or negated each other during this decade. As a decision-maker, the most valuable component of population change to examine is migration. By identifying the types of population coming to or leaving the study area, decision-makers can develop polices to reflect the community's goals and objectives. **Figure 3.5 Migration Trends** depicts net migration trends for sex and age cohorts.





**Figure 3.5 Migration Trends** illustrates several noteworthy trends. Net migration is positive for the population of young children (cohort ages 0-9) and the population of young adults (cohort ages 25-39). With the migration rates for these groups mirroring each other, it is apparent that there is a net gain of young adults moving to the Reservation, many of whom support younger children.

Net migration is also positive for a large group of females aged 45-69. Within this group, net migration of males is only positive for ages 60-69. Middle-aged women tend to move to the reservation at a younger age than middle-aged men. The influx of people in their 40s, 50s, and 60s likely includes some Tribal members who grew up on





the Reservation but left at various stages to pursue economic educational, job and career opportunities, and then moved back as adults. This group also includes some early retirees.

Net migration is negative for teenagers and young adults (cohort ages 15-24). In general, more people in this demographic tend to leave the Reservation rather than stay, and there is minimal migration of teenagers and young adults into the Reservation. There could be many reasons for outmigration of this cohort; presumably the most significant factors are greater economic and educational opportunities outside the Reservation. As **Figure 3.5 Migration Trends** indicates, some of this population maybe returning and starting families when they reach the ages of 25-39.

Net migration is also negative for the elderly population (cohort ages 65 and over), although, again, there is some deviation between males and females. It is apparent that as the elderly population ages and health concerns multiply, they move off-Reservation for assisted living or nursing home operations and/or closer proximity to services such as healthcare.

Taken together, the population pyramid and migration analysis provide key insights that can help inform planning, especially regarding housing and the development of services, such as the public transit system. (See Chapter 8, Transit Plan)

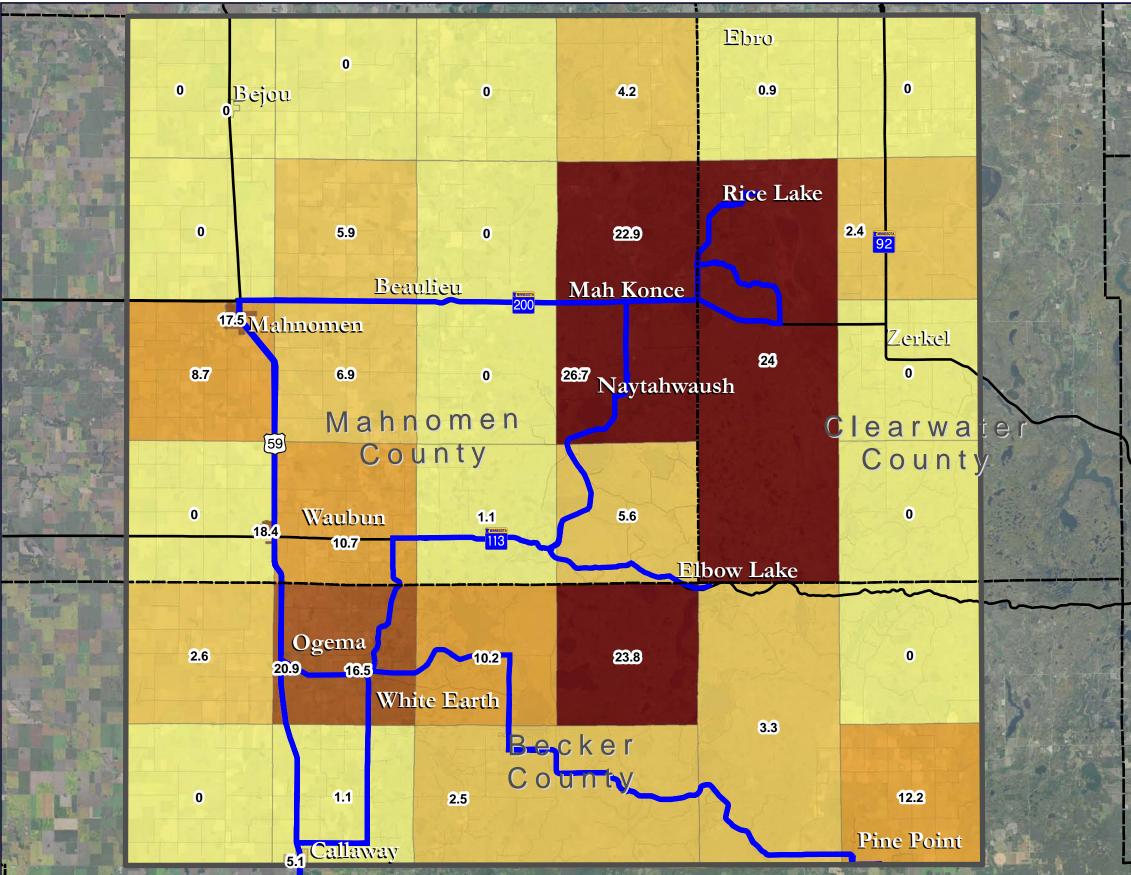
#### **Personal Vehicle Access**

The low density and large area of White Earth Reservation pose challenges to private and public transportation. Challenges to personal travel are exacerbated because many households have limited access to a personal vehicle. This forces more households to find alternative transportation, such as public transit or car-sharing, and diminishes overall mobility. **Figure 3.6 Percent of Households with No Vehicle** shows the percent of households which do not have access to their own personal vehicle. Limited vehicle access is particularly prevalent in the communities of Rice Lake and Naytahwaush, and around Mah Konce, all of which are located more than 15 miles from Mahnomen.

#### **Elderly population**

As people age they have the potential to become less mobile. This is true both physically and in terms of their ability to use the transportation system. To maintain their quality of life, elderly populations require access to healthcare, recreation, social interaction and activity. Often trips cannot be performed by the individual, who may require the use of public transportation or assistance from friends and relatives. The location of elderly populations is largely determined by the presence of senior living facilities. **Figure 3.7 Population Aged 65 and Over** provides estimates of the total number of individuals aged 65 or over living in each city and township on the Reservation.

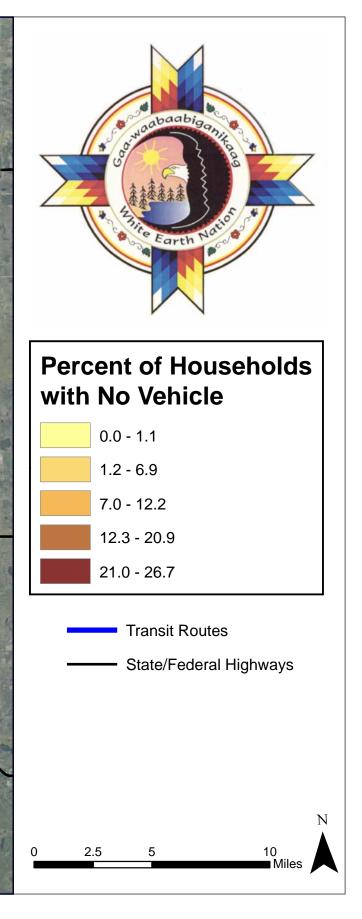




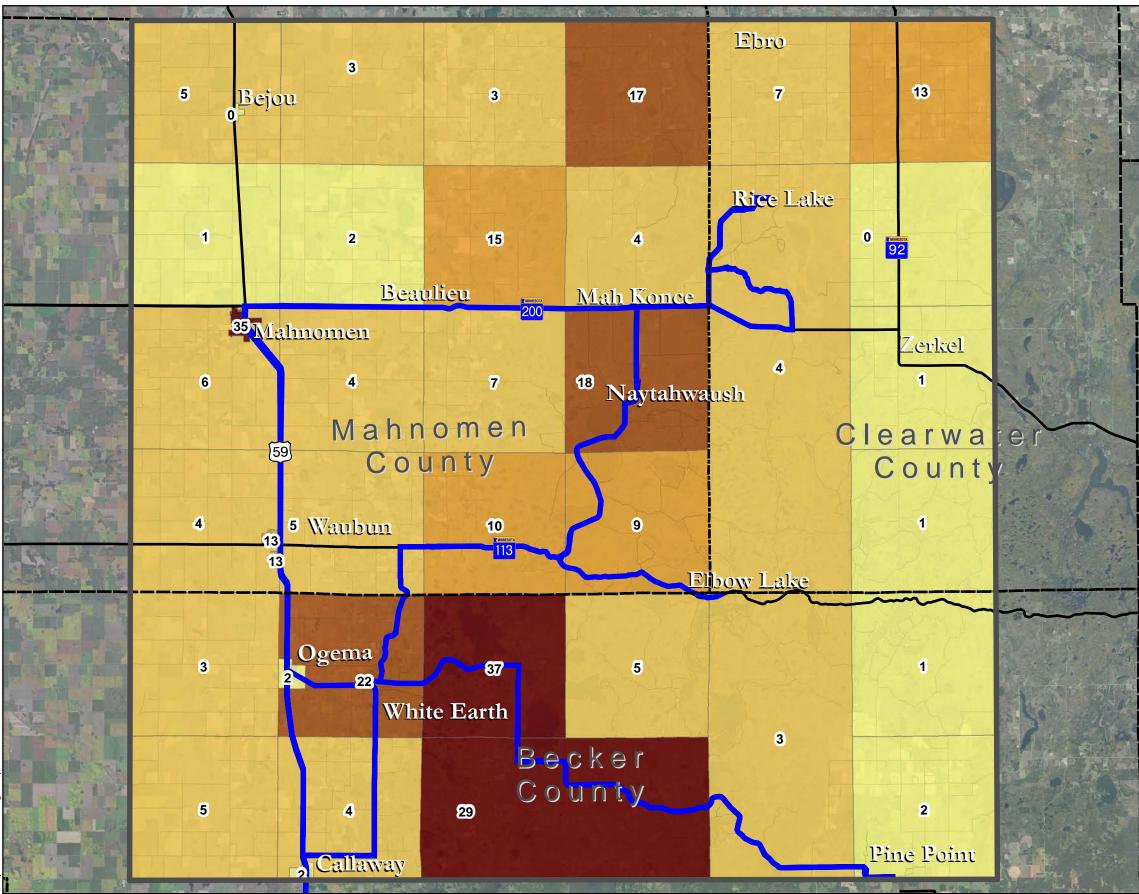
SRF Consulting Group, Inc.

Percent of Households with No Vehicle (2014 ACS Estimate)

Consulting Group, Inc. White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation



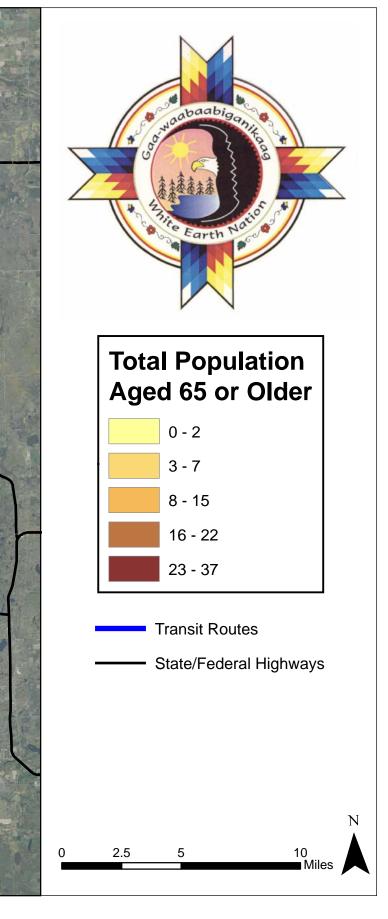
-Figure 3.6





Total Population Aged 65 or Older (2014 ACS Estimate)

White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation





### **FUTURE POPULATION GROWTH**

### **General Methodology**

As previously described, there was a slow rate of population growth between the 2000 and 2010 Census. During this time, the population of the Reservation grew at an average annual rate of growth of approximately 0.4 percent. More recently, however, it appears that the rate of growth has increased. The ACS estimate for 2014 is 10,808. (While the margin of error is large for individual city and township estimates, again, it is expected that some of these errors cancel out across the Reservation, which contains 37 city and township subdivisions.) Taking 10,808 as the best estimate for 2014, the population increased by 3.5 percent from 2010 to 2014, or an average annual rate of growth of approximately 0.9 percent. At this average rate of growth, the population increase would be 9 percent at the 2020 Census.

Keeping in mind the reported rates of growth for 2000-2010 and 2010-2014, three population forecasts were developed for White Earth Reservation. Each forecast was informed by historical rates of fertility and morbidity, as well as net migration trends. The forecasts were generated using the cohort component method, in which each cohort of the population is aged forward, and assumed rates of fertility, morbidity, and migration for each cohort are applied during each iteration of the model. (See Figure 3.4, Population Pyramid, and Figure 3.5, Migration Trends.)

All projections are indicative of the Reservation area that is illustrated throughout the Plan. Extrapolations of existing Reservation data assume that the boundary of the Reservation will remain static during the projection horizon (2016-2040).

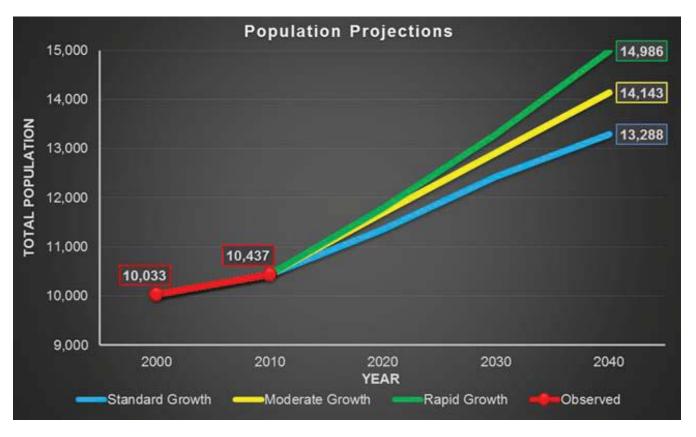
### **2040 Population Projections**

**Figure 3.8 Population Projections** depicts the three population projections through 2040. These projections are referred to as Standard Growth, Moderate Growth, and Rapid Growth, and share a target year of 2040. For simplicity, each graph essentially indicates an average annual rate of growth. This reflects the fact that there is some uncertainty from year to year, but a more predictable pattern overall. As illustrated in **Figure 3.8 Population Projections**, the three population projections all utilize an average annual rate of growth that is higher than what occurred from 2000-2010. The increased rate of growth is anticipated to be larger in the future, in part because the sizeable base of children reflects a growing population, and because net migration is positive for young families in general, and young women.





#### **Figure 3.8 – Population Projections**



The standard growth scenario (blue) projects a total population of 13,288 in 2040. Under this scenario, the study area would increase in population by around 27 percent from 2014 to 2040, with an average annual growth rate of just under 1 percent. This growth rate is more in line with the growth that was estimated for 2010-2014.

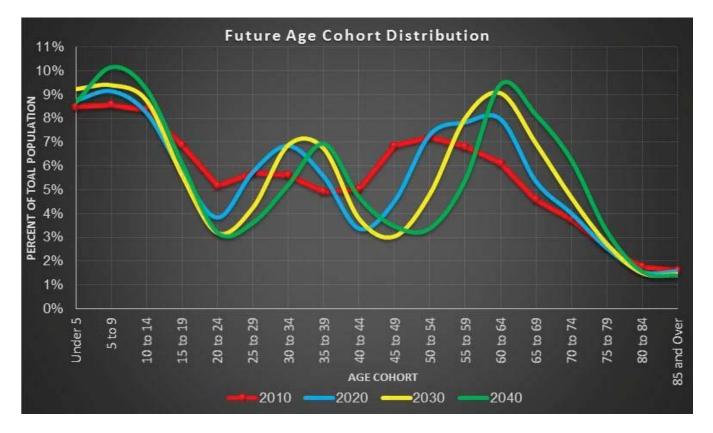
The moderate growth scenario (yellow) anticipates a total population of 14,143 by 2040, an increase of around 36 percent, with an average annual growth rate of just over 1 percent.

The rapid growth scenario (green) anticipates a total population of 14,986 by 2040, an increase of around 44 percent, with an average annual growth rate of 1.45 percent.

**Figure 3.9 Future Age Cohort Distribution** illustrates the distribution of projected age cohorts in 10-year increments. The trend is for an increasing percentage of orderly people as the decades go by and an increasing percentage of children.







#### Figure 3.9 – Future Age Cohort Distribution

**Appendix B: Population Projection Methodology** outlines the overall methodology applied to develop the population projections for the study area. The methodology consists of three phases including: 1) the cohort component method, 2) multiple extrapolation methods, and 3) evaluation and combination of results.

To provide reasonable projections for a study area which does not follow conventional statistical boundaries, an extensive mixed-method approach using various sources was developed. The primary sources for observed data include the following:

- US Census Bureau American Community Surveys (2009 to 2014)
- US Census Decennial Census (2000 and 2010)
- Center for Disease Control and Prevention
- Minnesota Department of Health





### **Implications for Planning**

An increase of 3,000-4,000 people in 25 years would not be astounding, especially given the size of the study area. Nevertheless, rural planning entities face their own set of challenges in accommodating growth, particularly with regard to funding. Furthermore, the location of growth is just as important as the magnitude of growth. If current growth patterns hold, more than half of future growth could be focused around the City of Mahnomen, in Pembina Township. If this community doubles or triples in population, significant expansion of services could be needed, particularly in housing, education, health care and emergency services.

### **Future Land Development Potential**

White Earth Nation and the Headwaters Regional Development Commission (HRDC) are in the process of updating a future land use plan for the Reservation. The plan identifies suitable areas for housing, commercial, and institutional development. It notes that future growth will be concentrated around Tribal villages, where there is access to existing services, utilities, and transportation infrastructure. Some villages have higher growth potential than others. The Village of Naytahwaush, which is in the center of the Reservation and surrounded by extensive holdings of Tribal land, is a prime area for development. Conversely, Pine Point is limited due to hydric soil conditions and surrounding wetlands. Master planning initiatives have been proposed in Naytahwaush and White Earth. However, White Earth has experienced a rush of recent develop to support its function as Tribal government headquarters. It now has a limited amount of available Tribal land which is suitable for development, and the pace of development will slow unless new holdings are acquired.

#### **MNTH 200**

With the expected increase in population in the next 25 years, it is possible MNTH 200 plays an even more significant role in connecting communities within the Reservation. Large tracts of tribally managed land are located along MNTH 200. The White Earth Land Office oversees assigning homesite leases along the corridor. As abandoned sites are filled, additional homesites may be placed along the corridor. Also, the expected growth in the City of Mahnomen and in Pembina Township may be located along MNTH 200.





## 4 Roadway System

### INTRODUCTION

A large component of the Transportation Plan involves planning for roadway maintenance and improvements. Most people depend on private vehicles or White Earth Public Transit to traverse long distances across the rural Reservation. Nearly half of residents surveyed travel more than 100 miles a week for work; 46 percent of survey respondents travel more than 100 miles a week for recreation and shopping. A connected, continuous, and well-maintained roadway network is required for the safe, efficient travel of these people and goods.

The complexity of roadway system planning is increased on a reservation for many reasons, one of which is that because there is one additional agency – White Earth Tribal government – which must coordinate with MnDOT and local entities. In addition, the Tribe and BIA maintain separate inventories from the FHWA, MnDOT, and local governments, and use a unique scheme for classifying roadways and monitoring roadway quality. Finally, The Tribe receives funding from unique sources, including the Tribal Transportation Program (TTP), which originated from the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (FAST Act) and superseded the Indian Reservation Roads (IRR) program at the end of 2015.

Through the Long-Range Transportation Plan, the White Earth Nation has the explicit objective of improving the condition of the roads for which it is responsible. Nevertheless, these roads constitute a fraction of roads on the Reservation. The role of White Earth's roads must be considered within the broader transportation network. For this reason, Chapter 4 begins with a section describing the general roadway network.

Subsequent sections describe in greater detail specific aspects of the Tribal/BIA roadway network, including the organization and allocation of funding sources available to the Tribe, and the current condition of Tribal roads. Establishing the need for improvements to these roadways is a key objective of the Plan, and the first step in developing a prioritized, fiscally-constrained roadway improvement plan.





### **ROADWAY SYSTEM GOALS AND OBJECTIVES**

The following table provides a list of goals related to improving the function of the roadway system on and surrounding the White Earth Reservation. Specific actions are detailed under each goal. Some actions require ongoing work, while others are primarily addressed within the body of this Plan. Many actions are solely the responsibility of the Tribe, while others may require some degree of coordination with other entities.

#### Table 4.1 – Roadway System Goals and Objectives

**GOAL 1: Efficient Movement** Ensure that the transportation network promotes the efficient movement of people and goods

- Maintain roadway infrastructure (ongoing).
- Provide roadways to serve new development areas and future urban routes within Tribal communities.
- Construct improved highway linkages to major State highways.
- Review the current functional classification system and propose a future 2040 functional classification framework.
- Encourage consistency between roadway jurisdiction, designation, and functional classification.

**GOAL 2: Jurisdictional Coordination** Build cooperation and coordination among state and local jurisdictions

- Seek opportunities to coordinate roadway improvement plans with overlapping counties, adjacent counties, and the State.
- Review and propose logical jurisdictional modifications for discussion among affected governments.
- Promote cooperative intergovernmental maintenance activities to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of services.





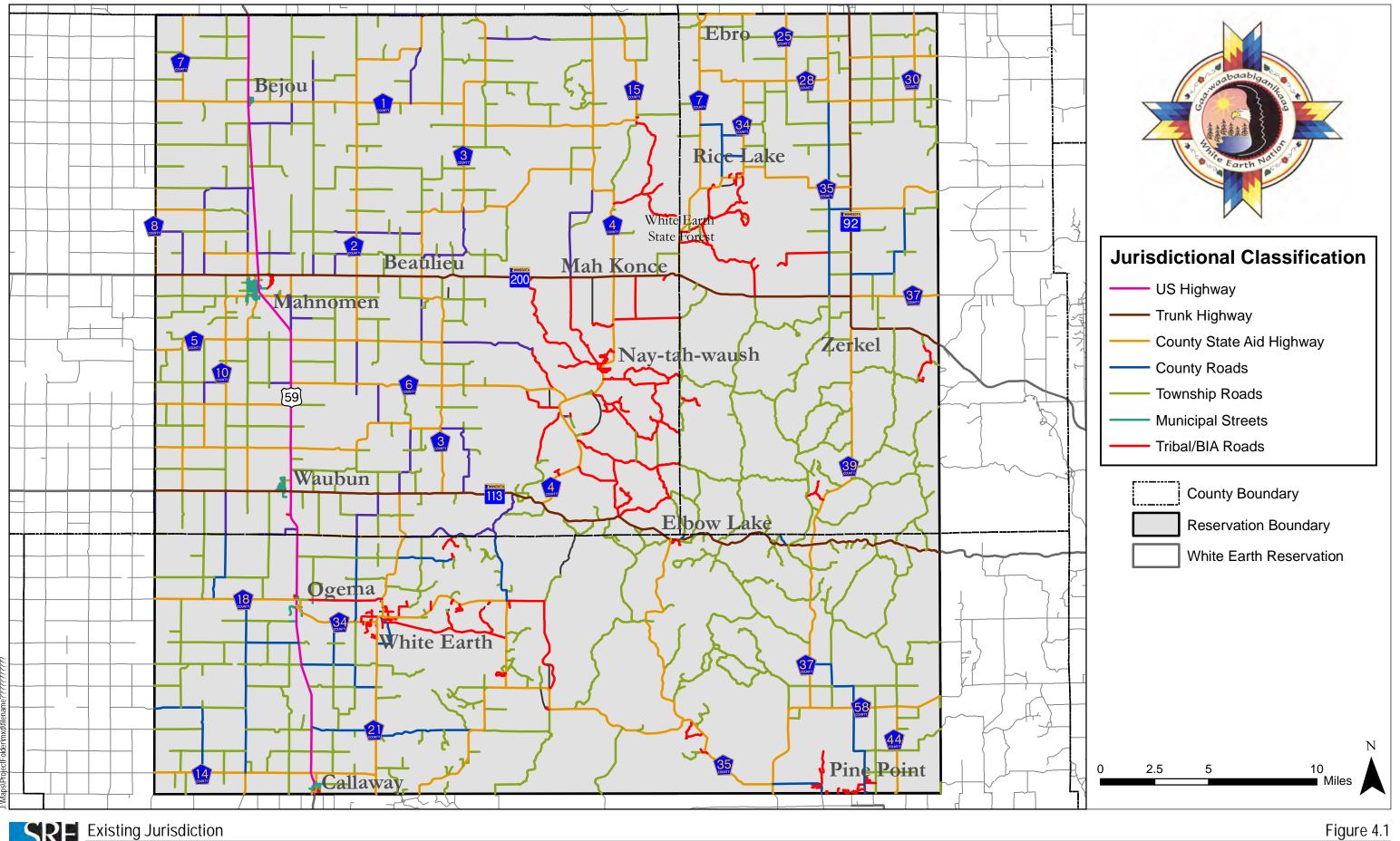
### WHITE EARTH RESERVATION ROADWAY SYSTEM

This section describes general characteristics of the entire roadway system on White Earth Reservation, including State highways, County and Township roads, and City streets. It includes a discussion of the FHWA functional classification system, existing facility types, and traffic volumes. For a more detailed analysis of roads operated by White Earth Reservation, see the section titled Tribal Roadway Inventory, beginning on page 48.

### **Roadway Jurisdiction**

Roadway jurisdiction determines maintenance responsibility and eligible funding sources for roadway projects. Several government agencies operate roads in White Earth Reservation. The amount of available funding is typically greatest for higher-volume highways, including State and Federal highways and County State-Aid Highways (CSAH). A summary of jurisdictional responsibilities is provided on **Figure 4.1 Existing Jurisdictional Classification** and described in the following text.







SRE Existing Jurisdiction

Consulting Group, Inc. White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation



Geography	Miles	System Percentage
Federal	36.8	2.3
State	85.9	5.4
CSAH	382.8	23.9
County	163.2	10.2
Township	768.6	48.0
Municipal	18.0	1.1
Tribal/BIA	145.8	9.1
Total	1601	100.0

#### Table 4.2 – Roadway Jurisdiction Breakdown

#### **US Highway 59**

The largest-volume road within White Earth Reservation is US Highway 59, which runs north-south through the western third of the Reservation. From north to south, US 59 connects the cities of Bejou, Mahnomen, Waubun, Ogema, and Callaway. South of the Reservation, the highway provides access to Detroit Lakes and US Highway 10. US 59 is the only Federal highway on the Reservation. In the City of Mahnomen, US 59 carries more than 4,000 vehicles per day, which is approximately twice the vehicle volume of any other road segment on the Reservation.

#### **State Highways**

State highways include Minnesota Highways 200, 113, and 92. MN 200 and MN 113 are both east-west highways which traverse the length of the Reservation. MN 200 is the primary east-west corridor, providing connectivity to the State line in the west and Itasca State Park in the east. MN 92 is a north-south highway near the Reservation's eastern border. It terminates at Zerkel, where it joins MN 200.

Regional roadways that serve the White Earth Nation connect residential areas with employment, government services, cultural areas, and educational facilities. The State highways carry relatively large volumes of traffic throughout the Reservation to destinations such as employment and commercial centers.

#### **MNTH 200**

MNTH 200 generally serves as the connection between regional destinations as well as between Reservation communities. MNTH 200 also services other key areas such as: agricultural areas, culturally significant locations, government services and access to natural resource areas for hunting, fishing and gathering. Thus, MNTH is used by a variety of vehicles, including personal vehicles and heavy farm/industrial machinery, as a well as non-motorized transport.





#### **County State Aid Highways (CSAH)**

Nearly one-quarter (24 percent) of all roadway mileage in White Earth Reservation consists of County State Aid Highways. These specialized County roads are part of Minnesota's State-aid system. Funding for these roadways is administered through the CSAH fund on a formula basis, although Counties share the cost of upkeep.

#### **County Roads**

Approximately 10 percent of roadway mileage in White Earth Reservation consists of county roads. Many county-owned roads are in Mahnomen and Clearwater Counties. Each county road is solely the responsibility of the governing county.





#### **Township Roads**

Nearly half (48 percent) of all roadway mileage in White Earth Reservation consists of township roads. These dirt and gravel roads carry an extremely limited amount of traffic and receive little to no maintenance. They are the sole responsibility of local townships and receive little support from the State. Statewide, there is limited information about the existing condition of township roads, because rural townships typically have limited capacity to maintain a digital roads inventory.

#### **Municipal Roads**

Slightly more than 1 percent of roadway mileage is classified as municipal. Many cityowned roads are in the City of Mahnomen. The cities of Waubun, Ogema, and Callaway also maintain small municipal street systems. There are no municipal streets in the Clearwater County of the Reservation.

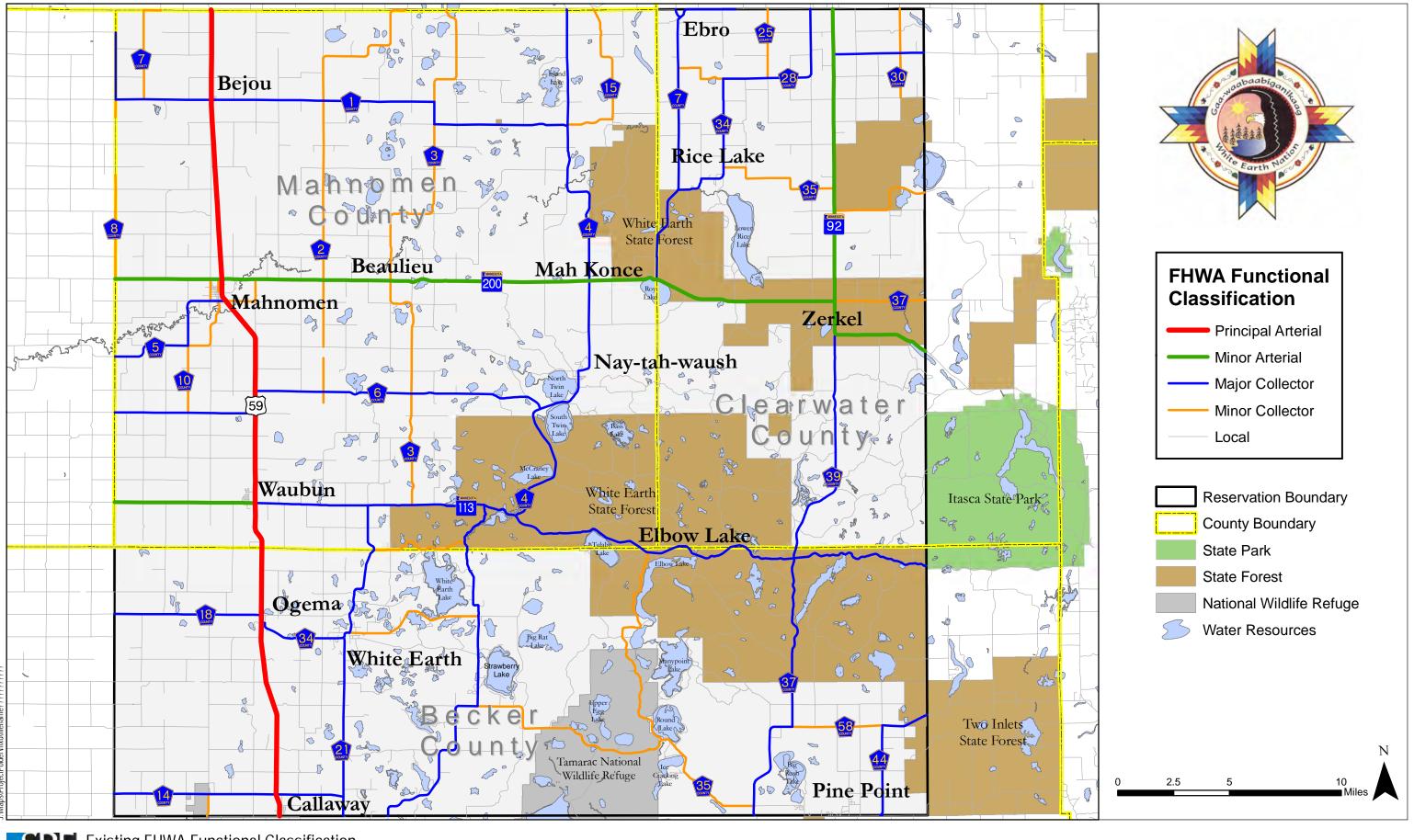
#### **BIA Roads**

The BIA roadway system is part of the National Tribal Transportation Facility Inventory (NTTFI), which superseded the Indian Reservation Roadways (IRR) program at the end of 2015. There are approximately 143 miles of BIA roads located within White Earth Reservation, constituting approximately 9 percent of the total roadway network. The White Earth Public Works department monitors the existing condition of these roads in the RIFDS data inventory.

#### **FHWA Functional Classification**

A functional classification plan defines a roadway hierarchy system based on the type of function each roadway performs. It is used by agencies and planning officials to manage access, setbacks, and other design-related features of the roadway. The designated function of a road is defined by its role in serving the flow of trips through the roadway system. The complexity of the functional class system is increased in a tribal situation because BIA functional classifications differ from FHWA rural functional classifications. **Figure 4.2 Existing FHWA Functional Classification** shows the existing functional classification for non-Tribal roads located within White Earth Reservation. This classification system includes principal arterials (red), minor arterials (green), major collectors (blue), and minor collectors (orange).





Consulting Group, Inc.

Existing FHWA Functional Classification

White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation Figure 4.2



FHWA Classification	Hierarchical Function	Example
Principal Arterial	<ul> <li>Connect major activity centers</li> <li>Serve large travel sheds/regions</li> <li>Have significant continuity at state level</li> <li>Serve long, through-type trips</li> <li>High-speed with limited access</li> </ul>	US Highway 59
Minor Arterial	<ul> <li>Connect key activity centers</li> <li>Have significant continuity within Reservation/multi-county area</li> <li>Serve long-to-medium length trips</li> <li>High-speed with limited access</li> </ul>	MN Highway 200
Collector	<ul> <li>Connect local activity centers and to higher-order routes</li> <li>Have continuity on local level</li> <li>Serve medium- to short-length trips</li> <li>Can serve a variety of uses, and therefore may have a variety of speeds</li> <li>Place equal emphasis on access and mobility</li> <li>Route spacing allows service to smaller or localized areas</li> </ul>	MN Highway 113 Mahnomen CSAH 1 Clearwater CSAH 7 Becker CSAH 37
Local Route	<ul> <li>Connect local neighborhoods, farms, small developments, and to higher-order streets</li> <li>Low degree of continuity</li> <li>Serve medium- to short-length trips</li> <li>Closely spaced access</li> <li>Provide direct access to private property (no access control)</li> <li>Serve limited travel sheds (very few through trips)</li> </ul>	Township roads

### Table 4.3 – FHWA Functional Classification

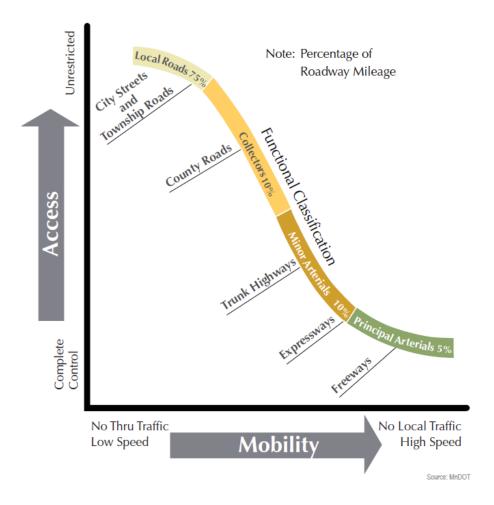




### ACCESS MANAGEMENT

The functional classification system seeks to balance the competing priorities of access and mobility. There is an inverse relationship between access and mobility. **(See Figure 4.3 Access-Mobility Relationship.)** When mobility is prioritized, as for major and minor arterials, the number of public access points (intersections) and private accesses (driveways) is limited. These higher-order roads have the highest traffic volumes. When access is prioritized, as for local streets and some collectors, the number of access points is much greater, and mobility tends to suffer. These lowerorder roads have the lowest traffic volumes.









In a rural area such as White Earth, the tradeoff between access and mobility is less pronounced. Because travel volumes are low across the Reservation, congestion/delay is rare. (There may be occasional delays on side street accesses to US 59 in Mahnomen, especially during a large event at the Shooting Star Casino and Event Center.) Nevertheless, it is important from the Tribal standpoint to consider roadway access spacing.

Access management reduces the number of conflict points, resulting in improved safety. Crash rate correlates to the number of access points per mile, when traffic volumes, geometrics, and other factors are accounted for. The crash rate increases as the number of access points increases.

A variety of access control methods are used to mitigate these effects, including rightin/right-out, redirection of traffic to another access roadway, and consolidation of private access points. Realistically, application of access management techniques depends on the function of corridor. Practically speaking, right-in/right-out access control could be utilized on US 59 in Mahnomen, but probably not anywhere else in the Reservation. On the other hand, consolidating the number of private access points is a strategy that could be applied to both urban and rural corridors. The rationale for managing access in rural areas differs from the rational used in urban areas. Roadways in rural areas usually serve low-density land uses and usually have volumes well below capacity thresholds. Managing rural access increases by improving sight distance and reducing the number of conflict areas. In addition, it minimizes operational and maintenance costs relating to snow removal, roadway resurfacing, and water storage/drainage.

From the Tribe's standpoint, limited development options play a role in determining what access management strategies are feasible. Historically Tribal housing development has occurred around County highway corridors. In some cases, owing the location of Tribal land holdings, development occurs immediately adjacent to the highway, and is served by a short public access road maintained by the Tribe. Similarly, future development could occur adjacent to State Highway 200 west of Mah Konce, where the Tribe owns several contiguous sections of land. The Tribe is not able to finance the construction of a traditional collector system that connects to the County/State system of arterials and collectors. As growth occurs, it will be challenged to minimize the number of private access points along higher-order roads.

To address access in rural areas, Minnesota's Local Road Research Board (LRRB) developed the following best management practices:

- Establish an access policy develop a formal policy that ensures that the agency has processes in place to determine the need for and evaluate the use, location, spacing and design characteristics of the requested access points.
- Encourage coordination during the zoning and platting process.
- Give access permits for specific use.





- Encourage adequate spacing of access points.
- Protect the functional area of intersections.
- Ensure adequate sight distance at entrances.
- Avoid offset or dogleg intersections and entrances.
- Encourage development of turn lanes.
- Consider consolidating access or relocating existing access.
- Encourage good driveway and intersection design characteristics, such as proper driveway width and turning radii, proper corner clearance, and alignment of intersections at right angles to maximize sight lines, minimize the time a vehicle is in the conflict area, and facilitate turning movements.

Additionally, access spacing should be considered when designing pedestrian and bicycle facilities. For example, pedestrians benefit from a higher level of accessibility and connectivity to adjacent land uses, whereas bicyclists benefit from reducing the number of conflict points with vehicles and pedestrians.

Land use authorities may exercise additional authority in limiting access through development rules and regulations. Land use authorities can require:

- Dedication of public rights-of-way
- Construction of public roadways
- Mitigation measures of traffic and/or other impacts
- Change in and/or development of new access points.

These types of access controls are processed through local appointed and elected officials, such as Tribal Councils, planning commissions, town boards, City Councils, and County Commissions.

Access guidelines and corridor management practices should be implemented at the tribal, county, and city level because these units of government are usually involved at the planning stages of development proposals and because they have stronger land use and access controls. However, long-term benefits of access management require mutual support and effective communication at all governmental levels.

**Table 4.4 – Summary of Recommended Access Spacing** provides MnDOT's framework for approaching access management in rural areas.





### Table 4.4 – Summary of Recommended Access Spacing

	Intersection Spacing					
Category Area or Facility Type	Typical Functional Class	Primary Full Movement Intersection	Conditional Secondary Intersection	Signal Spacing	Private entrances	
1			High Priority Int	erregional Corrid	ors	
1A	Rural, Exurban & Bypass	Principal Arterials	1 mile	1/2 mile	INTERIM ONLY by Deviation Only	By Deviation Only
2			Medium Priority I	nterregional Corri	dors	
2A	Rural, Exurban, and Bypass		1 mile	1/4 mile		By Exception or
2B	Urban Urbanizing	Principal Arterials	1/2 mile	1/4 mile	DISCOURAGED by Deviation Only	Deviation Only
20	Urban Core		300-600 feet d block l		1/4 mile	Permitted Subject to Conditions
3	High Priority Regional Corridors					
ЗА	Rural, Exurban, and Bypass		1 mile	1/2 mile	1 mile	Permitted Subject to Conditions
ЗB	Urban Urbanizing	Principal and Minor Arterials	1/2 mile	1/4 mile	1/2 mile	By Exception or Deviation Only
3C	Urban Core	Arteriais	300-600 feet d block l		1/4 mile	Permitted Subject to Conditions
4			Princip	al Arterials		
4A	Rural, Exurban, and Bypass		1 mile	1/2 mile	1 mile	By Deviation Only
4B	Urban Urbanizing	Principal Arterials	1/2 mile	1/4 mile	1/2 mile	By Exception or Deviation Only
4C	Urban Core		300-600 feet d block l		1/4 mile	Permitted Subject to Conditions
5			Mino	r Arterials		
5A	Rural, Exurban, and Bypass		1/2 mile	1/4 mile	1/2 mile	Permitted Subject to Conditions
5B	Urban Urbanizing	Minor Arterials	1/4 mile	1/8 mile	1/4 mile	By Exception or Deviation Only
5C	Urban core		300-600 feet d block l		1/4 mile	Permitted Subject to Conditions





### **TRIBAL ROADWAY INVENTORY**

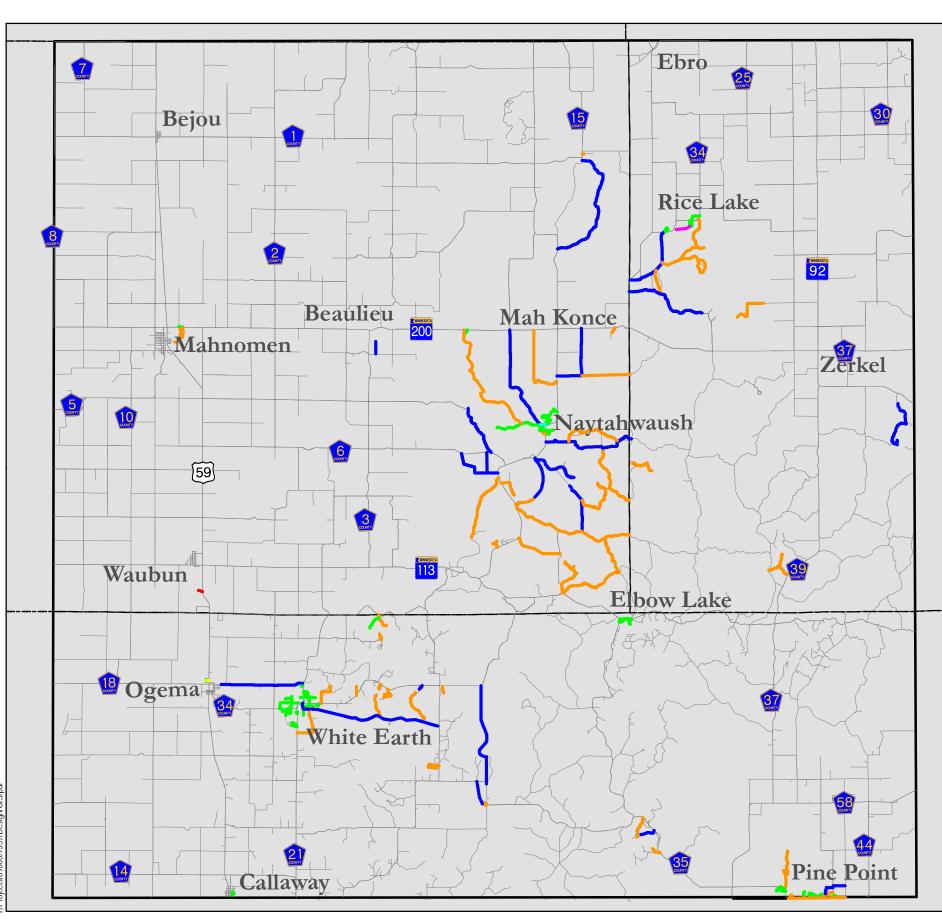
This section describes the existing aspects of the BIA and Tribal roadway system. The White Earth Public Works department maintains an inventory of Tribally-owned and BIA roads using the RIFDS system. The RIFDS inventory was joined to the Tribe's GIS shapefile database using a unique identifier for each roadway segment. This enabled mapping of the Tribal roadway data, and a full analysis of existing roadway conditions, vehicle traffic volumes, and other data. The spatial data that was created from this join was edited several times throughout the inventory process. This should provide the Tribe a starting point for migrating its road data from hard copy to GIS if it chooses. It will streamline data management and help the Tribe monitor progress towards implementing the Transportation Plan.

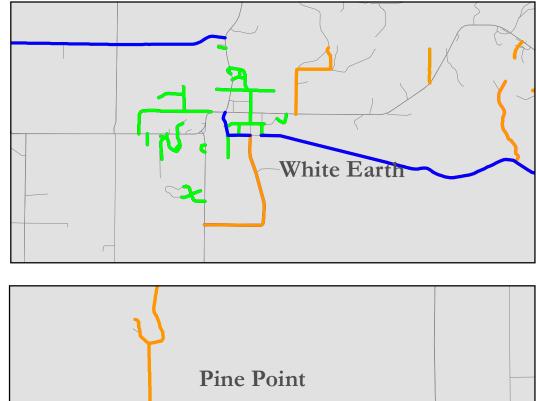
#### **BIA Functional Classification**

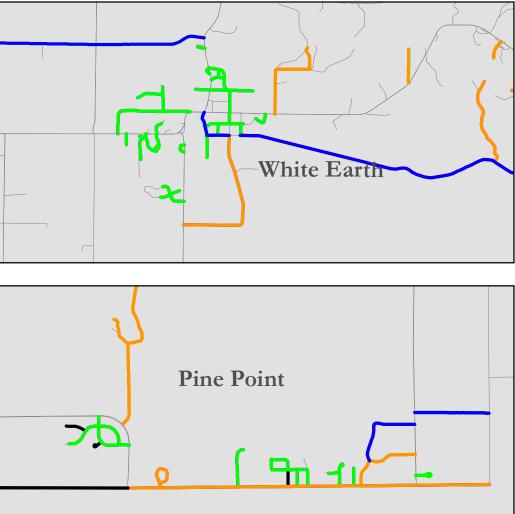
The BIA functional classification system is similar in intent to that of FHWA, although specifics differ somewhat between the two. The system is intended to assign a designation to each roadway that considers that roadways existing and anticipated future function within the roadway hierarchy. Functional classification is used to delineate differing roadway standards that affect funding allocation under the TTP. All transportation facilities included in the National Tribal Transportation Facility Inventory (NTTFI) must have a functional classification, including trails, airstrips, public parking facilities, and planned roadways. (See the Tribal Transportation Program section for a fuller description of the NTTFI.) Assigning functional classification to new routes or changing the classification of existing routes must be justified in the Long-Range Transportation Plan.

**Table 4.5 BIA Functional Classification** provides a summary of BIA Functional Classifications taken from the RIFDS coding manual. **Figure 4.4 Existing BIA Functional Classification System** shows the existing BIA functional classification of White Earth's inventoried roads. The only designated arterials are Housing Authority Road in Waubun and West Ogema Housing Road, two short accesses to US Highway 59.















BIA Functional Classification System White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation

# **BIA Functional Classification**

- 1 Major Arterial
- 2 Rural Minor Arterial
- 3 Community Street
- 4 Rural Major Collector
- 5 Rural Local Road
- 6 City Minor Arterial
- 8 Non-Road Facility





#### Table 4.5 – BIA Functional Classification

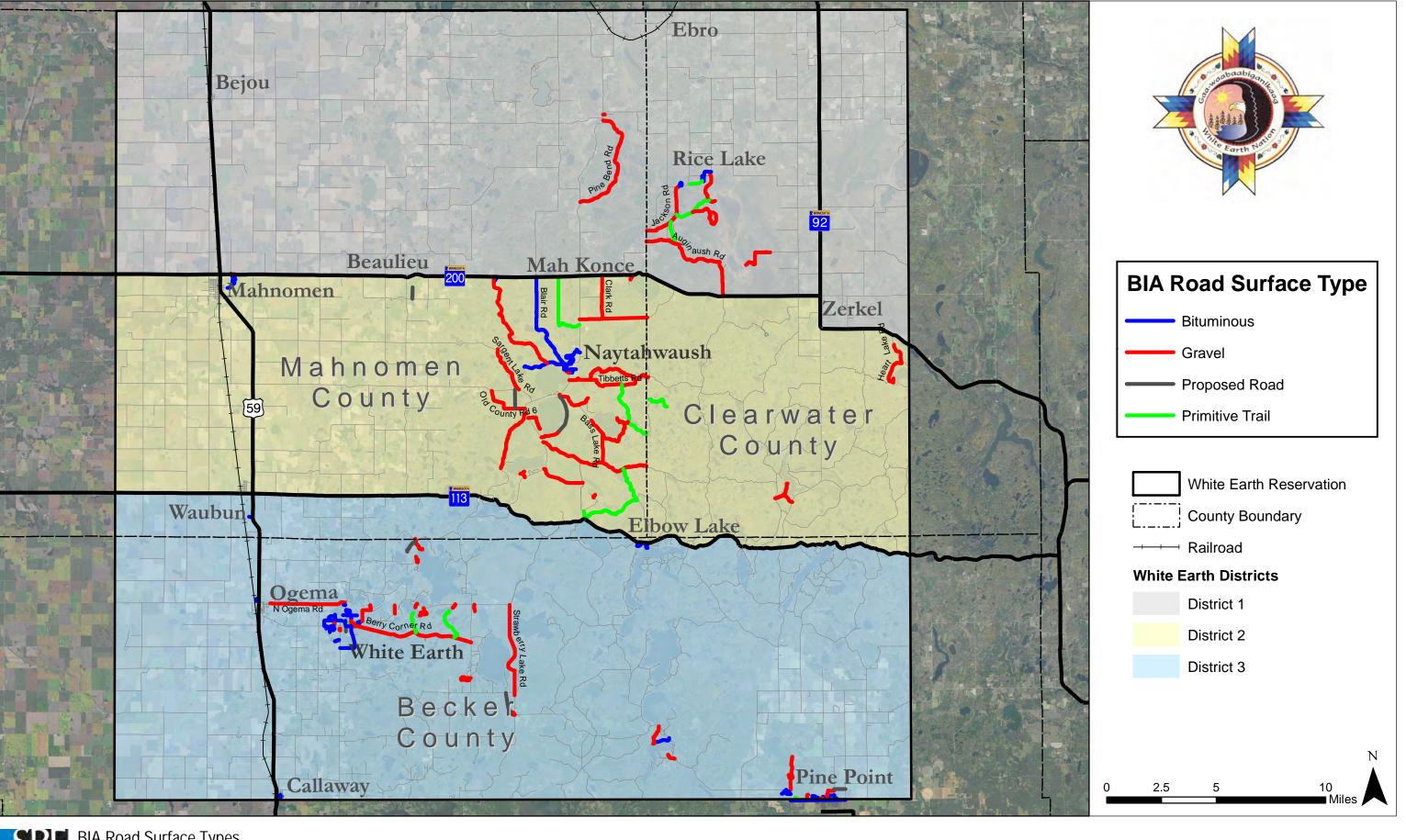
BIA Functional Classification Code	Class Name	Class Description
1	Major Arterials	Provide an integrated network for serving traffic between large population centers, with ADT of 10,000 or more and more than two travel lanes
2*	Rural Minor Arterials	Provide an integrated network between smaller population centers with ADT of fewer than 10,000. Generally, provide for at least inter-county or inter- state service
3*	Community Streets	Streets that are located within communities serving residential areas.
4*	Rural Major Collectors	Collect traffic from and distribute traffic to rural local roads
5*	Rural Local Roads	Section line and/or stub roads that make connections within the travel grid. May serve areas around villages, farming areas, schools. Includes roads and motorized trails for administration of forests, recreation, and other uses.
6*	City Minor Arterials	City minor arterial streets that are located within communities and serve as collectors to the city local streets.
7	City Collector Streets	City collector streets that are located within communities and serve as collectors to the city local streets.
8	Non-road Projects	Includes all non-road projects such as paths, trails, walkways, or other designated types of routes for public use by foot traffic, bicycles, all- terrain vehicles, etc.

\*Currently present in White Earth's inventory

### **Road Surface Type**

Figure 4.5 BIA Road Surface Inventory shows the surface type for all Tribal roadways. Currently White Earth Reservation maintains approximately 145 miles of roadway. Most of these roads are located in and around the communities of Naytahwaush, Pine Point, Rice Lake, and White Earth, and Mahnomen. Within the communities, there are several bituminous segements (blue) of varying pavement thickness, acounting for approximately 15 percent of total BIA roadways. Outside of the communities, nearly every road is gravel (red) or an earthen trail (green). Approximately 60 percent of surface is gravel, while 15 percent of roads are categorized as primitive earthen trail. Some segments are proposed future BIA roads at this time(black).







BIA Road Surface Types White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation

Figure 4.5



### **Road Surface Condition**

White Earth Public Works inventories roadway surface condition and roadbed condition. Both are determined from field survey data. Surface condition is evaluated using a surface condition index (SCI), which gives an overall rating for each roadway segment, indexed on a scale of 0-100. (Practically speaking, roadway segments with a recorded value of 0 may be unconstructed, or do not currently have data associated with them.) Lower values are poor and higher values are good, although the interpretation of a value depends on whether the surface is gravel or bituminous. **Table 4.6 Surface Condition Index Evaluation Criteria** describes the criteria for evaluating paved (bituminous) versus gravel roadways.

Table 4.6 – Surface Condition Index Evaluation Criteria

Gravel SCI Evaluation	Criteria	Pavemen	t SCI Evaluation Criteria
Loss of grav	rel	•	Longitudinal cracking
Rutting		•	Horizontal cracking
Corrugation	S	•	Transverse cracking
Grade depre	ession and upheaval	•	"Alligator" cracking
Condition du	uring inclement	•	Grade depression
weather		•	Rutting
		•	Corrugations
		•	Raveling
		•	Bleeding
		٠	Patching

To identify standard thresholds within the 100-point SCI scale, three categories were established by the Tribe. The SCI cutoff for these categories depends on surface type. **Table 4.7 Surface Quality Ranges** shows the different SCI thresholds and the recommended maintenance or improvement for each category.

**Figure 4.6 Total Mileage of Good, Average and Poor SCI Roads** shows the total mileage of roads within each SCI range for gravel and bituminous surfaces. The majority of surface mileage is in good or average condition. However, there are more than 23 miles of gravel roads that are in poor condition. Figures 4.7A and 4.7B Existing Road Surface Condition map surface quality for all inventoried roadways.

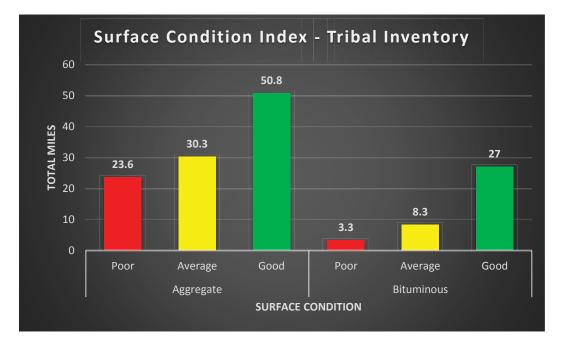




#### Table 4.7 – Surface Quality Ranges

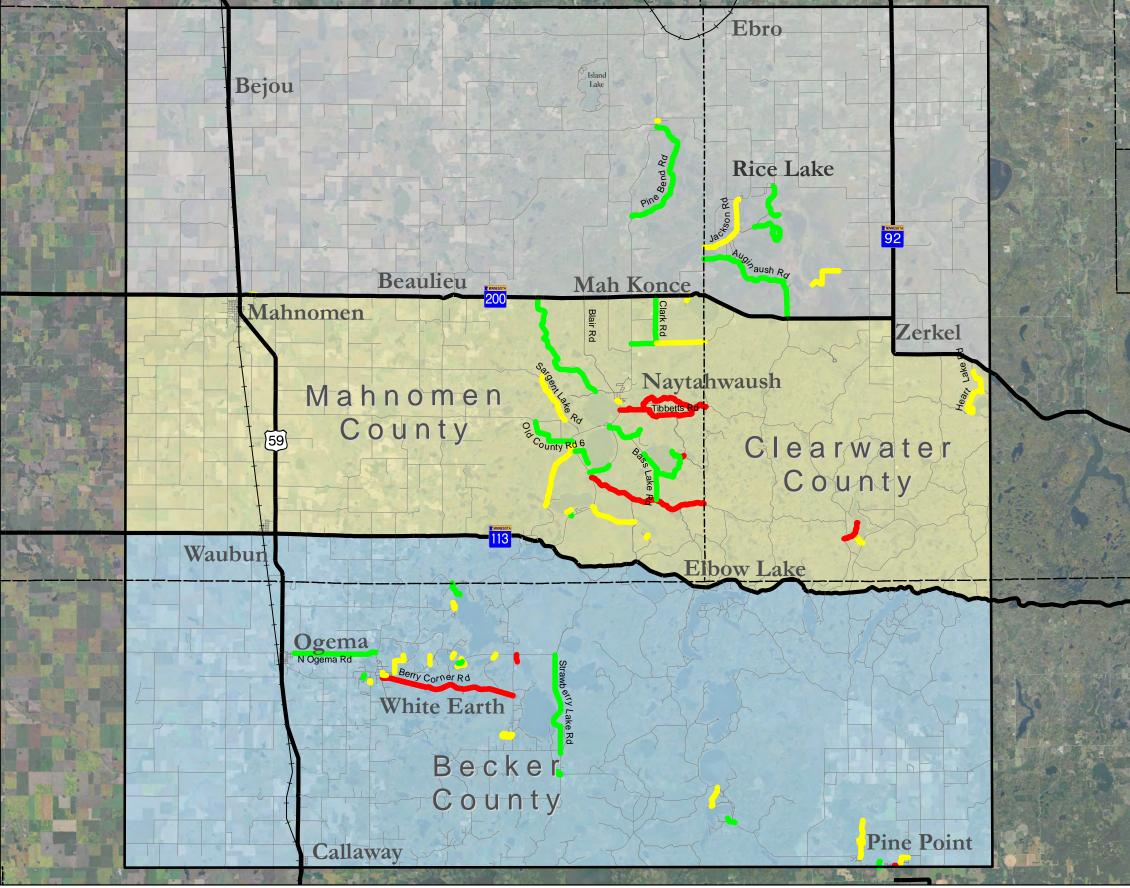
	Gravel			
SCI Range	Surface Quality	Improvement		
0-60	Poor	Mill and Overlay*		
61-80	Average	Crack Seal		
81-100	81-100 Good Monitor condition term maintenant			
	Pavement			
SCI Range	Surface Quality	Improvement		
0-40	Poor	Resurface*		
41-60	Average	Regular Blading		
61-100	Good	Light Blading		

\*Resurfacing is not recommended for segments with poor subsurface condition. Roads with poor surface quality and a poor roadbed are candidates for reconstruction.



### Figure 4.6 – Total Mileage of Good, Average, and Poor SCI Roads







Condition of Gravel Surfaces White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation

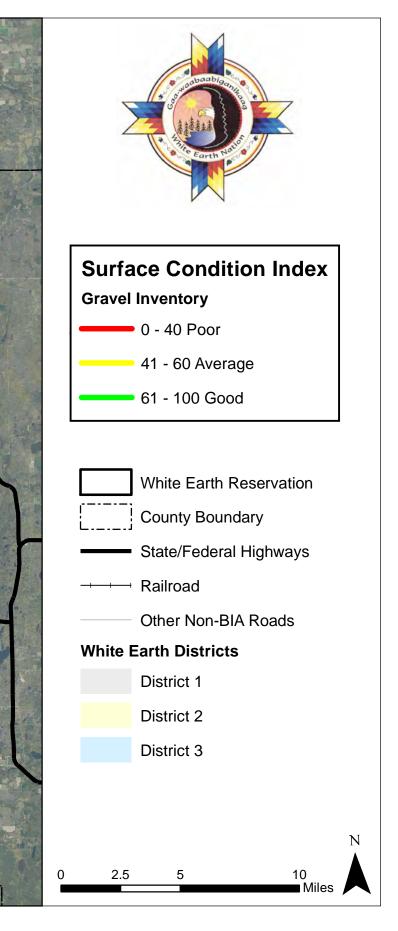
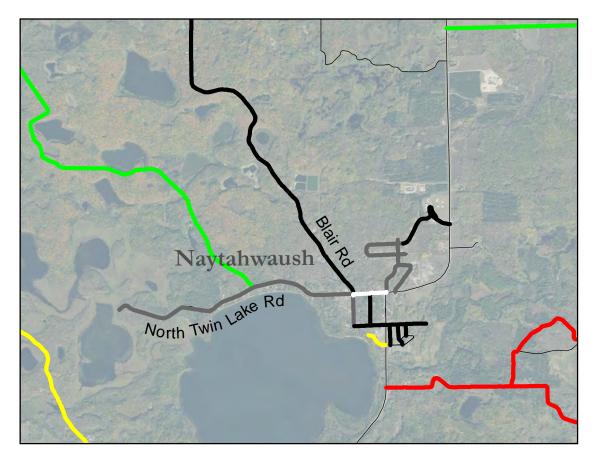
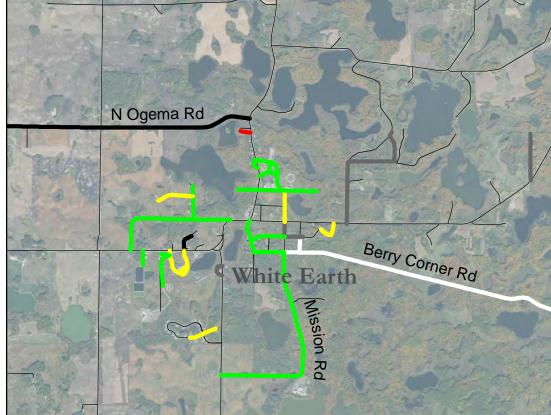
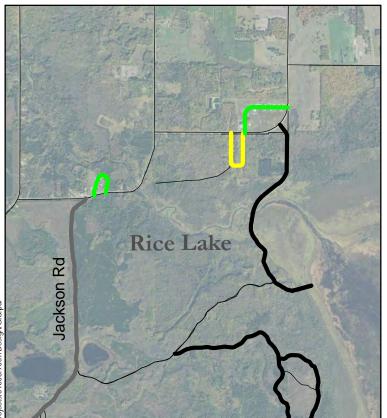
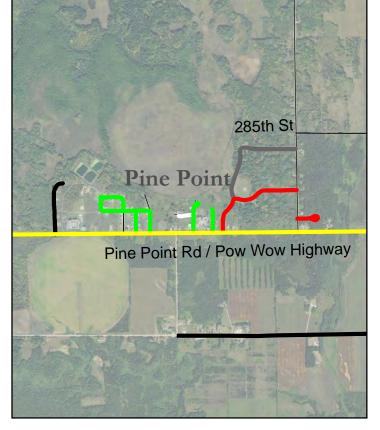


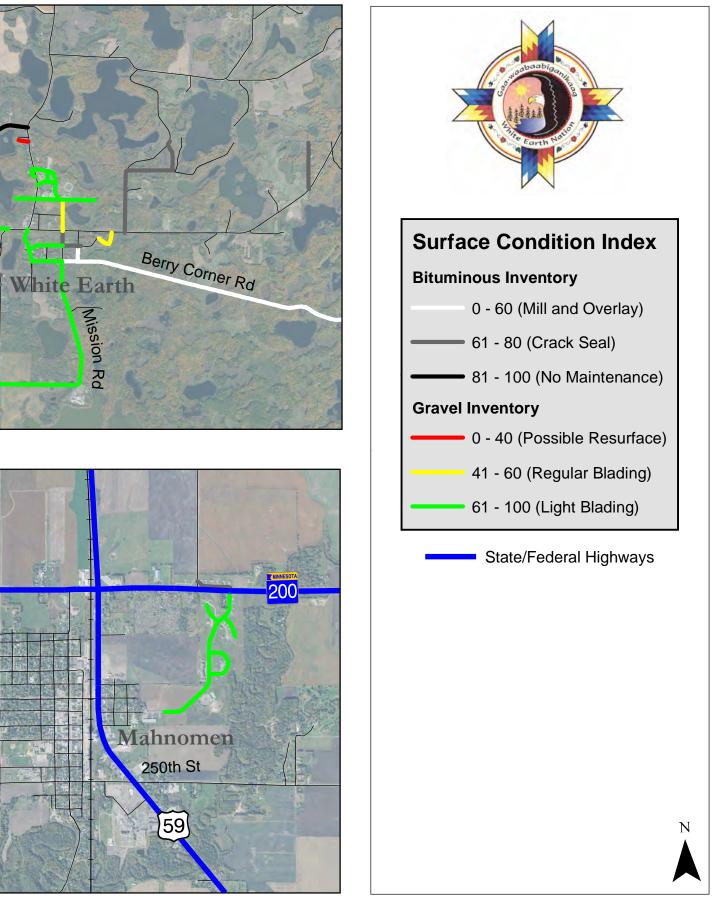
Figure 4.7A













Condition of Gravel and Bituminous Surfaces

White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation



### **Roadbed Condition**

It is important to document roadbed condition as well as surface condition. In many cases, roadbed condition will be the principle determinant of reconstruction needs. For example, some routes with poor roadbeds could be candidates for reconstruction, regardless of surface quality. Furthermore, it is anticipated that surface quality will deteriorate more quickly for routes with poor roadbeds, even if the surface is currently in good condition. Before resurfacing is considered, it is critical to identify roadbed condition issues that could warrant reconstruction.

The RIFDS inventory uses eight definitions to describe roadbed conditions. **Table 4.8 BIA Roadbed Condition Codes** provides a description of each roadbed condition category, along with the corresponding RIFDS numerical code. This code signifies a relative value like the SCI but is included as a shorthand for the definitions. The coded description is used from this point forward in the Plan.

Roadbed Condition Code	Roadbed Category Description
0	Proposed Road
1	Primitive Trail
2	Bladed unimproved road with poor drainage and poor alignment
3	Minimum built-up roadbed (shallow cuts and fills) with inadequate drainage and alignment that generally follows existing ground
4	A designed and constructed roadbed with some drainage and alignment improvements required
5	A roadbed constructed to adequate standards with good horizontal and vertical alignment and proper drainage
6	A roadbed constructed to adequate standards with curb and gutter on one side
7	A roadbed constructed to adequate standards with curb and gutter on both sides

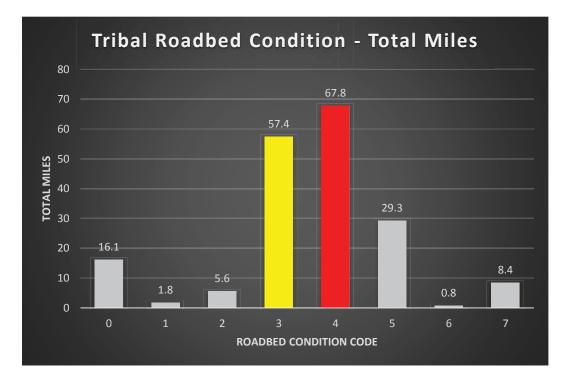
Table 4.8 – BIA Roadbed Condition Codes





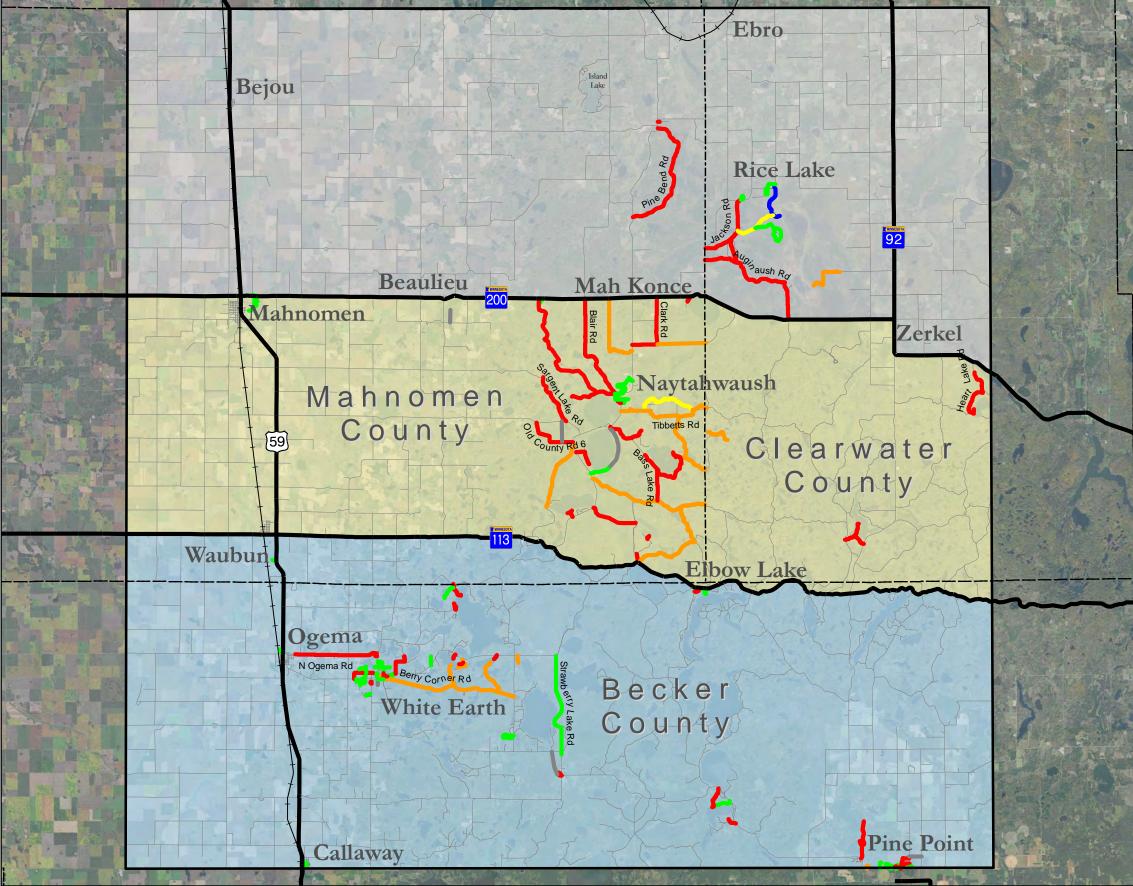
Roadbed Category 4 is the primary category of interest. Category 4 includes roadbeds that have been constructed to some degree, but which have insufficient drainage and other issues. Nearly 68 miles of BIA roads fit this description. Category 4 segments could be candidates for reconstruction. Category 3 roadbeds are also deemed inadequate. **Figure 4.8 Tribal Roadbed Condition Breakdown – Total Miles** highlights the total mileage of roads for Category 3 and Category 4 roadbeds, which together comprise more than two-thirds of the BIA roadway system on White Earth Reservation. The maps in **Figures 4.9.A and 4.9.B Tribal Roadbed Condition** show the roadbed status for all Tribal roadway segments.

The roadbed condition code also includes information about the cross-section design of roadway facilities, such as indications of urban curb and gutter treatments, for example (Category 6 and 7). Many roads currently lack these features.



#### Figure 4.8 – Tribal Roadbed Condition Breakdown





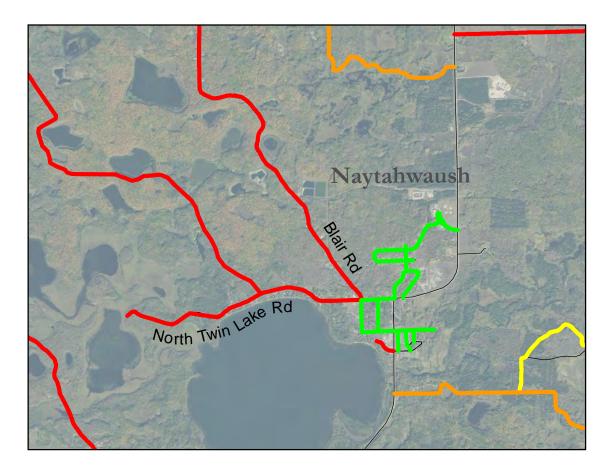
I:/Projects/09000/9

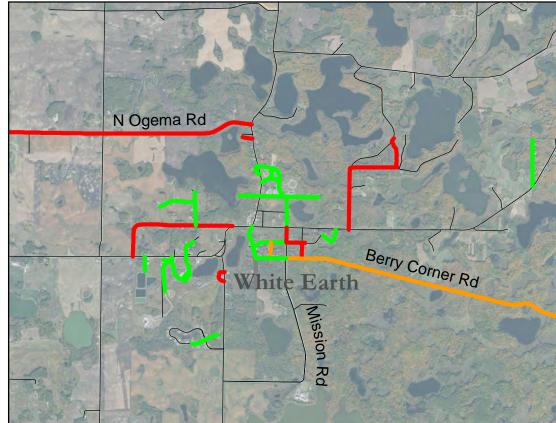


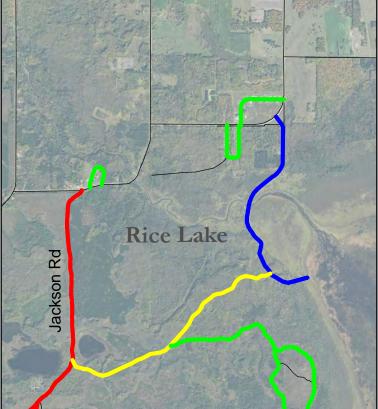
Roadbed Condition - BIA Roads White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation

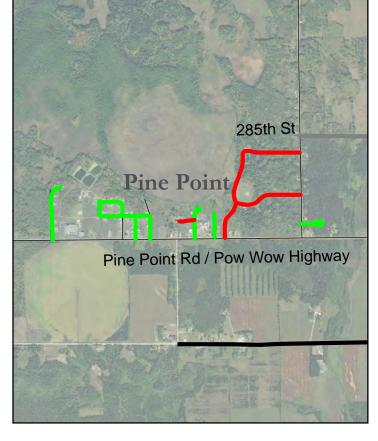
	A de saabaabiganije de saabaabiganis de saabaabiganije de saabaabiganije de saabaabiganije de saabaabi
	Roadbed Condition
	Proposed Road
Ja .	Primitive Trail
	Bladed, unimproved road with poor drainage and poor alignment
5	Minimum built-up roadbed (shallow cuts and fills) with inadequate drainage and alignment that generally follows existing ground
1	A designed and constructed roadbed with some drainage and alignment improvements required
	A roadbed constructed to adequate standards
	State/Federal Highways
-IC	Other Non-BIA Roads
	Railroad
	0 2.5 5 10 N Miles

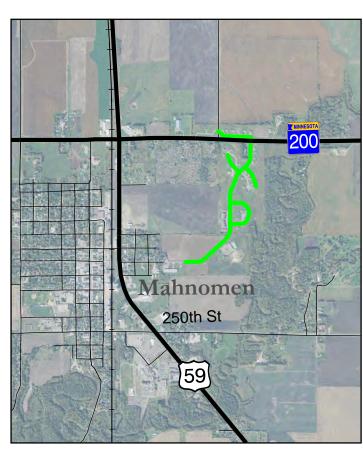
Figure 4.9A





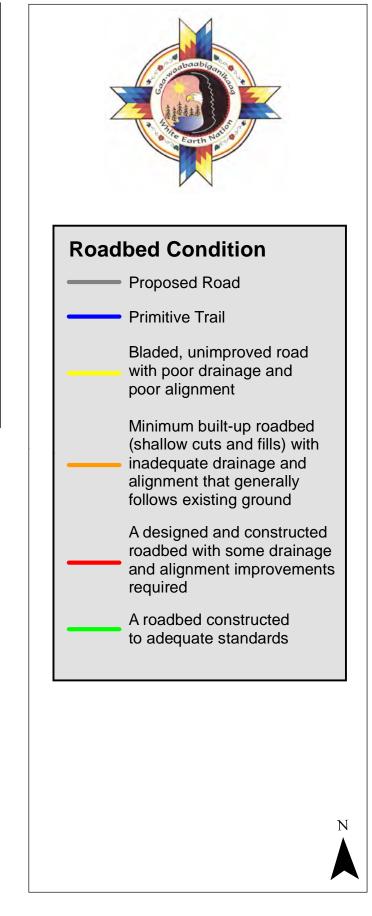








Condition of Gravel and Bituminous Surfaces White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation





### **Existing Traffic Volumes**

**Figure 4.10 Average Daily Traffic Volumes** shows annual average daily traffic (AADT) volumes in White Earth Reservation. Existing counts for State and US Highways were obtained from MnDOT. Counts for classified County highways are from County datasets. Counts for Tribal roads were provided by White Earth.

From MnDOT's standpoint, ADT counts are used to model intersection performance (Level of Service), evaluate the impacts of proposed traffic improvement alternatives on State and Federal highways, such as the signalization of US 59 in Mahnomen, and in developing future travel forecasts. From White Earth's standpoint, this data may be used to help prioritize certain roads for improvement, obtain funding for improvement projects, and developing simplified travel forecasts. (See below)

By far the highest-volume road is US 59 from Mahnomen to Waubun (4,300 ADT), given that the largest population centers are located along this corridor. Many Tribal roads have ADTs around 100 or less.

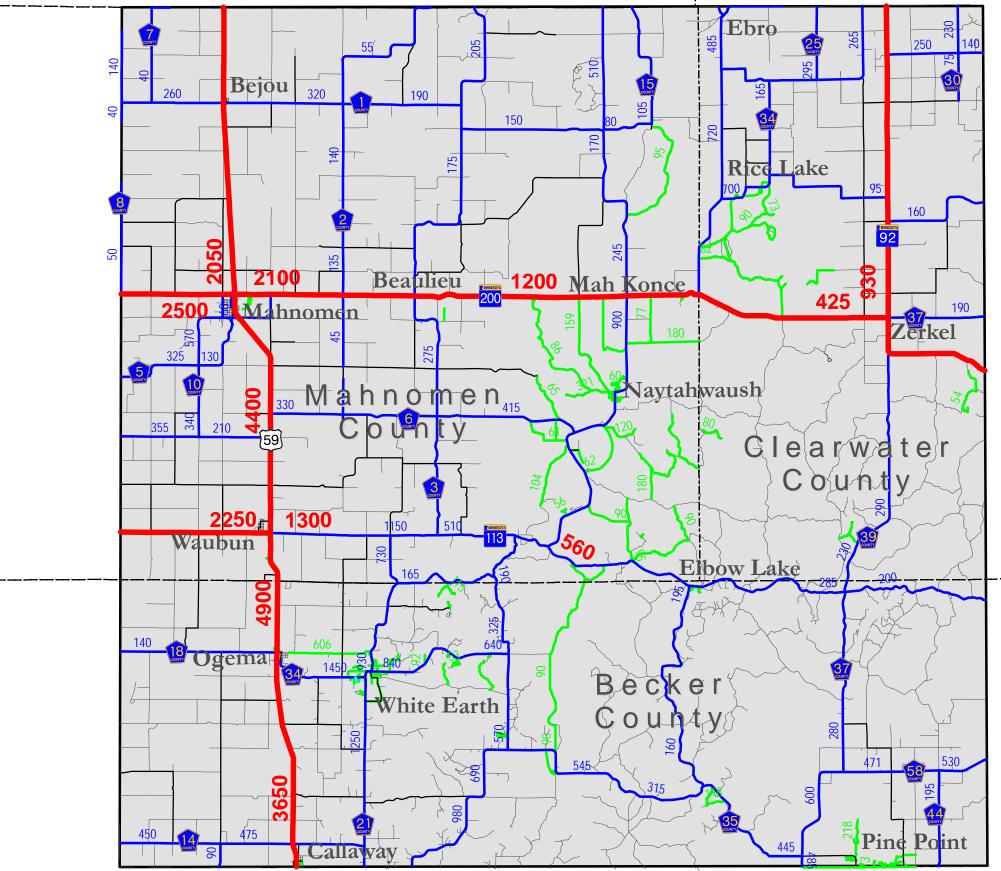
## **Future Traffic Forecast**

Traffic forecasts are typically generated from assumptions about future land use and the future roadway network. In White Earth's case, the future land use plan has not been officially updated, and no new highway projects are planned. A simple traffic forecast was created for White Earth's purposes. At White Earth's request, the 2040 forecast was calculated using a compound annual growth rate of 1.485 percent. This growth rate was applied to White Earth's roads and classified County roads. A smaller growth rate, approximately 1 percent, was used for State Highway volumes, to maintain consistency with the US Highway 59 Passing Lane Study.

**Figure 4.11 - 2040 ADT Forecast** shows the travel volumes that were calculated using the method described. Note that this method assumes that traffic will grow uniformly across the Reservation, which will almost certainly not be the case. A few areas are primed for growth, including the City of Mahnomen/Pembina Township and the Village of Naytahwaush. Future volumes are expected to be higher on roads within or providing access to these communities than for roads in stagnant or declining areas. Nevertheless, it is impractical to perform more detailed analysis under the circumstances. Errors between the forecast produced for this plan and that which could be produced using a more precise method are likely to be inconsequential, given that existing traffic volumes are low to begin with.

As future land use planning progresses, White Earth may consider revising forecasts, especially for areas that are expected to grow in the near term. The compound growth formula could easily be updated for any year or growth rate. Forecasts will be useful for planning future maintenance and reconstruction, for evaluating when to convert gravel roads to paved surfaces.



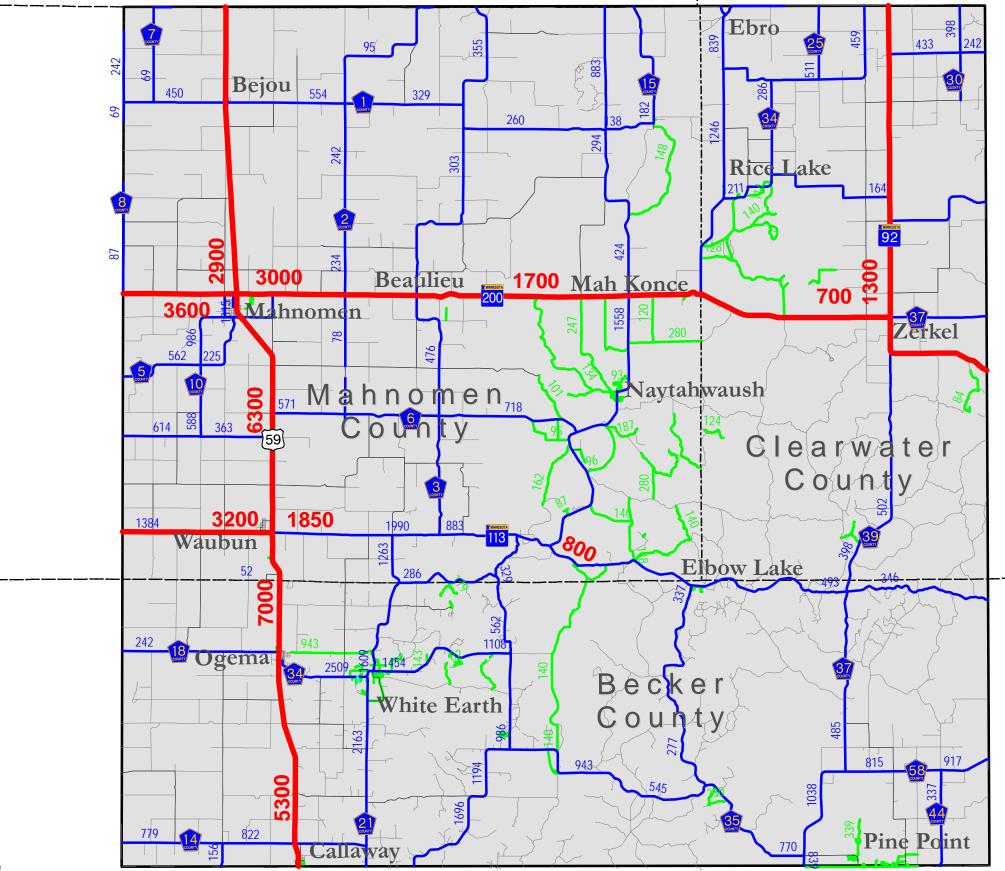




Current ADT Volumes Consulting Group, Inc. White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation

Current ADT Volumes			
Arterials (MnDOT Count)			
Collectors (County Count)			
Tribal Roads (White Earth Count)			
——— Unclassified CSAH and CR System			
Other Local Roads			
0 2.5 5 10 Miles			

Figure 4.10



SRF

2040 Traffic Forecast Consulting Group, Inc. White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation

 Barbarbiggering Barbarbiggerin
2040 ADT Forecast
Arterials
Collectors
——— Tribal Roads
—— Unclassified CSAH and CR System
——— Local Non-Tribal Roads
*Existing road network shown
N
0 2.5 5 10 Miles



# **TRIBAL TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM**

Administration of this program has remained under joint authority of the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) and Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). The program is funded by contract authority from the Highway Trust Fund. Funds are allocated among tribes using a statutory formula based on tribal population, road mileage, and average tribal shares of the former Tribal Transportation Allocation Methodology (ITAM) formula. White Earth's total tribal share for 2016 was \$1,533,437. This was partially derived from an estimated population of 7,177 and the 172.5 miles of White Earth's roadways that are included in the National Tribal Transportation Facility Inventory (NFFTI). Based on 2015 American Indian and Alaska Native (AIAN) population data, the FAST Act also authorized the total tribal shares for all tribes through 2020. As a result, White Earth's future shares are as follows:

- FY 2017 \$1,555,759
- FY 2018 \$1,576,852
- FY 2019 \$1,596,554
- FY 2020 \$1,614,766

### **National Tribal Transportation Facility Inventory**

The inventory of TTP eligible roads, formerly known as the Indian Reservation Roads (IRR) inventory, is now referred to as the National Tribal Transportation Facility Inventory (NTTFI) because of the FAST Act. The NTTFI consists of approximately 47,900 miles of BIA and tribally-owned public roads, 101,300 miles of state, county, and local government public roads, and 12,500 miles of proposed roads.

Annual coordination between the Tribe and the BIA Regional Office is needed to determine if any new facilities should be added to the NTTFI. A proposed transportation facility is any transportation facility, including a highway bridge, that 1) servers a public transportation need, 2) meets the eligibility requirements of the TTP, and 3) will be open to the public when constructed.

The Tribe must submit **all the following** to the BIA/FHWA Quality Assurance Team when proposing **a new transportation facility** to be considered for the NTTFI:

- 1. A Tribal resolution or other official action identifying support for the facility and its placement on the NTTFI.
- 2. A copy of the Tribe's LRTP containing:





- a. A description of the current land use and identification of land ownership within the proposed road's corridor (including what public easements may be required);
- b. A description of need and outcomes for the facility including a description of the project's boundaries; and
- c. The sources of funding to be used for construction.
- 3. If the landowner is a public authority other than the Tribe or BIA, documentation from the public authority that the proposed road has been identified in their LRTP, STIP approved by FHWA, or other published transportation planning documents.
- 4. Documentation clearly identifying that easements or rights-of-way have been acquired or a clear written statement of willingness to provide a right-of-way from each landowner along the route.
- 5. Certification that a public involvement process has been carried out for the proposed road.
- 6. A synopsis discussing the project's anticipated environmental impacts as well as the engineering and construction challenges.
- 7. Documentation that the project can meet financial or fiscal constraint requirements including financial information demonstrating that the project can be implemented using existing or reasonably available funding sources, and that the project route can be adequately maintained after construction.
- 8. Documentation identifying the entity responsible for maintenance of the facility after construction is completed.

# **Tribal Technical Assistance Programs (TTAP)**

Throughout the country, there are seven Tribal Technical Assistance Programs (TTAP). Minnesota tribes fall under the Michigan Tech TTAP, located at Michigan Technical University in Houghton, Michigan. The program aims to distribute technical assistance and training activities to the tribes; help tribes implement administrative procedures and new transportation technology; provide training and assistance in transportation planning and economic development; and develop educational programs to encourage and motivate interest in transportation careers among Native American students.





With assistance from the TTAPs, FHWA continues to provide technical assistance and training to complete Road Safety Audits (RSA) for tribes. These RSAs are formal safety performance examinations completed by an independent, multidisciplinary team. By assessing safety of existing transportation facilities, the resulting information can be used to enhance the design of roadway improvement projects, improve traffic control, or implement interim measures in advance of large-scale roadway improvement projects.

### **BIA Road Maintenance Program**

The BIA defines road maintenance as the preservation of the roadway template and related structures in the as-built condition. Road maintenance does not include new construction, improvements, or reconstruction as an eligible activity. The BIA Road Maintenance Program is intended to preserve, repair, and restore the BIA system of roadways and transportation facilities in accordance with applicable laws. The program has traditionally been responsible for maintaining only roads owned by the BIA since the program is funded by the Department of Interior. In recent years, the BIA has received roughly \$25 million in Tribal Priority Allocation (TPA) funding annually for the administration of the program; however, roughly \$300 million is the average annual deferred maintenance total in recent years.





# 5 Safety

This chapter investigates recent crashes that occurred on White Earth Reservation to identify locations with persistent safety issues. Common crash types are identified, as well as the location and manner of fatal crashes. The chapter includes a statistical analysis to identify "hot spots" where there are clusters of crashes that are higher than expected. Ultimately, the results of this analysis can be supplemented by anecdotal evidence gleaned from the public involvement process to create a fuller picture of safety issues on White Earth Reservation.

Table 5.1 – Safety Goals and Objectives

**GOAL: Safety** Develop and maintain and a transportation network that promotes safety for all users

- Review roadway geometrics and identify improvement needs.
- Enforce speed limits along major arterial routes.
- Identify high crash locations and implement segment/intersection improvements as warranted.
- Monitor vehicle volumes and crash rates for intersection control warrants.
- Upgrade community trail and sidewalk facilities and lighting.
- Reduce through-traffic speeds in local villages.
- Manage access along arterial roadways, in accordance with local and state spacing guidelines
- Update pavement condition and roadbed condition data in RIFDS database.
- Prioritize hazardous road segments for reconstruction, resurfacing, or maintenance as warranted.
- Improve winter road and trail maintenance. Coordinate with Tribal communities to identify opportunities to increase efficiency of services and ensure equitable snowplow coverage.
- Conduct a Road Safety Audit to identify safety issues along Minnesota Highway 200.
- Pursue planning and funding partnerships to improve Minnesota Highway 200.





# **VEHICLE CRASH ANALYSIS**

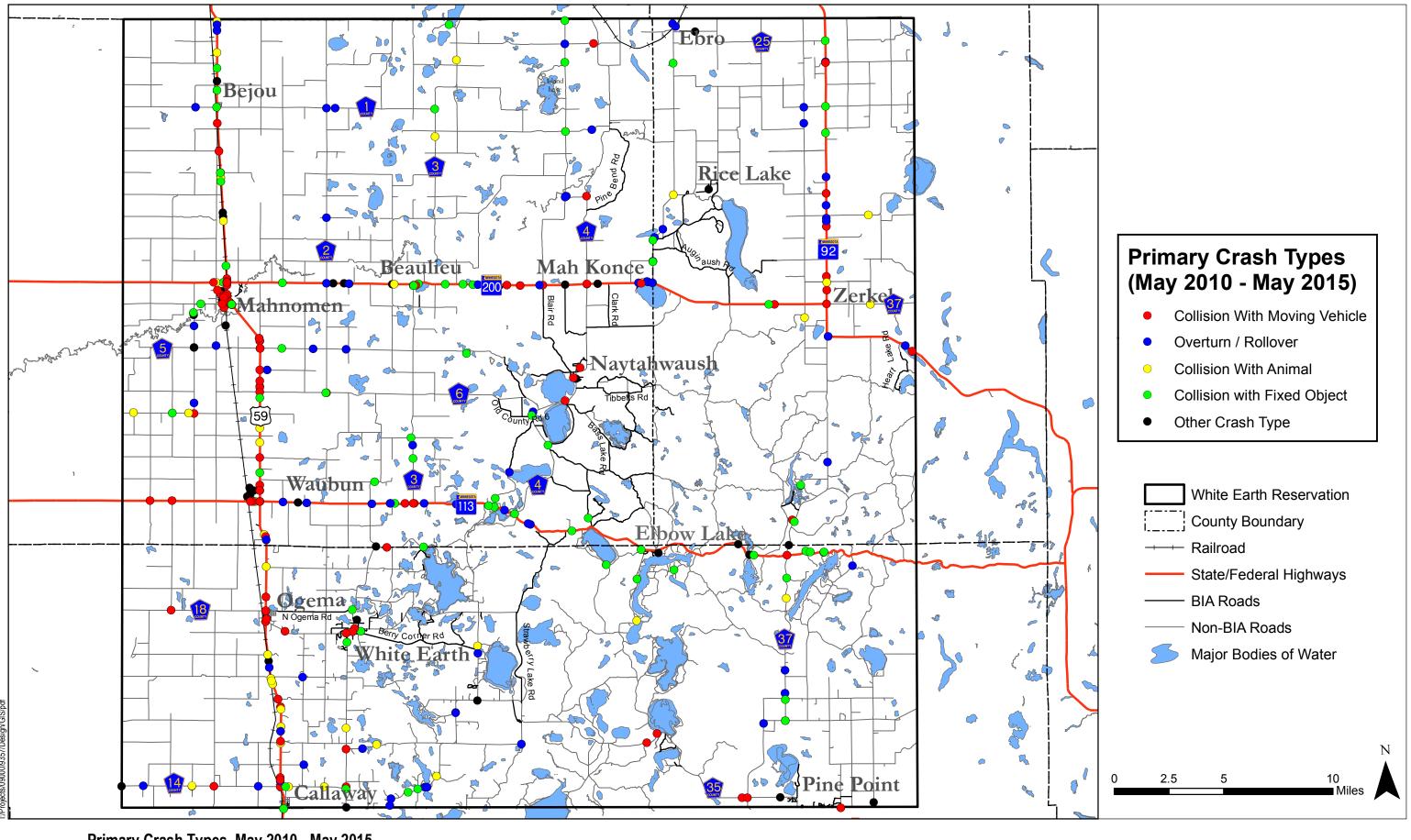
### **Data Source**

Crash data was obtained from the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) and analyzed using standard MnDOT methodology. Because roadway circumstances are continually changing, only the most recent data was used in the analysis. The most recent data from MnDOT was for May 2015. To cover a complete five-year period, data from May 2010 to May 2015 was used in the analysis.

## **Crash Type**

**Figure 5.1 Primary Crash Types, May 2010 – May 2015** shows the primary types of collision. Collisions most frequently involve a second moving vehicle, an animal, a fixed object such as a tree or structural element, or a vehicle overturn or rollover. (Collisions of similar types, such as "collision with deer" and "collision with other animal" or specific fixed objects, were grouped for display purposes.) Multiple-vehicle collisions are common on US 59 but less so on MN 200. Clusters of moving-vehicle collisions are observed in the Cities of Mahnomen, Waubun, and Ogema. On the other hand, many crashes on MN 200, MN 113, and MN 92 involve a single vehicle. Certain features of these roads, such as narrow roadway shoulders with steep ditches, create dangerous conditions for a collision. Rollovers appear to be more common, and several collisions resulted with the vehicle located off the roadway.





# Primary Crash Types, May 2010 - May 2015

White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation Figure 5.1



## **Crash Severity**

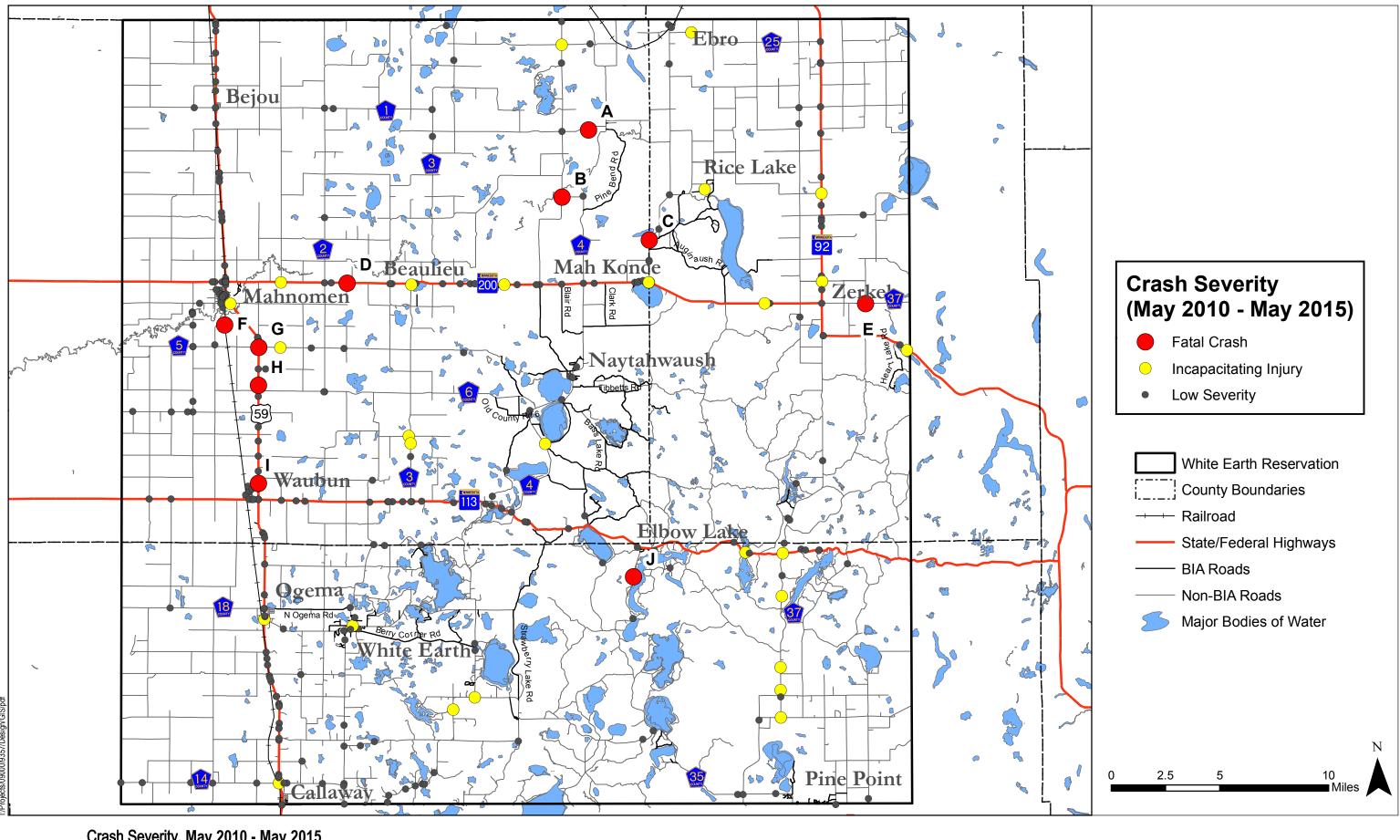
All crashes are worth investigating, but crashes resulting in fatalities or life-changing injuries are particularly worrisome. From May 2010 to May 2015, there were 10 fatal crashes on White Earth Reservation. These crashes occurred under a variety of circumstances. Because the sample size of fatal crashes is small, trends cannot be identified. Three fatal collisions occurred on US 59 between Mahnomen and Waubun. All these crashes involved collision with a second moving vehicle. It is also noteworthy that there were five fatal crashes on rural local roads; four of these were rollovers.

Fatal crashes are mapped on **Figure 5.2 Fatal Crashes**, **May 2010 – May 2015**, with a letter label corresponding to the fatal crash table (**Table 5.2 Fatal Crash Summary**) which is included below.

Table 5.2 – Fatal Crash Summary

MAP ID	Year	Month	Time	Weather	Location	Cause	Driver Age	Driver Sex	Driver Condition
А	2012	8	17:35	Clear	Roadside	Rollover	32	Μ	Intoxicated
В	2013	5	18:22	Cloudy	Roadside	Rollover	22	Μ	N/A
С	2014	8	5:28	Clear	Roadside	Tree	57	Μ	N/A
D	2010	10	18:23	Clear	Roadside	Rollover	30	Μ	N/A
E	2013	9	21:20	Clear	Roadway	Deer	67	Μ	Had Been Drinking
F	2014	12	3:31	N/A	Roadway	Train	45	Μ	Normal
G	2012	5	8:13	Fog	Roadside	Motor vehicle collision	38	Μ	N/A
Н	2010	12	2:44	Snow	Roadside	Motor vehicle collision	23	F	N/A
I	2010	11	19:28	Clear	Roadside	Motor vehicle collision	33	F	N/A
J	2012	9	11:36	Clear	Roadway	Rollover	22	Μ	N/A





# Crash Severity, May 2010 - May 2015

White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation

Figure 5.2



### **Critical Crash Rate Analysis**

Several clusters of crashes are evident from Figure 5.3 Crash Analysis Groups. Clustering is associated with higher traffic volumes. Where there is more traffic the incidence of crash will be greater. However, some clusters could indicate a real issue with traffic operations or road condition/design. To identify persistent safety issues, a formal crash analysis was conducted using standard MnDOT methodology. This methodology utilizes a standard statistical test for significance to assess how much a given crash rate deviates from the statewide average, and the extent to which that deviation is cause for greater concern.

Seven locations that appeared to demonstrate a clustering effect were identified for this analysis (Table 5.3 Crash Analysis Segments and Intersections).

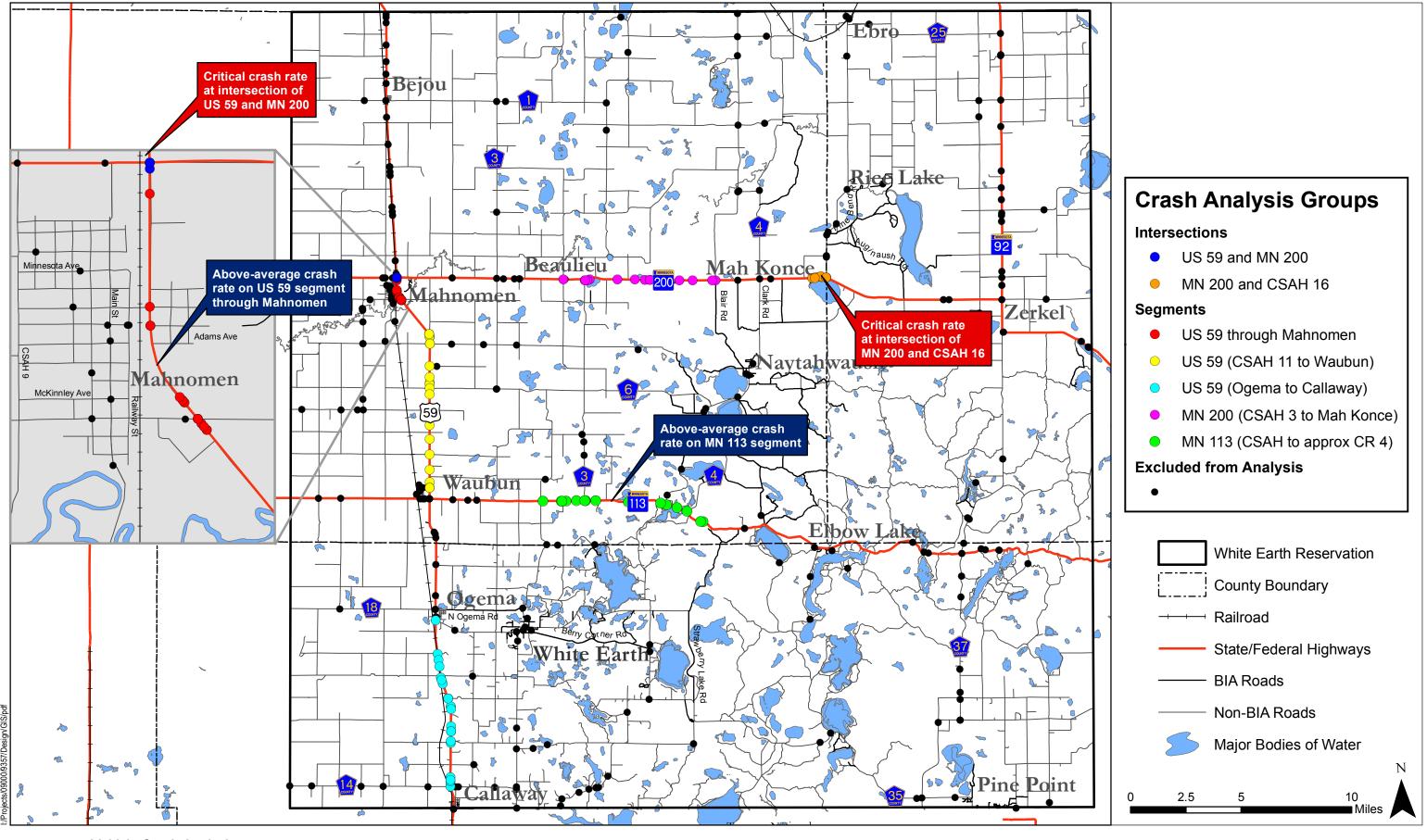
Segments				
Road Name	Segment Start/End			
US 59	Mahnomen City Limits			
US 59	CSAH 11 to MN 113			
US 59	County Road 14 to County Road 18			
MN 200	CSAH 3 to Mah Konce			
MN 113	CSAH 13 to County Road 4			
Intersections				
US 59 and MN 200**				
MN 200 and CSAH 16 (Roy Lake)**				

 Table 5.3 - Crash Analysis Segments and Intersections

\*Above Average Crash Rate

\*\*Critical Crash Rate





# Vehicle Crash Analysis

White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation



The total number of crash observations for each roadway segment or intersection was compared with an expected number of crashes for similar roadways/intersections, which is based on statewide averages. For example, the total number of five-year crashes on US 59 through Mahnomen was compared to average five-year crash values for other two-lane, urban undivided, non-junction roadways of the same segment length. Likewise, each intersection was compared to other unsignalized, rural, through-stop intersections in Minnesota.

The results of the analysis show that both intersections have a crash rate exceeding the critical value - i.e., the number of observed crashes is significantly higher than would be expected due to random error, with the caveat that each test included a small sample size.

The aerial image below shows the intersection of US 59 and MN 200, the highestvolume intersection in the Reservation. The intersection is stop-controlled on MN 200. Several features complicate traffic movements at the intersection. The west approach is intersected by the railroad, which runs parallel to US 59. A convenience store is in the northeast quadrant of the intersection, with private access to both US 59 and MN 200 located approximately 300 feet from the intersection. In addition, there are several private access points on the south approach. Currently, there are no passing lanes or turn lanes on either US 59 or MN 200 within the vicinity of this intersection.







Two segments with above-average crash rates were also identified. They are US 59 through Mahnomen and MN 113 from CSAH 13 to County Road 4.

Most of the crashes on US 59 in Mahnomen are located near the intersection with CSAH 25/Jefferson Avenue, which is pictured in the image below. This segment is troublesome for several reasons. First, the Shooting Star Casino is located southwest of the intersection. It attracts a high volume of traffic throughout the day. The orientation of the intersection creates sharp angles for turning and limits sight distance for vehicles turning onto the highway. There is Shopko market located in the northeast quadrant of the intersection, with two private accesses to US 59. The casino and market attract several trips, both individually and between the two destinations. This results in frequent abrupt turning movements along the two-lane corridor. Upon review, it appears that the majority of crashes on the US 59 segment through Mahnomen could be attributed to this intersection. If this intersection were analyzed independently, it would likely demonstrate a critical crash rate.







Any of these locations may be of concern. Many of them were identified during the public involvement process, and still other safety concerns highlighted by the public have not formally analyzed. Locations that do not exhibit clustering and/or a critical crash rate may nonetheless pose safety concerns.

All the crash locations which were considered in this analysis are located on Federal or State highways, including US 59 and MN 200. Although these roads are not under the purview of White Earth Reservation, they are the most frequently traveled roads in the Reservation. Numerous members of the public have expressed concern about State Highway 200, with its narrow shoulders and deteriorating surface. This road could be a strong candidate for grant funding. US 59 is currently the subject of a passing-lane study. In Mahnomen, the corridor is currently being studied for possible signalization, and pedestrian improvements are planned for 2017. Both improvements will make the flow of traffic more predictable.



MN 200 near Perch Lake

# **MNTH 200**

Additional crash history research for MNTH 200 was conducted during the MNTH 200 Road Safety Audit process. A 5-year crash history review was developed by MnDOT Office of Training, Safety Technology. Two sections of crashes were examined.

- East of Mahnomen to CSAH 7 near Roy Lake
- CSAH 7 near Roy Lake to Zerkel.





### MNTH 200 from 55 MPH E of Mahnomen to CSAH 7 near Roy Lake

#### Table 5.4 - Crash Data - RP 48.5 to 66.2 (E of Mahnomen to CSAH 7)\*

Crashes by Severity			
Fatal	0		
Incapacitating Injury	4		
Non-incapacitating Injury	3		
Possible Injury	5		
Property Damage	12		
Total Crashes	24		

Section Characteristics			
Length	18.620 miles		
Volume (ADT)	1,416		
Environment	Rural		
Median Types	Undivided/No median		
Number of Lanes	2		

Total Crash Rate			
Observed	0.50		
Statewide Average	0.40		
Critical Rate	0.65		
Critical Index	0.77		

Fatal & Serious Injury Crash Rate			
Observed	8.31		
Statewide Average	2.76		
Critical Rate	6.87		
Critical Index	1.21		

\*Crash data, 2006-2015. Excludes crashes at junctions.





### MNTH 200 from CSAH 7 near Roy lake to Zerkel, Minn.

#### Table 5.5 - Crash Data RP 66.2 to RP 74.3 (CSAH 7 to Zerkel)\*

Crashes by Crash Severity			
Fatal	0		
Incapacitating Injury	2		
Non-incapacitating Injury	2		
Possible Injury	2		
Property Damage	3		
Total Crashes	9		

Section Characteristics			
Length	7.613 miles		
Volume (ADT)	458		
Environment	Rural		
Median Type	Undivided/No median		
Number of Lanes	2		

Total Crash Rate			
Observed	0.71		
Statewide Average	0.41		
Critical Rate	0.91		
Critical Index	0.78		

Fatal & Serious Injury Crash Rate			
Observed	15.71		
Statewide Average	2.65		
Critical Rate	12.42		
Critical Index	1.26		

\*Crash data, 2006-2015. Excludes crashes at junctions.





### **MNTH 200 Road Safety Audit**

MNTH 200 is a critical artery that serves a variety of modes, some of which conflict with one another. Because there is a high number of households without vehicles throughout the reservation, many pedestrians and bicyclists currently use MNTH 200. It is crucial to provide sufficient shoulders and striping on this facility to protect pedestrians and bicyclists. Safety issues are compounded by ongoing maintenance concerns and by the current roadway geometry – narrow shoulders pose a threat to vehicles and non-motorized travelers alike.

To address safety factors along the corridor, a road safety audit was conducted June 8, 2017. Twenty-one locations were identified by roadway safety professionals consisting of representatives from the following agencies:

- MNDOT District 4 Traffic Engineer
- BIA Bemidji Regional Office Highway Engineer
- Mahnomen County Engineer
- White Earth Public Works Department Assistant Director
- SRF Consulting Group Road Safety Audit Specialist

The approximately twenty-six mile stretch of highway running from R.P. 48.5 (east of Mahnomen) to R.P. 74.3 (Zerkel) identified the following issues throughout the corridor:

- Crash Related Issues (3)
- Roadway Design Issues (5)
- Intersection Lighting Issues (4)
- Deceleration Conflicts (2)
- Other (7)

A list of site-specific suggestions was identified to provide cost-effective means to improve roadway safety. The completed road safety audit report is available upon request from the White Earth Public Works Division.

# 6 Roadway System Preservation Plan

This section describes existing and future roadway system preservation needs. It builds upon the 2017-2020 Tribal Transportation Improvement Plan (TTIP) to develop a prioritization scheme for planning system preservation improvements. All improvements refer to existing roads. System preservation is emphasized over system expansion, given that many existing Tribal roads are maintained in poor condition, growth projections are moderate, and limited funding is available to the Tribe.





The Long-Range Transportation Plan is obligated to provide a list of fiscally constrained future roadway projects. "Fiscal constraint" implies that not all projects may be feasible, and that improvements should be programmed in future TTIPs only if they can be fully financed under a reasonable funding scenario. Thus, improvements must be prioritized based on severity of need and other considerations.

Table 6.1 – Roadway System Preservation Plan Goals and Objectives

**GOAL: Roadway System Preservation Plan** Develop a roadway system preservation plan that provides guidance on safe guarding existing roadway system, maintenance/re-paving, and reconstructing inadequate roadbeds.

- Maintain all roadways, shoulders, traffic signs, pavement markings, and drainage structures
- Identify existing roadside hazards with the existing Tribal/BIA roadway system
- Identify and evaluate present and future transportation needs
- Provide short, mid and long-term transportation improvement projects
- Secure funding for development of multi-modal paths and trails
- Coordinate with local, state and federal agencies to better address the transportation needs of the entire Reservation.
- Gather feedback from the public about what they perceive as transportation needs of the Reservation

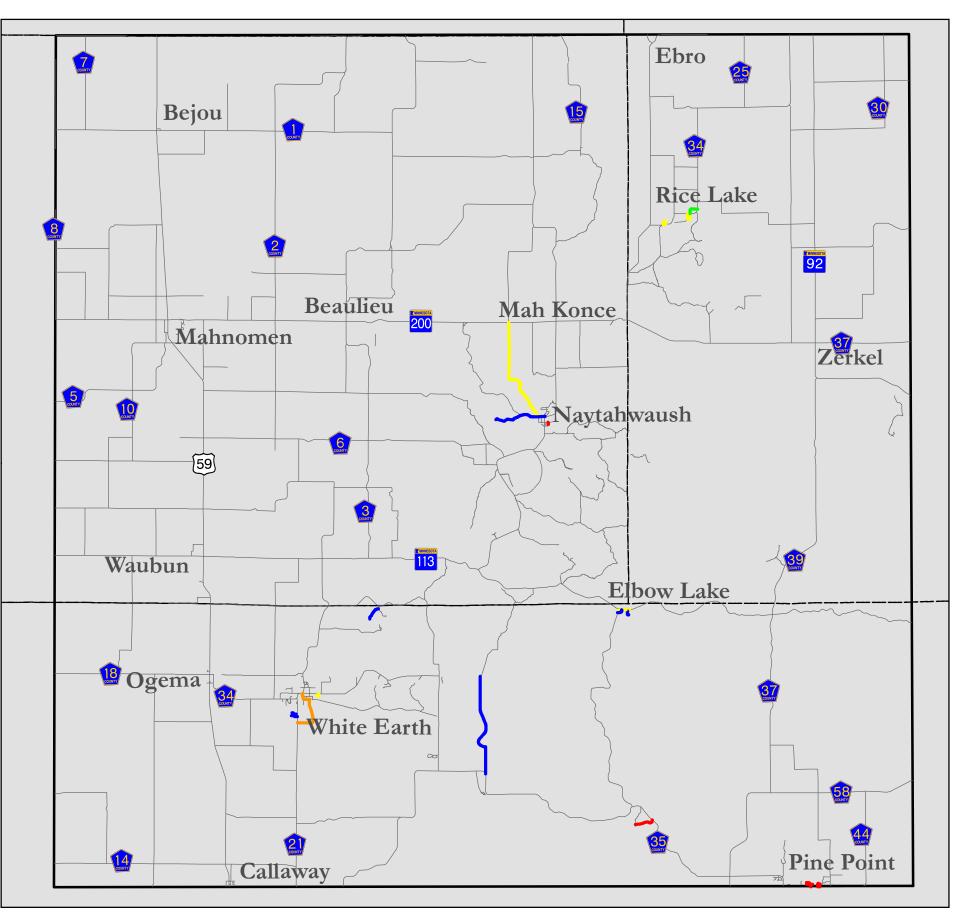


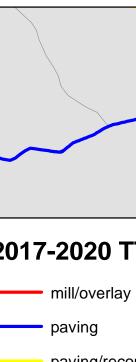


# 2017-2020 PLANNED IMPROVEMENTS

Currently, the Tribe has an annual budget of \$1.5 million through 2020. This money has been allocated to series of road improvements, including paving, reconstruction, and a mill and overlay projects. Many of these improvements are to streets that are located within communities serving residential areas (BIA Functional Class 3). Two collectors, Blair Road and Strawberry Lake Road, are listed for improvement. The current TTIP provides an indication of the extent and nature of improvements that the Tribe can reasonably expect to accomplish within any given year. **Figure 6.1 2017-2020 Tribal Transportation Improvement Plan** maps the segments that are programmed for improvement in the 2017-2020 TTIP.





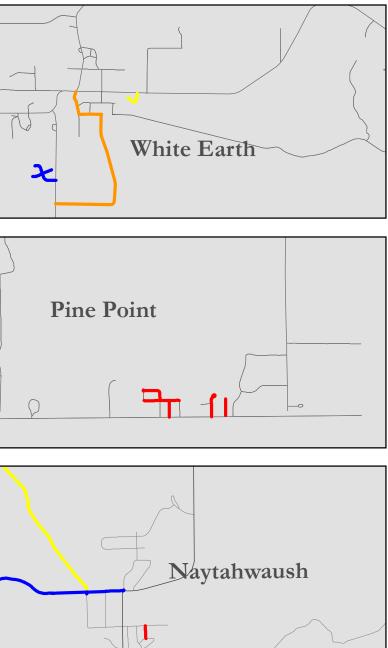


 $\searrow$ 

reclaim/overlay

SRF

Consulting Group, Inc. White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation



# 2017-2020 TTIP projects

- paving/reconstruction
- reconstruction and lighting

Figure 6.1



# LONG-TERM ROADWAY PRESERVATION PLAN

To develop priorities beyond 2020, a unique prioritization scheme was implemented. All segments in the RIFDS inventory were compared with respect to surface type, surface condition, roadbed condition, and functional classification. Segments with low surface quality are prioritized over segments with good or average surface; roads with inadequate roadbeds are prioritized over roads with a minimum built-up roadbed or an adequate roadbed, etc. (Collector roads and local roads have been split out for project cost estimation purposes.)

When these factors are analyzed in combination, the highest-priority segments are identified. For example, a roadway segment with poor surface and a poor roadbed should have a higher level of need than another segment with equally poor roadbed but better surface quality. In the second case, the surface life could be prolonged temporarily until reconstruction is more feasible. This would ensure that a viable surface is not excavated prematurely to reconstruct the road.

To develop the priorities list, all segments in White Earth's roadway inventory were queried with respect to the factors described. (Segments meeting none of the queried characteristics have not been included in this analysis.) Using a combination of factors, seven priority groupings were created – they were coded as 1-7 in the Tribe's spatial dataset, under the new attribute field 'PRIORITY\_CODE." **Table 6.2 Roadway Preservation Priority Classification** describes the characteristics of each priority group and describes system preservation needs in greater detail. The groups are mapped on **Figure 6-2 Road Preservation Priority Groups**.

The method described in Table 6.1 allows the Tribe to index roads based on overall quality, which accounts for the sufficiency of the roadbed as well as the surface. This provides a guide for prioritizing system preservation improvements. Other factors should be considered. The Issues Map should be consulted. The existing and anticipated future function of the road must also be considered. Many roads have been allowed to deteriorate, or were never built up, because they serve a limited purpose – they may provide lake access, for example, instead of access to housing or service. Some may be used primarily as hunting routes; discretion should be used when considering improvements to hunting routes that facilitate vehicle travel. Roads that serve existing development or which are needed to serve new development should continue to be prioritized. Additionally, locational factors should be considered. Efficiency gains are possible in construction and development if clustered/linked segments are constructed together. Additionally, existing and future ADT volumes could impact prioritization and/or the nature of the improvement. The Tribe assumes ADT 169 as the cutoff for converting gravel roads to bituminous pavement.

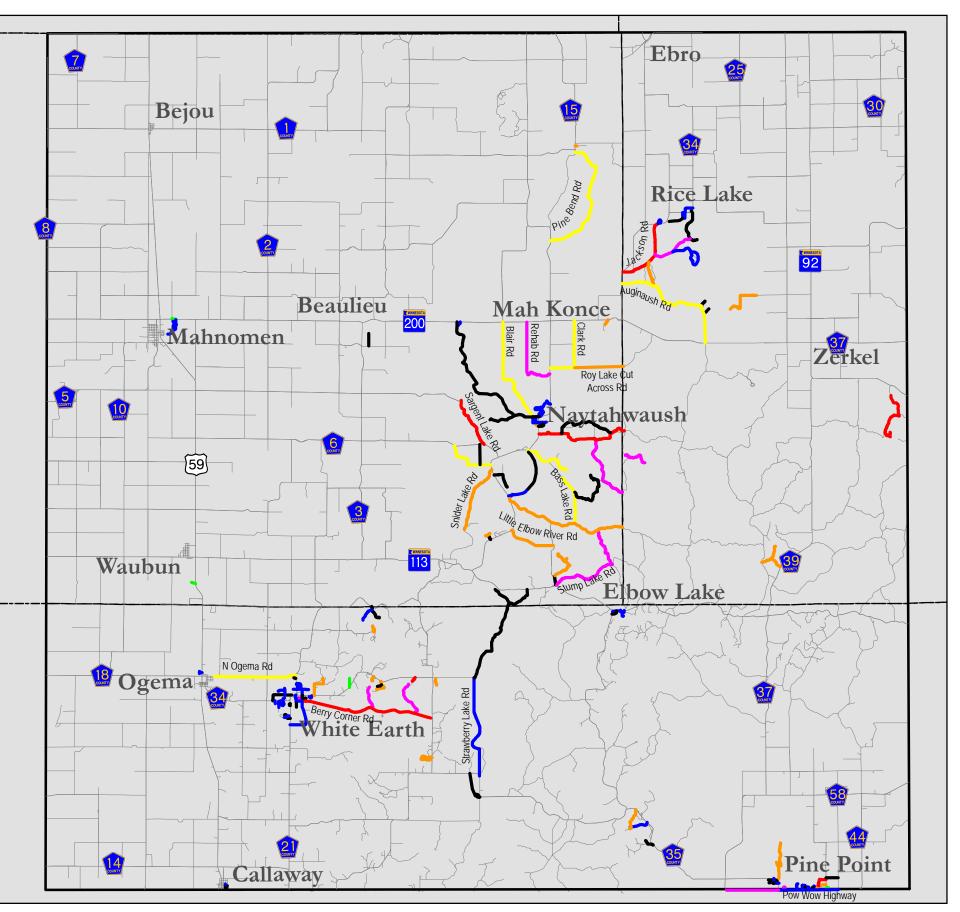


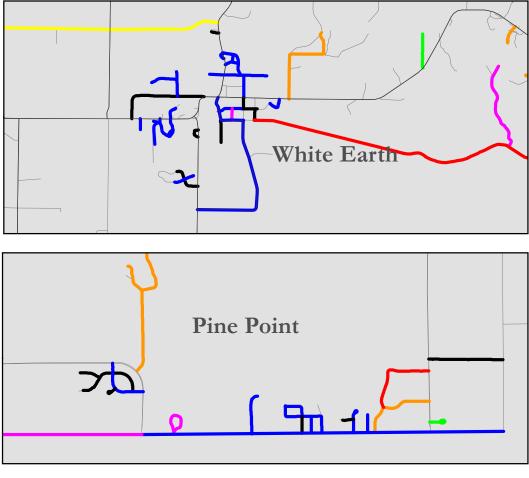


### Table 6.2 – Roadway Preservation Priority Classification

PRIORITY CODE	QUERIED CHARACTERISITICS	PRIORITY NEED			
1	Functional Class: 4 -rural major collector	Higher need for reconstruction in			
	<b>Roadbed Condition:</b> 3, 4 – minimum built-up road or inadequate constructed roadbed	short or mid-term			
	Surface Type: 3 – gravel				
	Surface Rating: SCI $\leq$ 60 – poor to average				
2	Functional Class: 5 – rural local	Higher need for reconstruction in			
	<b>Roadbed Condition:</b> 3, 4 – minimum built-up road or inadequate constructed roadbed	short or mid-term			
	Surface Type: 3, 4, 5 – gravel or bituminous				
	Surface Rating: SCI ≤ 60				
3	Functional Class: 4 – rural major collector	Lower need for reconstruction in			
	Roadbed Condition: 3, 4 – minimum built-up road or inadequate constructed road	short term. Maintain surface and reconstruct as able.			
	Surface Type: 3, 4, 5 – gravel or bituminous				
	Surface Rating: SCI > 60				
4	<b>Functional class:</b> 3, 4, 5, 6 – community street, rural major collector, rural local road, or city minor arterial street	Resurface and maintain as warranted			
	<b>Roadbed Condition:</b> 5, 6, or 7 – roadbed constructed to adequate standards				
	Surface Type: 3, 4, 5 – gravel or bituminous				
	Surface Rating: SCI ≤ 60				
5	<b>Functional Class:</b> 3, 4, 5, 6 – community street, rural major collector, rural local road, or city minor arterial street	Routine maintenance only. Resurface in long term.			
	<b>Roadbed Condition:</b> 5, 6, 7 – roadbed constructed to adequate standards				
	Surface Type: 3, 4, 5 – gravel or bituminous				
	Surface Rating: SCI > 60				
6	Functional Class: All	*Improve as necessary. These are			
	Roadbed Condition: 0,1,2,3	the lowest quality roads in the			
	<b>Surface Type:</b> 1, 2 – Primitive Trail; Bladed, unimproved road	reservation, but they typically do not serve housing or provide a vital			
	Surface Rating: SCI ≤ 60	community link. Depending on usage, varying degrees of construction, resurfacing, or maintenance may be desired.			
7	*All remaining roads – includes roads that did not meet any of the data queries for groups 1-5. In some cases, road data was not available. In other cases, roadbed condition = 0 (proposed road) or surface type = 0 or 1 (proposed or primitive road)	*Update data inventory. Improve as necessary.			









Projects/09000/9357/Design/GIS/pdf



White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation **GROUP 1.** High need for reconstruction. Rural collector road with a constructed roadbed with drainage/alignment issues and poor surface.

**GROUP 2.** High need for reconstruction. Rural local road with a constructed roadbed with drainage/alignment issues and poor surface.

**GROUP 3.** Lower need for reconstruction. Rural collector road with a constructed roadbed with drainage/alignment issues and adequate surface.

**GROUP 4.** Resurface and maintain. Roadbed constructed to adequate standards and below-average surface quality.

**GROUP 5.** Routine maintenaince only. Adequate surface and roadbed.

**GROUP 6.** Limited local road. Minimum built-up roadbed and poor surface quality. Improve as needed.

**GROUP 7.** Other. Improve as needed. Update inventory data.



### **Detailed Priority Segment List**

This section provides a detailed breakdown of all road segments that were prioritized using the method above. Note that some inventoried roadways are not on the list; they were not selected using any of the queries. This indicates that they do not meet the criteria chosen, so they are presumably a lower priority than the segments listed in the tables below.

In the tables below, cost estimates are given for reconstruction and resurfacing. As travel volumes increase, it is practical to consider converting some gravel inventory to paved surface to maximize the return on investment. Public Works considers 169 ADT a suitable threshold for considering paved construction. The 2040 ADT forecast is included for reference. Segments with ADT forecasts above 169 which currently gravel or unimproved are bolded. For roads that are currently not bituminous, cost estimates are provided for both aggregate and bituminous construction. This enables Tribal transportation planners to visualize a range of costs for each improvement.

Costs estimates are given for all projects, regardless of priority. Costs are given for Priority 5 segments, even though they are currently listed as routine maintenance only. These roads are in good condition currently but could require reconstruction within the 2040 planning horizon.

All costs are given in 2017 dollars. This allows the Tribe to compare apples to apples when making infrastructure decisions. However, it should be noted that prices will inflate in the future. A reasonable estimate of project costs for any given year could be produced by scaling 2017 estimates with the rate of inflation. (It is assumed that roadway construction technology will change little in the future, so that cost fluctuations will be driven primarily by the supply of materials and the number of project bidders.) A detailed breakdown of unit costs is provided in **Appendix G: Detailed Unit Cost Estimates.** 





Rural collector roads with poor roadbed and poor surface quality

Priority improvement: Reconstruct in short-term to mid-term

	ROUTE				2040 ADT	COST ESTIMATE (2017 \$)		
ROAD NAME	(Segment)	MILES	CLASS	SURFACE	FORECAST	AGG	BIT	
Ponsford Cemetery Road	4 (10)	0.6	4	Agg	90	\$252,184	\$436,324	
White Earth Bass Lake Road	5 (10)	0.2	4	Agg	N/A	\$84,061	\$145,441	
Sargent Lake Road	10 (10)	3.1	4	Agg	101	\$1,302,949	\$2,254,339	
Jackson Road	15 (10)	3.0	4	Agg	N/A	\$1,260,918	\$2,181,618	
Berry Corner Road	19 (10)	5.7	4	Agg	126	\$2,395,744	\$4,145,074	
Heart Lake Road	30 (10)	2.6	4	Agg	84	\$1,092,796	\$1,890,736	
Tibbetts Road	31 (10)	4.3	4	Agg	124	\$1,807,316	\$3,126,986	
					TOTAL	\$8,195,968	\$14,180,518	

### Table 6.3 – Priority Group 1





Rural local roads and community streets with poor roadbed and poor surface quality

Priority improvement: Reconstruct in short-term to mid-term

	ROUTE				2040 ADT	COST ESTIM	ATE (2017 \$)
ROAD NAME	(Segment)	MILES	CLASS	SURFACE	FORECAST	AGG	BIT
Snider Lake Road	8	2.8	5	Agg	162	\$918,478	\$1,777,798
Ponsford Landing	17	1.8	5	Agg	N/A	\$590,450	\$1,142,870
South Net Lake Access	20	0.7	5	Agg	82	\$229,620	\$444,450
Long Lost Lake Road	22 (10)	1.3	5	Agg	N/A	\$426,436	\$825,406
Long Lost Lake Road	22 (20)	0.6	5	Agg	N/A	\$196,817	\$380,957
Roy Lake Access Road	26 (10)	0.5	5	Agg	N/A	\$164,014	\$317,464
Snider Lake Access Road	27 (20)	0.3	5	Agg	87	\$98,408	\$190,478
White Earth Lake Access Road	28 (10)	0.3	5	Agg	N/A	\$98,408	\$190,478
Pine Bend Housing	110 (10)	0.1	5	Agg	140	\$32,803	\$63,493
Jackson Cutoff Road	176 (10)	1.0	5	Primitive	N/A	\$328,028	\$634,928
Pine Point Ball Park Road	180 (10)	0.5	5	Bit	168	N/A	\$317,464
Naytahwaush Roads / Forestry Compound	181 (10)	0.2	5	Agg	140	\$65,606	\$126,986
Little Elbow Lake Road	186 (10)	1.8	5	Agg	156	\$590,450	\$1,142,870
Victory Way Drive	187 (10)	1.2	5	Agg	86	\$393,634	\$761,914
Net Lake 295 <sup>th</sup> Avenue	188 (10)	0.3	5	Agg	98	\$98,408	\$190,478
Jacksaw Landing	192 (10)	0.4	5	Agg	N/A	\$131,211	\$273,971
Big Rush Lake Road	201 (10)	1.9	5	Agg	339	\$623,253	\$1,206,363
Little Elbow River Road	204 (10)	2.8	5	Agg	140	\$918,478	\$1,777,798
Roy Lake Cut Across Road	209 (10)	2.0	5	Agg	280	\$656,056	\$1,269,856
Norcross Lake Road	210 (10)	1.1	5	Agg	86	\$360,831	\$698,421
White Earth Lake Spur	229 (10)	0.2	5	Agg	N/A	\$65,606	\$126,986
North Ice Cracking Trail	235 (10)	0.9	5	Agg	N/A	\$295,225	\$571,435
					TOTAL	\$7,446,325	14,412,865

### Table 6.4 – Priority Group 2





Rural collectors with poor roadbed and above-average surface quality

Priority improvement: Maintain in short-term and reconstruct in mid-term to long-term.

ROAD NAME	ROUTE	ROUTE	CLASS	SURFACE	2040 ADT	COST ESTIMATE (2017 \$)		
	(Segment)	MILES		SURFACE	FORECAST	AGG	BIT	
North Ogema Road	1 (10)	3.8	4	Agg	943	\$1,597,163	\$2,763,383	
Blair Road <sup>1</sup>	12 (10)	4.7	4	Bit	247	\$1,975,438	\$3,417,868	
Auginaush Road	13 (10)	5.6	4	Agg	128	\$2,353,714	\$4,072,354	
Clark Road	14 (10)	3.1	4	Agg	120	\$1,302,949	\$2,254,339	
Pine Bend Road	16 (10)	5.5	4	Agg	148	\$2,311,683	\$3,999,633	
Bass Lake Road	208 (10)	2.1	4	Agg	162	\$882,643	\$1,527,133	
Bass Lake Road	208 (20)	0.9	4	Agg	243	\$378,275	\$654,485	
Old County Road 6	183 (10)	2.1	4	Agg	95	\$882,643	\$1,527,133	
					TOTAL	\$11,642,476	\$20,143,606	

 Table 6.5 – Priority Group 3

1. Scheduled for paving/reconstruction in current TTIP





Roadbeds constructed to adequate standards with poor-to-average surface quality

Priority improvement: Resurface and maintain in short-term to mid-term

ROAD NAME	ROUTE	MILES CLASS		2040 ADT	COST ESTIMATE (2017 \$)				
	(Segment)		CLASS	SURFACE	FORECAST	AGG	BIT		
Old Round House Road <sup>1</sup>	57 (10)	0.2	3	Bit	371	N/A	\$37,261		
John Sullivan Road	189 (10)	0.4	5	Agg	143	\$32,856	\$74,522		
East Mahnomen Housing	223 (10)	0.1	3	Agg	N/A	\$8,214	\$18,630		
Housing Authority Road	225 (10)	0.9	2	Bit	467	N/A	\$171,896		
					TOTAL	\$41,070	\$302,309		
1. Scheduled for Mill/Over	1. Scheduled for Mill/Overlay in current TTIP								

### Table 6.6 – Priority Group 4





Roadbed constructed to adequate standards with average-to-good surface quality

Priority improvement: Routine maintenance only in short term. Resurface in mid-term and long term.

ROAD NAME	ROUTE	MILES	CLASS	SURFACE	2040 ADT	COST ESTIMATE	(2017 \$)
	(Segment)				FORECAST	AGG	BIT
Ladoux Road <sup>1</sup>	21 (10)	0.9	4	Bit	230	N/A	\$171,896
Strawberry Lake Road <sup>2</sup>	23 (10)	3.2	4	Agg	140	\$350,400	N/A
Strawberry Lake Road Extension	23 (20)	1.6	4	Agg	140	\$175,200	N/A
Elkhorn Road	29 (10)	0.7	5	Agg	96	\$57,498	N/A
Chippewa Ranch Road	40 (10)	0.3	3	Bit	181	N/A	\$55,891
Pine Point 477 <sup>th</sup> Ave <sup>3</sup>	51 (10)	0.1	3	Bit	215	N/A	\$18,630
Pine Point 282 <sup>nd</sup> Street <sup>4</sup>	53 (10)	0.1	3	Bit	386	N/A	\$18,630
Pine Point Old School Road <sup>5</sup>	54 (10)	0.3	3	Bit	481	N/A	\$55,891
Pine Point Break Road <sup>6</sup>	55 (10)	0.3	3	Bit	190	N/A	\$55,891
Pine Point 283 <sup>rd</sup> Street <sup>7</sup>	56 (10)	0.1	3	Bit	N/A	N/A	\$18,630
Rattle Snake Circle	60 (10)	0.4	3	Bit	496	N/A	\$74,522
Marten Drive	61 (10)	0.1	3	Bit	496	N/A	\$18,630
Loon Drive	62 (10)	0.1	3	Bit	179	N/A	\$18,630
Crane Road	63 (10)	0.5	3	Bit	518	N/A	\$93,152
Gull Road	64 (10)	0.3	3	Bit	417	N/A	\$55,891
Beaver Trail	65 (10)	0.3	3	Bit	210	N/A	\$55,891
Eagle Road	69 (10)	0.2	3	Bit	598	N/A	\$37,261
First Avenue	70 (10)	0.2	3	Bit	93	N/A	\$37,261
Second Avenue	71 (10)	0.2	3	Bit	302	N/A	\$37,261
Third Avenue	72 (10)	0.1	3	Bit	123	N/A	\$18,630
Center Street	73 (10)	0.4	3	Bit	277	N/A	\$74,522
N/A	74 (10)	0.3	3	Bit	786	N/A	\$55,891

### Table 6.7 – Priority Group 5





N/A	75 (10)	0.2	3	Bit	937	N/A	\$37,261
N/A	76 (10)	0.6	3	Bit	1248	N/A	\$111,782
N/A	77 (10)	0.6	3	Bit	1640	N/A	\$111,782
N/A	78 (10)	0.3	3	Bit	115	N/A	\$55,891
N/A <sup>8</sup>	79 (10)	0.3	3	Bit	764	N/A	\$55,891
North Elbow Lake Road <sup>9</sup>	82 (10)	0.3	3	Bit	140	N/A	\$55,891
Elbow Lake 400 <sup>th</sup> Avenue <sup>10</sup>	83 (10)	0.3	3	Bit	114	N/A	\$55,891
Wild Rice Loop <sup>11</sup>	90 (10)	0.6	3	Bit	682	N/A	\$111,782
Callaway Street 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue	100 (10)	0.2	3	Bit	202	N/A	\$37,261
Water Tower Loop <sup>12</sup>	120 (10)	0.6	3	Bit	223	N/A	\$111,782
Mission Road	133 (10)	1.7	5	Bit	490	N/A	\$316,717
Mission Road	133 (20)	0.5	4	Bit	N/A	N/A	\$95,498
Pine Point 282 <sup>nd</sup> Street	150 (10)	0.1	3	Bit	N/A	N/A	\$18,630
Pine Point 478 <sup>th</sup> Avenue	151 (10)	0.2	3	Bit	N/A	N/A	\$37,261
Nokomis Drive	154 (10)	0.4	3	Bit	632	N/A	\$74,522
Pow Wow Highway	158 (10)	2.4	5	Bit	N/A	N/A	\$447,130
Wolf Clan Lane	161 (10)	0.3	3	Bit	313	N/A	\$55,891
Black Duck Trail	162 (10)	0.3	3	Bit	93	N/A	\$55,891
Lynx Lane	163 (10)	0.2	3	Bit	255	N/A	\$37,261
White Earth South Housing	164 (10)	0.4	3	Bit	412	N/A	\$74,522
White Earth South Housing	164 (20)	0.2	3	Bit	N/A	N/A	\$37,261
White Earth East Housing Road <sup>13</sup>	165 (10)	0.2	3	Bit	349	N/A	\$37,261
Rice Lake Community Center Road <sup>14</sup>	171 (10)	0.5	3	Bit	462	N/A	\$93,152
Elderly Center / Head Start Road (White Earth)	172 (10)	0.5	3	Bit	378	N/A	\$93,152
Clinic Entrance Road	174 (10)	0.4	3	Bit	1106	N/A	\$74,522
Clinic Service Road	175 (10)	0.2	3	Bit	115	N/A	\$37,261
Rediscovery Center Spur Road <sup>15</sup>	178 (10)	0.2	3	Bit	N/A	N/A	\$37,261
Naytahwaush	179 (10)	0.3	3	Bit	913	N/A	\$55,891





TOTAL \$624,168 \$3,788,540									
South Mahnomen College Road Loop	249 (10)	0.1	5	Bit	N/A	N/A	\$18,630		
East Mahnomen College Road Cul-de- sac	248 (10)	0.2	5	Bit	N/A	N/A	\$37,261		
West Mahnomen College Road Cul-de- sac	247 (10)	0.2	5	Bit	N/A	N/A	\$37,261		
Lower Rice Lake Trail Loop	236 (10)	0.2	5	Agg	N/A	\$16,428	N/A		
White Earth Fire and Ambulance Road	231 (10)	0.1	3	Bit	N/A	N/A	\$18,630		
Mahnomen College Road	230 (20)	0.3	5	Bit	1088	N/A	\$55,891		
Mahnomen College Road	230 (10)	0.5	5	Bit	521	N/A	\$93,152		
Ogema Housing Road	227 (20)	0.1	3	Bit	N/A	N/A	\$18,630		
West Ogema Housing	227 (10)	0.1	6	Bit	261	N/A	\$18,630		
North Naytahwaush Road	220 (10)	0.3	3	Bit	772	N/A	\$55,891		
Red Adams Road	190 (10)	0.3	3	Agg	114	\$24,642	N/A		
Community Center Road									

1. Scheduled for mill/overlay in current TTIP

2. Scheduled for paving in current TTIP

3-8. Scheduled for mill/overlay in current TTIP

9. Scheduled for paving/reconstruction in current TTIP

10. Scheduled for paving in current TTIP

11-13. Scheduled for paving/reconstruction in current TTIP

14. Scheduled for reclaim/overlay in current TTIP

15. Scheduled for paving in current TTIP





Limited local road.

Priority improvement: Reconstruct/improve as warranted.

	ROUTE		CLASS		2040 ADT	COST ESTIM	COST ESTIMATE (2017 \$)	
ROAD NAME	(Segment)	MILES	CLASS	SURFACE	FORECAST	AGG	BIT	
Pine Point Road	157 (10)	2.7	1	Unimproved	467	\$1,134,826	\$1,963,456	
Sawquit Road	195	3.0	5	Unimproved	N/A	\$984,084	\$1,904,784	
Stump Lake Road	202	2.9	5	Unimproved	N/A	\$951,281	\$1,841,291	
Sawmill Lake Road	203	1.8	5	Unimproved	140	\$590,450	\$1,142,870	
Sandhill Road	206	1.2	5	Unimproved	124	\$393,634	\$761,914	
Pine Point Pow Wow Grounds	232	0.3	5	Unimproved	N/A	\$98,408	\$190,478	
Rehab Road	244	3.3	5	Unimproved	N/A	\$1,082,492	\$2,095,262	
Net Road	245	0.9	5	Unimproved	N/A	\$295,225	\$571,435	
Little Bass Lake Road	246	1.5	5	Unimproved	N/A	\$492,042	\$952,392	
					TOTAL	\$6,022,442	\$11,423,882	

### Table 6.8 – Priority Group 6





	DOUTE			·	2040 ADT	COST ESTIM	IATE (\$ 2017)
ROAD NAME	ROUTE (Segment)	MILES	CLASS	SURFACE	2040 ADT FORECAST	AGG	BIT
North Twin Lake Road <sup>1</sup>	7 (10)	1.5	3	Bit	500	N/A	\$190,478
North Twin Lake Road	7 (20)	1.7	3	Bit	500	N/A	\$1,236,250
Rice Lake Dam Road	18 (10)	1.8	5	Agg	114	\$590,450	\$1,142,870
Snider Lake Access Road	27 (10)	0.2	5	Agg	N/A	\$65,606	\$126,986
Pine Point 476th Ave	50 (10)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pine Point 281st Street	58 (10)	0.1	3	Agg	N/A	\$32,803	\$63,493
Gull Road	64 (10)	0.1	3	Agg	N/A	\$32,803	\$63,493
Beaver Trail	65 (10)	0.1	3	Agg	N/A	\$32,803	\$63,493
White Fish Lane	67 (10)	0.1	3	Agg	N/A	\$32,803	\$63,493
Village Lane <sup>2</sup>	81 (10)	0.3	3	Bit	101	N/A	\$190,478
Callaway Street Minnesota Ave	101 (10)	0.4	3	Proposed	N/A	\$131,211	\$253,971
Callaway Street Iowa Ave	102 (10)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Shinob Trail	156 (10)	0.5	3	Bit	140	N/A	\$317,464
Bear Clan Drive	160 (10)	1.0	3	Bit	518	N/A	\$634,928
White Earth South Housing	164 (10)	0.5	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$317,464
White Earth Compound	166 (10)	0.1	3	Agg	284	\$32,803	\$63,493
White Earth South Lagoon Road	168 (10)	0.6	3	Proposed	N/A	\$196,817	\$380,957
South Ice Cracking Road	173 (10)	0.4	5	Agg	77	\$131,211	\$253,971
Rediscovery Center Road	177 (10)	0.7	5	Agg	155	\$229,620	\$444,450
Lynwood Road	184 (10)	0.1	5	Agg	N/A	\$32,803	\$63,493
Little Elbow Park Road	186 (20)	0.2	5	Primitive	128	\$65,606	\$126,986
Little Elbow Park Road	186 (30)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Mary Yellowhead Loop	191 (10)	0.5	5	Agg	N/A	\$164,014	\$317,464
Bad Boy Creek Road	205 (10)	2.7	5	Agg	N/A	\$885,676	\$1,714,306
Perch Lake Road	211 (10)	0.9	4	Proposed	N/A	\$295,225	\$571,435
Rice Lake Cut Across	212 (10)	0.7	8	Primitive	N/A	\$229,620	\$444,450
East South Twin Lake Road	215 (10)	1.7	4	Proposed	N/A	\$557,648	\$1,236,250
Mary Yellowhead Trail	217 (10)	1.9	4	Proposed	N/A	\$1,206,363	\$1,381,691

### Table 6.9 – Priority Group 7





	ROUTE				2040 ADT		COST ESTIMATE (\$ 2017)	
ROAD NAME	(Segment)	MILES	CLASS	SURFACE	FORECAST	AGG	BIT	
Rock's Subdivision	219 (10)	0.5	4	Proposed	N/A	\$0	\$363,603	
Snider Way	221 (10)	1.7	4	Proposed	N/A	\$0	\$1,236,250	
Me-Te-Go Ah-Kee-Sun Housing Road	226 (10)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Me-Te-Go Ah-Kee-Sun Housing Road	226 (20)	N/A	5	Agg	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Bass Lake Trail	234 (10)	0.3	5	Agg	N/A	\$55,891	\$190,478	
North Net Lake Access Road	234 (20)	0.3	5	Agg	116	\$55,891	\$190,478	
Woodchuck Lake Road	238 (10)	5.8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Little Rat Lake Trail	247 (10)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Little Rat Lake Trail	247 (20)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
					TOTAL	\$5,057,665	\$13,644,616	





# 7 Bridges and Railroads

# BRIDGES

A comprehensive and detailed inventory of bridge conditions was developed for bridges within the White Earth Reservation. The White Earth Roads Department is responsible for one bridge within the Reservation (Bridge No. F217 - John Neeland Bridge/Dam Bridge) **See Table 7.1 BIA Indian Reservation Roads Bridge Inventory**. Nevertheless, monitoring the quality of bridges in the plan can help local governments identify existing and future needs, aids in fiscal planning and grant pursuits, and helps the Tribe identify possible constraints to growth. Responsibility for the existing bridges within Reservation boundaries falls to the following:

- Tribal Roads Department/BIA
- State Highway Agency (MnDOT)
- County Highway Agency (Becker, Clearwater or Mahnomen County)
- Town or Township Highway Agency (Riceville Township)

#### **Bridge Sufficiency Ratings**

The FHWA provides structural sufficiency ratings to assess the quality of inventoried bridges. The rating is calculated from four separate factors-deck, superstructure, substructure, and culvert which describe the sufficiency of the bridge to remain in service. The result of this method is a 0-10 index, where 10 represents an entirely sufficient bridge and 0 represents an entirely insufficient or deficient bridge. Based on this rating system, structures located with the Reservation are in relatively good conditions; however, some structures have been deemed "structurally deficient" – this signifies that the bridge has a defect that requires speed or weight restrictions be imposed, or that the approaches to the bridge Inventory and Becker County Bridge Inventory show individual bridges within the Reservation and can be found in **Appendix H – Becker, Clearwater and Mahnomen County Bridge Inventory**.





Bridge Number	Owner	Length	Condition	Functional Class	Sufficiency Rating
F217	BIA	72 feet	Excellent; no construction required	Rural Local	98

#### Table 7.1 – BIA Indian Reservation Roads Bridge Inventory

## **Bridge Improvements**

The John Neeland Dam Bridge is the lone bridge under Tribal jurisdiction. Future bridge improvements will be based on results of future inspections conducted by the BIA and reflected in the IRR Program Bridge Management System Structure Inventory and Appraisal Sheet. In the IRR Bridge Maintenance Plan, routine maintenance is prescribed for the Rice Lake Dam Bridge. This includes inspection, cleaning, graffiti removal, and maintenance of the bridge deck, joints, footings and abutments.

However, the existing bridge does pose some safety concerns for the Community of Rice Lake (See Chapter 9). The narrow crossing exposes pedestrians to vehicle traffic on a curved, low-visibility section of roadway. The Rice Lake Community Council has expressed a desire for a separated trail and pedestrian crossing.

All existing transportation facilities in the TTP must have a construction need (CN) which is used to develop construction cost calculations. The CN value (0-4) is developed using certain guidelines such as: Ownership or responsibility of the facility, whether it is within or provides access to reservations, groups, villages and communities in which many of the residents are Indian, and whether it is vital to economic develop of Indian Tribes.

# RAILROADS

The Canadian Pacific (CP) Railroad alignment lies along the western half of the White Earth Reservation. The north-south bound railroad is located parallel to US Highway 59, on the west side of the highway. It services grain elevators in Callaway and Mahnomen. The Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) railroad tracks predominately east-west through the northeast corner of the Reservation. According to the Federal Railroad Administration Office of Safety Analysis six to eight trains pass through the Reservation daily with speeds reaching 49 mph. With 36 at-railroad crossings on the Reservation, this results in a high number of vehicle conflict points. In 2014, there was a fatal collision involving a train in Mahnomen.





In March 2016, a train derailment occurred in the City of Callaway after a freight train collided with a tanker truck. A simple crossing sign was the only railroad traffic control measure. Eleven rail cars and one locomotive in the CP train derailed.



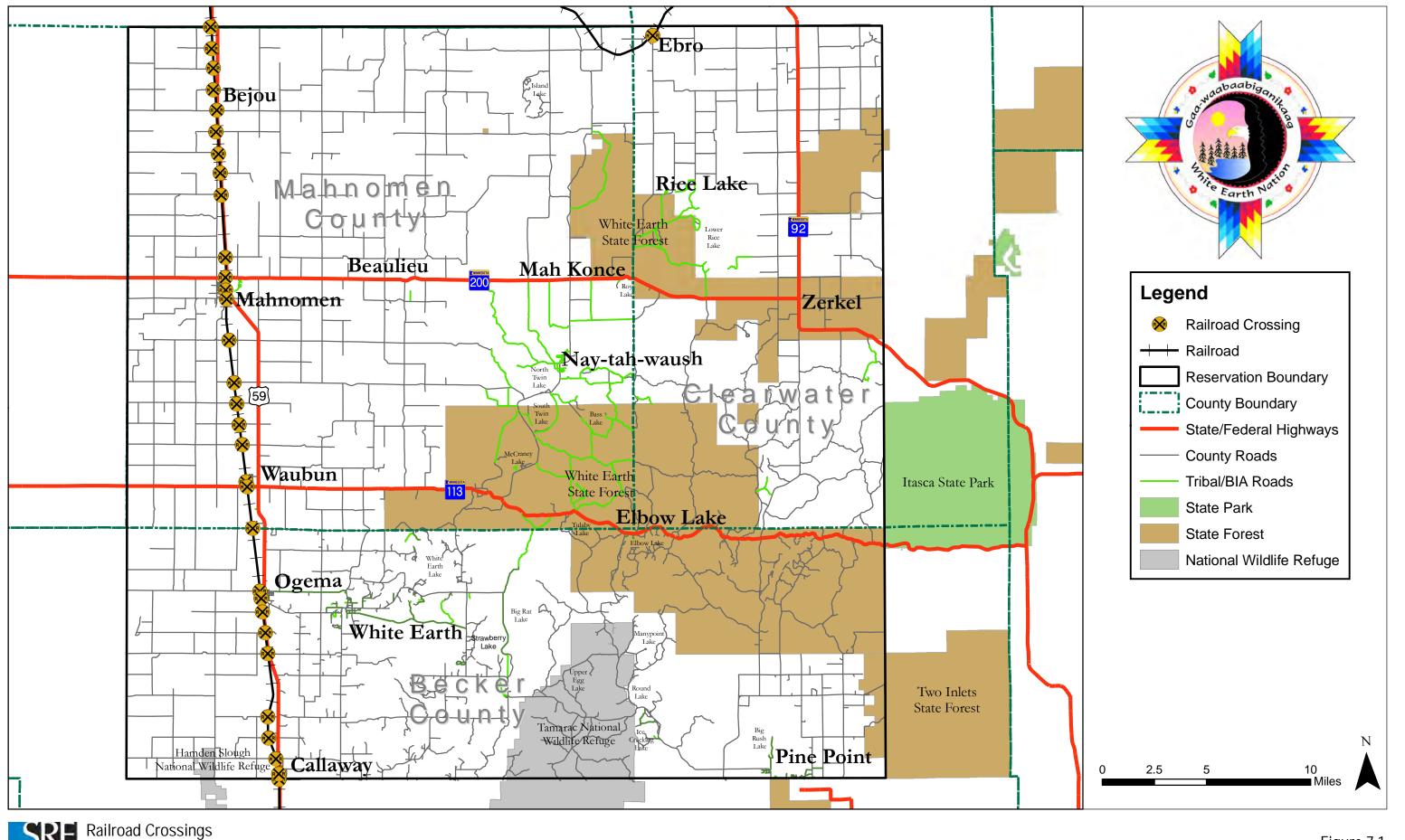


# Crossings

Thirty-six (36) at-grade crossings are located within the Reservation. There is no grade separated crossings (overpass or underpass) or designated quiet zones located within the Reservation. Traffic control devices include gates, stop signs, flashing lights, traffic signals, WiWags, bells and cross bucks. However, some rural crossings provide only a crossing sign.







- Figure 7.1





# 8 Transit Plan

# **PREVIOUS PLANNING WORK**

The 2008-2030 Short and Long-Range Transportation Plan for the White Earth Reservation was completed when White Earth Public Transit was in an initial development phase as a transit system (service commenced in 2007). Based on survey results from that planning effort, transit goals and objectives were developed to guide ongoing efforts for service planning and the eventual operations of a White Earth transit service. These goals were tailored to meet the needs of the Reservation and to provide a planning framework for tribal leaders. The overall goal statement is as follows:

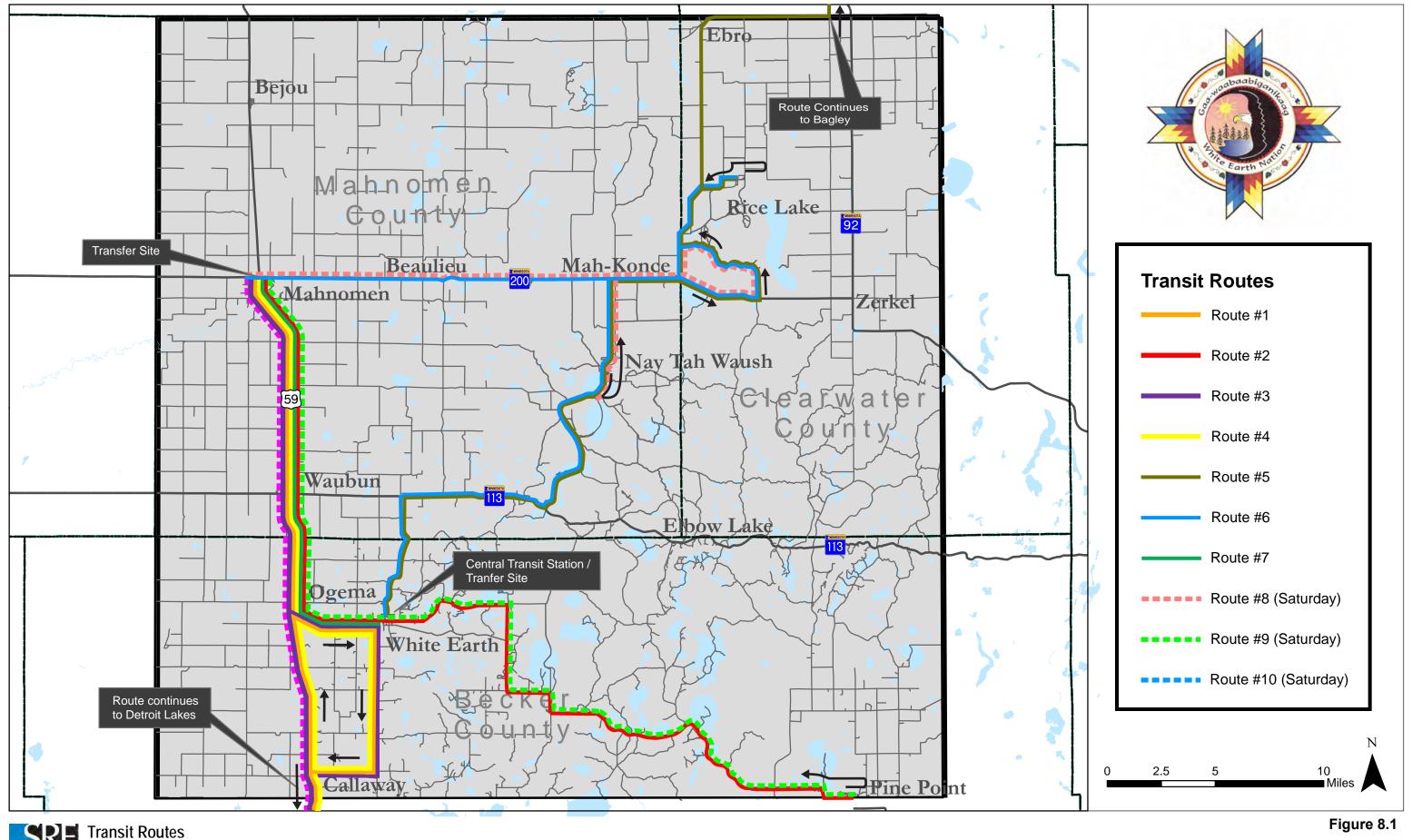
To provide safe, reliable, and cost-effective transit service to all people within the reservation, to enhance residents' quality of life and sustain essential human services.

To achieve this goal, several service objectives were developed that could be measured over time to evaluate progress. This section will provide an update on theses transit objectives and update them for the next ten years. Some of these goals will carry over into the recommendations set forth in this plan.

#### Table 8.1 – Existing Transit System Objectives

Current Objective	Notes/Progress
Strive to link people residing in reservation communities and villages with services in larger communities both on and off the reservation.	Goal achieved, will be continued
Operate most services Monday through Friday to meet most travel needs.	Goal achieved, meets basic travel needs
Work toward serving work trip needs, primarily using rideshare and subscription-type services.	Goal achieved, meets basic travel needs
Work toward serving the needs of the White Earth Health Center.	Goal achieved, service to White Earth Health Center is provided, can be improved
Charge riders a fee that is reasonable for services provided.	Goal achieved
Operate a call center to take trip reservations during normal business hours, Monday through Friday.	Goal achieved
Establish easy-to-identify, safe, and convenient bus stops at key locations across the service area.	Area for improvement
Coordinate service with Mahnomen and Becker Counties wherever possible.	Area for improvement
Continue to utilize the transit transfer center in Detroit Lakes	Goal achieved, can be improved









# **EXISTING TRANSIT SERVICE**

White Earth Public Transit currently operates ten (10) bus routes that serve people with origins and destinations on the White Earth Reservation. Seven (7) of these routes operate on weekdays, and three (3) routes operate on Saturdays. The routes all operate as "deviated routes" meaning that there are scheduled stops and time points on a corridor or route, but upon request the buses will deviate up to <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> mile from the standard route. This is an equivalent level of service to complementary paratransit service recommended by the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). At its peak time there are approximately eight vehicles in service.

Fares are \$2.00 per person each way, and free transfers are provided between bus routes. There is no charge for children under 5. Children 12 and under must be accompanied by an adult. Monthly passes and punch cards are available for purchase.

#### **Route Descriptions**

**Route 1 – Detroit Lakes and White Earth** 

Route 1 operates as a circulator route connecting White Earth with Detroit Lakes. It primarily serves White Earth, Ogema, Callaway, and Detroit Lakes. It also makes one afternoon run on Highway 59 to Mahnomen, serving the Shooting Star Casino and Waubun. Route 1 service begins at approximately 10:00a.m. and ends at 6:15p.m. and operates on weekdays. In Detroit Lakes transfers can be made to Becker County Transit, Amtrak, and Jefferson Lines intercity bus service. A full cycle of the route takes approximately two hours. Route 1 also makes some demand response stops within Detroit Lakes. See Figure 8.2 – Route 1: White Earth/Detroit Lakes and Table 8.2 – Route 1 Schedule.

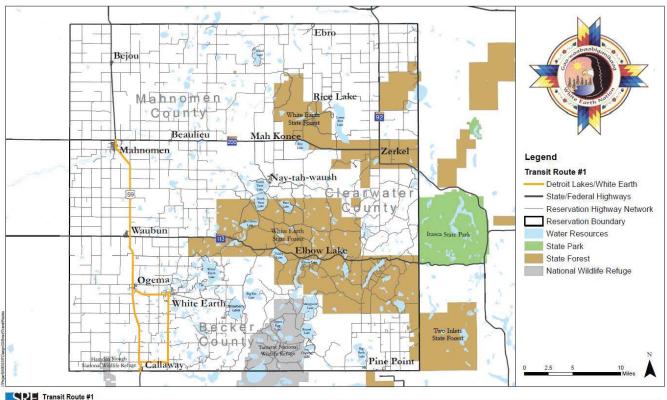
**Route 2 – Pine Point to Mahnomen** 

Route 2 travels a corridor from the southeast to northwest and serves the communities of Pine Point, White Earth, Ogema, Waubun, and Mahnomen. Route 2 operates during the full span of White Earth Transit's service, starting its first run at 6:15a.m. in Pine Point and ending at 6:00p.m. in White Earth. A full cycle of the route takes 3.5 hours. Passengers can make time transfers to Route 1 and Route 6 in White Earth and Mahnomen. See **Figure 8.3 – Route 2: Pine Point to Mahnomen** and **Table 8.3 – Route 2 Schedule.** 









Transit Route #1 White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation

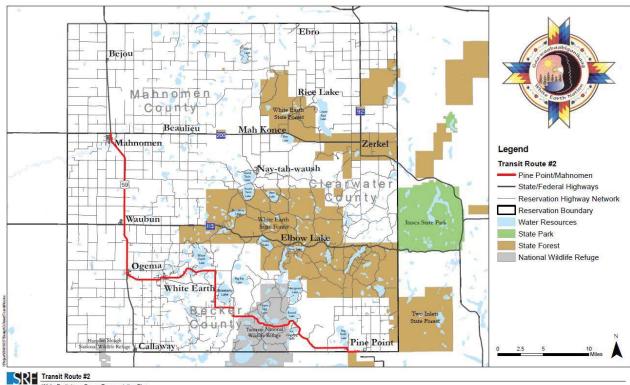


Route#1 Detroit Lakes/Wh	ite Earth			
Location Departure		White Earth > Detroit Lakes	kes PM	
White Earth> Detroit Lakes	AM	White Earth/ Transfer RT 2	1:50	
White Earth/ IHS/ Transfer Rt 2	10:15-10:30	Callaway Stops	2:00	
Callaway Stops	10:45	Detroit Lakes Stops/Depot	2;20	
Detroit Lakes Stops/Depot	11:00	Detroit Lakes> White Earth>Mah	PM	
Detroit Lakes> White Earth	AM	Detroit Lakes Stops/Depot	2:35	
Detroit Lakes Stops/Depot	11:15	Callaway Stops	2:45	
		White Earth Stops /Rt 6 > Mahnomen	3:35	
Callaway Stops	11:30	Mahnomen>WE>Detroit Lakes	PM	
White Earth Stops / Transfer Rt 2	11:45-12:10	Mahnnomen Stops/Casino Transfer 2,6	4:08	
White Earth > Detroit Lakes	PM	White Earth Stops/ IHS/RTC	4:35	
White Earth Stops /Transfer Rt 2,6	12:10	Callaway Stops	4:50	
Callaway Stops	12:25	Detroit Lakes Stops/Depot	5:15	
Detroit Lakes Stops/Depot	12:40-1:05	Detroit Lakes> White Earth	PM	
Detroit Lakes> White Earth	PM	Detroit Lakes Stops/Depot	5:15	
Detroit Lakes Stops/Depot	1:05	Callaway Stops	5:30	
Callaway Stops	1:15	Ogema /Transfer Rt 4	5:55	
White Earth Stops	1:35	White Earth Stops/Transit Station End	6:15	









White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation



Route # 2 Pine Point/Ponsford/MHN				
Location	Departure			
Pine Point>White Earth	AM			
Pine Point Area Stops	6:15			
White Earth/ IHS	7:15			
Ogema/M&W Store/DCH	7:30			
Ogema>Mahnomen	AM			
Ogema/M&W Store /DCH	7:30			
Waubun Stops	7:25			
Mahnomen Stops/ SSC	7:45			
Mahnomen>White Earth	AM			
Mahnomen Stops/SSC	8:15			
Waubun Stops	8:25			
White Earth Stops	8:45			
White Earth> Pine Point	AM			
White Earth Stops	8:45			
Strawberry Lake Store	9:00			
Pine Point Area Stops	9:45			
Pine Point>White Earth	AM			
Pine Point Area Stops	9:45			
White Earth /IHS/ Transfer RT 1	10:30			
Ogema/M&W Store/DCH	10:40			
Ogema>Mahnomen	AM			
Ogema/M&W Store/DCH	10:40			
Waubun Stops	10:50			
Mahnomen Stops/Transfer Rt 6	11;15			

Mahnomen>White Earth	AM
Mahnomen Stops/SSC	11:15
Waubun Stops	11:25
Ogema/M&W Store/DCH	11:40
White Earth/ IHS/ Transfer Rt 1	12:00
White Earth> Pine Point	PM
White Earth/ Transfer Rt 1, 6	12:10
Strawberry Lake Store	12:30
Pine Point Area Stops	1:00
Pine Point>White Earth	P M
Pine Point Area Stops	1:10
White Earth /IHS/ Transfer Rt 1	1:50
Ogema/M&W Store/DCH	2:20
Ogema>Mahnomen	PM
Ogema/M&W Store/DCH	2:20
Waubun Stops	2:30
Mahnomen Stops/ SSC	2:45
Waubun Stops / School	3:30
Mahnomen > White Earth	P M
Mahnomen Stops/ SSC Transfer 1,6	4:10
Waubun Stops	4:25
White Earth Stops	4:35
White Earth> Pine Point	PM
White Earth Stops	4:35
Strawberry Lake Store	4:45
Pine Point Area Stops	5:15
Transit Station End	6:00





#### Route 3 – Detroit Lakes/Mahnomen

Route 3 operates along the corridor between Detroit Lakes and Mahnomen and serves White Earth. Route 3 complements the service provided by Route 1 on the Highway 59 corridor. Unlike Route 1, Route 3 does not provide on demand service within Detroit Lakes, but will transfer to other transit services at the Detroit Lakes Depot. Service begins at 6:45a.m. and ends at 4:30p.m. Route 3 is broken into segments that operate at various times throughout the day and cycle times vary. Significant portions of the running time are dedicated to pick-ups and drop offs in population centers in White Earth and Mahnomen. The 9:30a.m. trip from Detroit Lakes to Mahnomen operates only on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays. See **Figure 8.4 – Route 3: Detroit Lakes/Mahnomen** and **Table 8.4 – Route 3 Schedule**.

**Route 4 – Detroit Lakes Shopping** 

Route 4 is a shopping-oriented trip that operates on Tuesdays and Thursdays. It is operated by one bus that circulates throughout the White Earth Reservation and transports people to Walmart and the B and G Thrift Store in Detroit Lakes. Passengers have approximately one hour to run errands and then the bus makes its return trip. See Figure 8.5 – Route 4: Detroit Lakes Shopping and Table 8.5 – Route 4 Schedule.

Route 5 - Naytahwaush, Rice Lake, Elbow Lake

Route 5 links White Earth with many of the communities on the eastern portion of the White Earth Reservation including Naytahwaush and Rice Lake. Route 5 has rere-routed its services to include the City of Bagley. It makes a timed transfer to Route 6 in Naytahwaush. Route 5 begins and ends its service in White Earth and will make trips to White Earth on demand throughout the day as scheduled travel time allows. Route 5 starts service in White Earth at 6:50 a.m. and ends service at 5:30p.m. Cycle times range from 1.5 to 2 hours. See **Figure 8.6 – Route 5: Naytahwaush, Rice Lake, Bagley**.





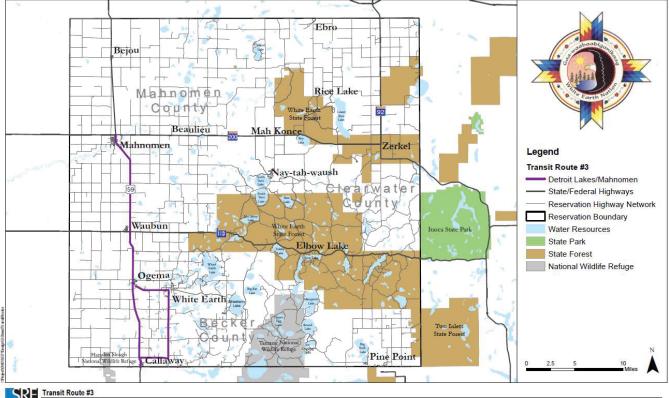


Figure 8.4 – Route 3: Detroit Lakes/Mahnomen

Transit Route #3 White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation

Table 8.4 - Route 3 Sch	edule
-------------------------	-------

Route # 3 Detroit Lakes/Mahnomen				
Location	Departure			
Detroit Lakes > White Earth	AM			
Detroit Lakes Depot only	6:45			
Callaway Stops	7:00			
White Earth Stops / IHS	7:15-7:30			
White Earth >Detroit Lakes>Casino	AM			
White Earth Stops	8:45			
MON,WEDS,FRI ONLY				
Detroit Lakes -Depot only	9:30			
Shooting Star Casino	10:15			
Mahnomen	AM			
Mahnomen Stops / Transfer Rt 6,2	10:30->12:00			
Mahnomen Stops / Transfer Rt 6	1:00->2:20			
Shooting Star Casino	2:30			
Mahnomen>Detroit Lakes	PM			
Shooting Star Casino/WE/DL	3:00-3:30			
Detroit Lakes -Depot only	4:00			
Detroit Lakes > White Earth	PM			
Detroit Lakes- Depot only	4:05			
White Earth Stops/Transit Station End	4:30			





#### Route 6 - Rice Lake, Naytahwaush, Mahnomen

In a similar manner to Route 5, Route 6 serves communities on the eastern portion of the White Earth Reservation, however its service is oriented to Mahnomen instead of White Earth. Route 6 makes a timed transfer to Route 5 in Naytahwaush, and timed transfers to Routes 1 and 2 in Mahnomen. Route 6 begins its service in Rice Lake at 6:05a.m. and ends service in Rice Lake at 6:00p.m.; after 6:00p.m. The route completes a full cycle in 1.5 hours, with some longer cycles at the beginning and end of the day as it starts and ends revenue service. Route 6 makes a run to White Earth where it concludes service at 7:00p.m. See Figure 8.7 – Route 6: Rice Lake, Naytahwaush, Mahnomen and Table 8.7 – Route 6 Schedule.

#### **Route 7 – White Earth/Mahnomen**

Route 7 operates on the corridor with the highest frequency of service in the White Earth Transit System, and connects the communities of White Earth, Ogema, Waubun, and Mahnomen. Service circulates through these communities and operates on a two-hour cycle. Route 7 service begins at 6:00a.m. in White Earth and ends at 6:45p.m. See Figure 8.8 – Route 7: White Earth/Mahnomen and Table 8.8 – Route 7 Schedule.

#### Routes 8, 9, and 10 - Saturday Service

On Saturdays three bus routes connect White Earth Reservation communities to Mahnomen and the Shooting Star Casino. Route 8 serves Rice Lake and Naytahwaush, Route 9 serves Pine Point and White Earth. Route 10 serves Detroit Lakes. Each route makes one morning trip and one afternoon trip. See **Figure 8.9 – Saturday Service Map** and **Table 8.9 – Saturday Service Schedule.** 





Figure 8.5 – Route 4: Detroit Lakes Shopping

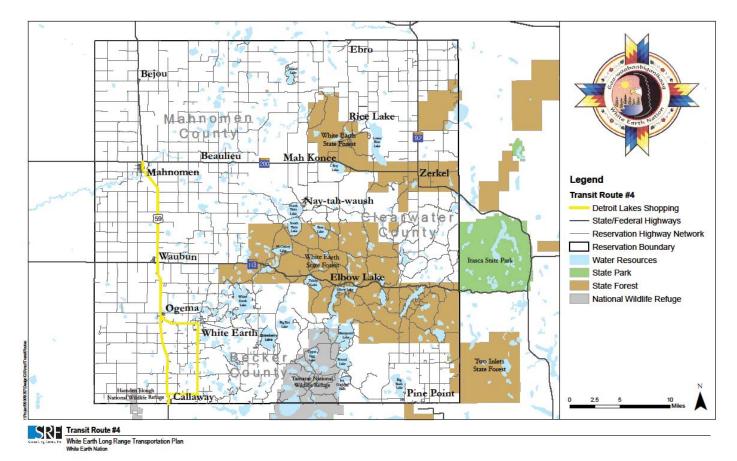
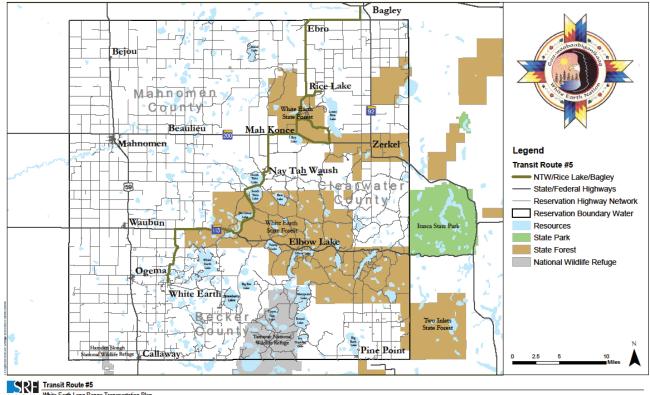


Table 8.5 – Route 4 Schedule

Location Tues. Thurs. Only	Departure
MAHNOMEN	AM
Riverland Apt	8:00
Valley View commons	8:07
Mahnomen	8:15
Waubun	8:25
Ogema/Dreamcatchers	8:35
Bimidiiziwin	8:50
Round House	9:00
Congregate	9:10
Leave WE	9:20
Walmart	9:50
B & G Thrift Store	10:00
Walmart	11:00
Load Bus	11:15
B & G Store	11:25
Return To WE	11:30
WE Drop Off	12:15
Mahnomen Drop Off	12:45
Return To WE End	1:00







#### Figure 8.6 - Route 5: Naytahwaush, Rice Lake, Bagley

White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan

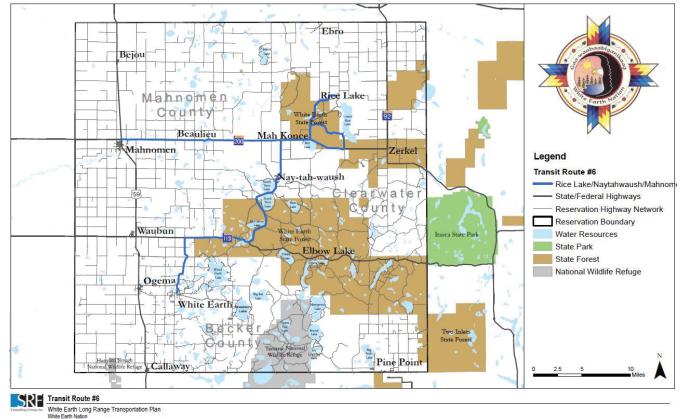


Route # 5 NTW/ RL / Elbow Lake	AM/PM
White Earth Stops	6:50-7:15
Elbow Lake Community Center	8:00
Naytahwaush Complex / Transfer Rt 6	8:45
NTW / Ricelake / NTW/ Transfer Rt 6	8:45-10:15
NTW/Rice Lake / NTW/ Transfer Rt 6	11:30-12:45
NTW/Rice Lake / NTW/ Transfer Rt 6	12:45-2:45
NTW/Rice Lake / NTW/ Transfer Rt 6	2:45-4:15
NTW>Elbow Lake	4:15-4:45
Elbow Lake > WE	4:45-5:15
WE End	5:30
	the second se

\*Note: The route has been changed due to ridership demand. Service has been added to Bagley and suspended to Elbow Lake.







#### Figure 8.7 - Route 6: Rice Lake, Naytahwaush, Mahnomen

Table	8.7	– F	Route	6	Schedule
Iabic	0.1		<b>LOULO</b>	•	Schould

Route # 6 Rice Lake/ NTW/ Mah				
Location	Departure			
Rice Lake > Naytahwaush	AM			
Rice Lake Transit Station	6:05			
Rice Lake Community	6:15			
Naytahwaush Complex	7:10			
Mahnomen> Naytahwaush	AM			
Mahnomen SSC/ Transfer Rt 2	7:45-8:05			
Naytahwaush Complex / Transfer Rt 5	8:45			
Naytahwaush >Mahnomen	AM .			
Mahnomen SSC	9:15-9:30			
Naytahwaush Complex /Transfer Rt 5	10:15			
Mahnomen SSC	11:30			
Mahnomen/ WE/ NTW	AM			
Mahnomen/ Shooting Star Casino	11:30			
Mahnomen> WE> PP>DL Transfer Rt 1, 2	11:40			
Mahnomen> Naytahwaush	12:10			

Naytahwaush >Mahnomen	PM
Naytahwaush Complex / Transfer Rt 5	12:40-1:00
Mahnomen/ Shooting Star Casino	1:40-2:00
Mahnomen> Naytawaush	PM
Mahnomen Shooting Star Casino	2:00
Naytahwaush Complex / Transfer Rt 5	2:45
Naytahwaush >Mahnomen	PM
Naytahwaush Complex / Transfer Rt 5	3:10
Mahnomen/ Shooting Star Casino	3:45-4:10
Mahnomen> Naytahwaush	PM
Mhn/ Shooting Star Casino Transfer 1,2	4:10
Naytahwaush Complex	4:50
Naytahwuash> Rice Lake> W.E.	PM
Naytahwaush Complex	5:00
Rice Lake Transit Station	5:40
Rice Lake Community Center	6:00
White Earth Transit Staion End	6:45-7:00





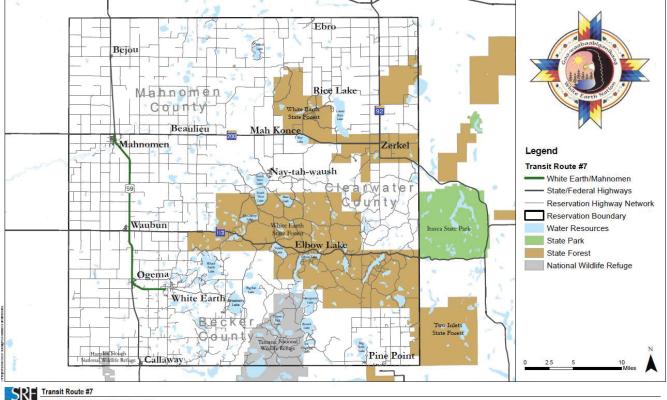


Figure 8.8 – Route 7: White Earth/Mahnomen

SRE Transit Route #7 White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation

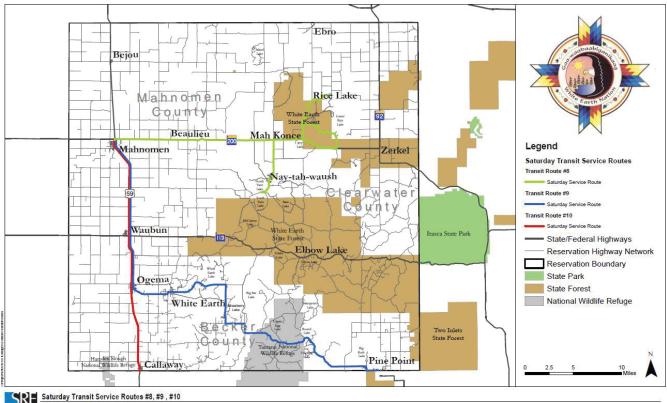


Route # 7 White Earth> Mah	AM
White Earth Stops	6:00
Mahnomen Stops	6:30-7:00
White Earth Stops/ Transfer Rt 3,2	7:45-8:30
Mahnomen Stops	9:00-10:00
White Earth Stops /Transfer RT 1 End	10:30
White Earth/Mahnomen	PM
White Earth Stops / Transfer Rt 3	4:00->4:30
Ogema /M&W Store / DCH	4:45
Ogema>Mahnomen	PM
Ogema/M&W Store/DCH	4:45
Waubun Stops	4:55
Mahnomen Stops/Casino	5:15-> 5:30
Mahnomen>White Earth	PM
Mahnomen Stops/Casino	5:30
Waubun Stops	5:45
Ogema /M&W Store / DCH/ Transfer Rt 1	5:55
Mahnomen/SSC	6:20
White Earth End	6:45





Figure 8.9 – Saturday Service Map



Saturday Transit Service Routes #8, #9, #10 White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan White Earth Nation



Route 8 SATURDAY ROUTES ONLY	DEPARTURE
Rice Lake/Naytahwaush	6:00-7:15
Arrive At SSC	7:45
Depart SSC > NTW> RL> End	4:08
Route 9 SATURDAY ROUTES ONLY	DEPARTURE
Pine Point > WE	6:15-6:30
White Earth > SSC	7:45
Arrive At SSC	7:45
Depart SSC > WE > PP> End	4:08
Route 10 SATURDAY ROUTES ONLY	DEPARTURE
Detroit Lakes Depot	6:45
MHN/SSC	7:30
MH/SSC Depart for DL	8:00
Depart Detroit Lakes Depot	3:00
Arrive SSC	3:45
Depart SSC	4:08
Detroit Lakes Depot End	5:00





# **Ridership and Service Characteristics**

In 2016, White Earth Transit provided approximately 30,082 passenger trips. **Table 8.10 – Annual Ridership by Route** provides a breakdown.

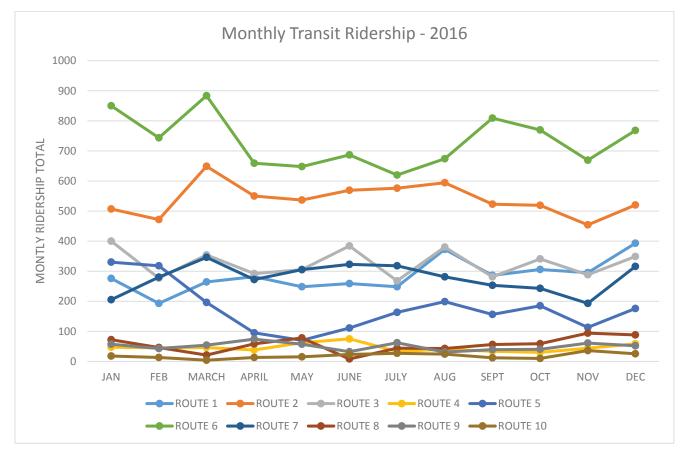
Route	Annual Ridership		
Route 1	3,423		
Route 2	6,470		
Route 3	3,919		
Route 4	552		
Route 5	2,112		
Route 6	8,782		
Route 7	3,335		
Route 8	667		
Route 9	602		
Route 10	220		

 Table 8.10 - Annual Ridership by Route

The routes with the highest ridership are Route 2 and Route 6. The more specialized routes (Route 4 and Saturday Service) have comparatively low ridership due to their limited scope of service. Seasonal variations in ridership by route are shown in **Figure 8.10 – Monthly Ridership by Route.** Anecdotally, Route 2 and Route 6 link communities with more people who rely on transit to major community destinations in Mahnomen and White Earth. Spring and winter months tend to be the peak ridership months for White Earth Transit.







#### Figure 8.10 – Monthly Ridership by Route

Source: White Earth Transit

In addition to passenger trips, the effectiveness of a transit system can be measured by how much service is consumed in relationship to the service provided. Passengers per hour is a measure of how efficient the transit system in terms of service consumed in relation to the amount of service provided **(Table 8.11 – Service Consumption)**. This measure has declined somewhat from 2012-2014<sup>1</sup>. A typical rural deviated fixed route system will carry a minimum of 5-7 passengers per hour; rural demand response transit service will carry a minimum 3-5 passengers per hour. White Earth Transit covers greater distance and mileage than typical deviated route transit systems, so its characteristics may reflect that. Strategic recommendations will identify ways to improve ridership and meet transit system goals and objectives. Additionally, the





transit system has been continuously expanding so this measure should be monitored over a longer period.

#### Table 8.11 – Service Consumption

Service Consumption	2012	2013	2014
Annual Vehicle Revenue Hours	11,022	11,480	17,504
Total Unlinked Passenger Trips	54,388	53,003	58,552
Total Unlinked Passenger Trips per Vehicle Revenue Hour	4.93	4.62	3.34

#### Fleet

White Earth Transit currently operates its service using a fleet of twelve (12) mediumduty, cutaway chassis buses. It is a relatively young fleet with an average age of 3.6 years and average mileage of 132,000. This reflects the delivery of a recent order of six (6) 2015 model year buses. The smaller buses typically have capacities of 9-11 passengers while the larger vehicle have seating capacities of 26. All vehicles are equipped with Braun wheelchair lifts and securement systems. See **Table 8.12 – 2016 Fleet Inventory.** 

#### Table 8.12 – 2016 Fleet Inventory

Vehicle #	Year	Make/Model	Average Mileage	ADA Lift Vehicles	Age
355	2010	Ford/E350	100,115	Yes	6
354	2010	Ford/E350	109,249	Yes	6
357	2010	Ford/E450	312,585	Yes	6
384	2012	Ford/E450	238,867	Yes	4
444	2015	Ford/E450	56,254	Yes	1
447	2015	Ford/E450	54,412	Yes	1
445	2015	Ford/E450	47,510	Yes	1
446	2015	Ford/E450	59,977	Yes	1
448	2015	Ford/E550	36,294	Yes	1
449	2015	Ford/E550	35,961	Yes	1
433	2005	Ford/E450	255,847	Yes	9
356	2010	Ford/E450	279,571	279,571 Yes	
Total			132,220 (average)		3.6 (average)





# Funding

White Earth Transit is primarily supported by two funding sources, both overseen by the Federal Transit Administration.

FTA Section 5311 (Formula Grants for Rural Areas) -- The Formula Grants for Rural Areas program provides capital, planning, and operating assistance to states to support public transportation in rural areas with populations of less than 50,000, where many residents often rely on public transit to reach their destinations. The program also provides funding for state and national training and technical assistance through the Rural Transportation Assistance Program. Funding for this program is distributed by an annual solicitation process overseen by MnDOT.

FTA Section 5311 (c) (Tribal Transit Program) – The Tribal Transit Program provides funding to federally recognized Indian tribes to provide public transportation services on and around Indian reservations or tribal land in rural areas. Funding is provided as a set-aside within of the Formula Grants to Rural Areas program and allocated both by statutory formula and through a competitive discretionary program. White Earth Transit has been a recipient of both competitive and formula funds in the past for operating assistance.

Both FTA programs have local match requirements which historically have been provided by the White Earth Tribe.

Other programs used to support White Earth Transit include:

- FTA Section 5310 Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and People with Disabilities
  - Used in the past for vehicle replacement
- FTA Section 5316 Job Access Reverse Commute
  - Now defunct program used for operating assistance.
- State of Minnesota Livable Communities Act Grant
  - o Recently used for replacement/expansion vehicles

An inventory of federal programs outside of FTA rural public transit programs that can be used to support public transportation can be found in Appendix B.





# **CURRENT TRANSIT ISSUES**

Through a combined effort of data collection, focused discussions, interviews, and public outreach the project team was able to assess the current condition of the transit system, and it provide revised goals and objectives for the project.

## **White Earth Transit Functional Areas**

#### **Facilities**

Most of White Earth Transit's vehicles are stored and maintained at their administrative and maintenance facility in White Earth. This is also where transit system management and dispatch are located. Additionally, there are satellite garages in Rice Lake and Pine Point. The satellite garages are simple "shed" facilities and do not have water or sewer connections so vehicles stored there cannot be washed or undergo repairs and maintenance. Alignment and frame repairs are performed on a contract basis off-site at a location 150 mile away. The transit system has outgrown the current site both in terms of office space and vehicle storage. Additionally, the storage and maintenance areas are shared with other Tribal Transportation departments.

Shelters are also an issue for the transit system. Management has cited that shelters are not in acceptable locations in that many are difficult to reach on foot or by wheelchair, they are not lighted or heated, and they are vulnerable to vandalism. Shelters should be placed at more appropriate locations near key destinations and with sidewalk access.

#### Marketing

White Earth Transit promotes the service and conducts market outreach in a variety of ways. The transit system distributes brochures to key locations throughout the White Earth Reservation and in Detroit Lakes that include a guide on how to use the service, as well as schedules and maps. They also conduct several market research and outreach activities:

- Presence on social media to provide service updates to customers and regular interactions
- Maintain a transit system website with basic information and contacts
- Regularly conduct online and direct mail surveys to obtain customer input
- Partner with MnDOT to conduct on-board surveys as part of the Greater Minnesota Transit Investment Plan





#### **Software and Equipment**

There is a future need to upgrade software as the transit system grows. Currently, dispatching and scheduling is performed using an excel spreadsheet and radios. The transit system is equipped with automatic vehicle locators (AVL) to aide dispatchers but they are not used to the fullest potential to investigate customer service issues, route buses, streamline trip planning, etc.

#### **Planning and Coordination**

#### Service Coordination

Currently White Earth Transit does not have any interagency agreements with neighboring transit providers to coordinate services or offer regional trips. Management has had some preliminary talks with Becker County Transit and Wadena Friendly Rider (operated by the same organization) as they continue to develop their service in Detroit Lakes, as well as Tri-Valley Transit which currently provides service in Mahnomen.

#### Service Expansion

The most immediate need for expanded service is the establishment of a route that will serve a new casino in Bagley. Additionally, rural areas that are not on transit routes are a challenge to serve right now. Extending the service area of the current routes has a major impact on travel time.

#### Market for Service

The most common transit destinations are employment (particularly to Shooting Star Casino in Mahnomen, Detroit Lakes, and White Earth), medical services, and shopping. Leadership believes that the service is adequate for elders and provides a critical link to health care and social trips. However, travel times can be too long for some, and they would like to incorporate modern technologies that can help bring in new demographic groups to the service. Additionally, there may be some unmet demand for school transportation. There are currently segments of some routes that have low ridership.



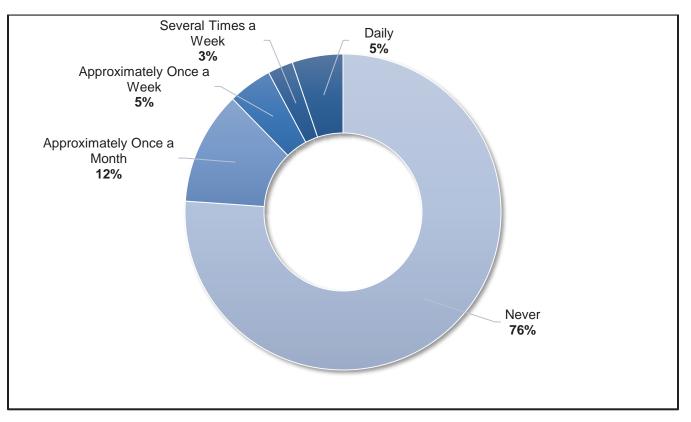


# **STAKEHOLDER INPUT**

A considerable part of the Long-Range Transportation Plan involved gathering input from various stakeholders. This included a multi-channeled effort featuring surveys, open houses, and various meetings/interviews. Each of these tasks had topics specific to transit service and the following is a summary of this input.

#### **Surveys and Open Houses**

People who attended open house meetings and participated in surveys were asked several questions about their relationship to and understanding of transit service. Participants were asked how often they use White Earth Transit service (Figure 8-11 – How frequently do you use the White Earth Transit System?). Many respondents (76 percent) never used the service, while under 25 percent were current users of the system. Of those respondents that were transit users, most were people that used transit service at least once a week.



#### Figure 8.11 – How frequently do you use the White Earth Transit System?

Survey participants were also asked to prioritize the separate ways in which they would like to see White Earth Transit improved. The improvements included:

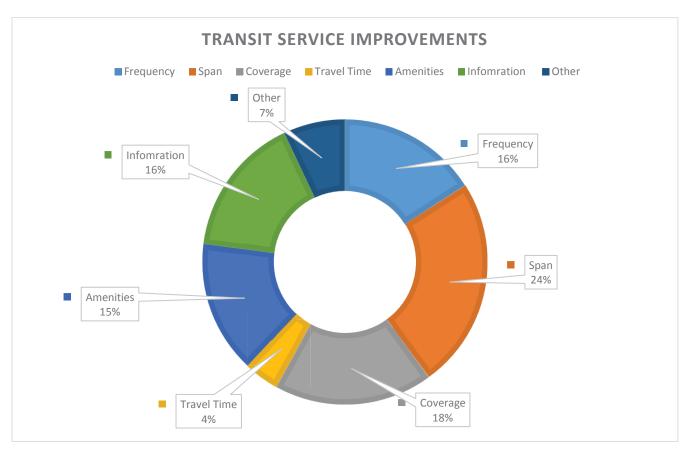




- Frequency shorten the wait times between buses (more buses on a given route)
- Span have buses run earlier or later in the day
- Coverage serve locations that are currently unserved or underserved
- Travel Time shorter trips
- Amenities miscellaneous items that make transit service more attractive, such as wireless internet and improved facilities
- Information making schedules, maps, smartphone apps more accessible and user-friendly
- Other

The most common response in the surveys was increasing the span of service to run earlier or later (Figure 8.12 – Given financial constraints, how would you prioritize transit service improvements?)

# Figure 8.12 – Given financial constraints, how would you prioritize transit service improvements?



A similar question was asked of open house attendees, asking participants to indicate which changes to the transit system would make them ride the bus if they did not



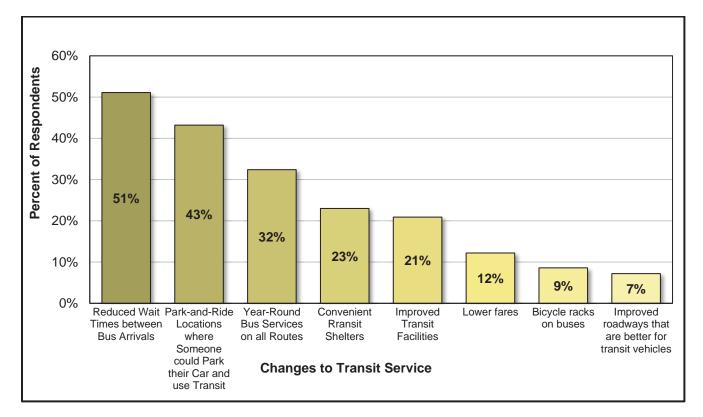


currently ride **or** which changes would make them ride the bus more often. Participants could select up to two answers. Categories included:

- Reduced wait times before bus arrivals
- Park-and-Ride locations where someone could park their car and use transit
- Year-round bus service on all routes
- Convenient transit shelters
- Improved transit facilities
- Lower fares
- Bicycle racks on buses
- Improved roadways that are better for transit vehicles

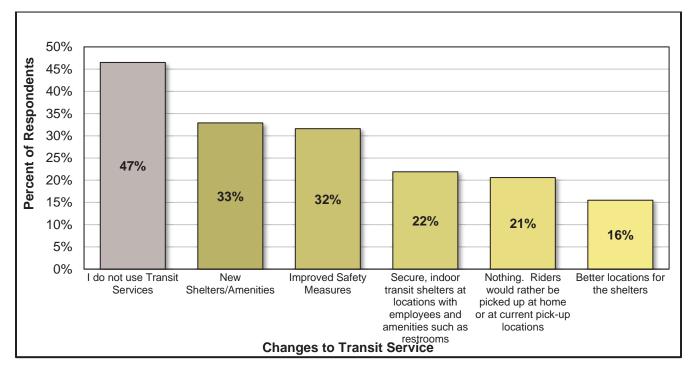
Most participants indicated the better service frequency (reduced wait times before bus arrivals) would attract greater ridership (Figure 8.13 – What changes to transit service would make you ride the bus more often?). Park-and-ride locations were also a popular response. Survey participants were also asked what would make them use bus shelters more often. The most common responses were replacing older shelters with new ones and improving safety measures at shelters (Figure 8.14 – What can be done to increase the use of transit shelters?).











#### Figure 8.14 - What can be done to increase use of transit shelters?

# **Transit Director Input/Leadership Input**

The project team also corresponded with Ken Bakken throughout the course of the project to understand and assess White Earth Transit's needs. Detailed meeting notes are in Appendix C, and the following is a summary of various meetings and calls.

While White Earth Transit is a relatively new transit system, only about ten years old, it already has numerous strengths and is a valued service with a developing base of transit users. Ken Bakken serves as Transit Manager and has been with the agency for about nine years, holding positions as a driver and dispatcher prior to his current role. The following are some key factors that will affect the long-range development of the transit systems.

- The ability to acquire vehicles through the MnDOT state contract has worked well for the agency, and they are looking to invest in cleaner and more affordable fuels such as propane to power the fleet.
- They are quickly growing out of their existing facility in White Earth and may consolidate operations at a new facility in Waubun. The Waubun facility would offer vehicle cold storage, offices, and a passenger transfer facility
- Bus shelters are a critical area of need. Many shelters are in areas where they are not needed and do not sufficiently protect against the weather. Many are not ADA compliant.
- Service expansion priorities:





- o Establish a new route to serve Bagley
- o Collaborate with Tri-Valley Transit to establish regional routes
- Analyze low ridership on Elbow Lake Route: Are there ways to increase ridership? Should there be a dedicated dial-a-ride service to this area instead of a deviated route?
- Maintaining connections to jobs, including vocational site in Bagley

White Earth Transit benefits from having a capable, and motivated staff, and has rapidly adopted training in safety and planning, and modern technologies. There are also emerging markets in surrounding communities that White Earth Transit may be equipped to serve. As the service product continues to improve, the agency can take on more in the way of customer service and amenities. A future challenge may be an inability to meet future demand and experience a decline in ridership due to not being able adapt to new markets for service.





# **TRANSIT GOALS**

Building on collected data, stakeholder input, and reviewing previous transit system goals, the following objectives will frame recommendations for the transit component of the Long-Range Transportation Plan.

#### Table 8.13 - Transit Goals

	Goal:
٠	Link people residing in reservation communities and villages with services in larger communities both on and off the reservation.
٠	Operate a span of service that meets needs of people being transported to and from employment.
٠	Work toward serving work trip needs, primarily using rideshare and subscription-type services.
٠	Operate storage and maintenance facilities that can accommodate future system growth.
٠	Charge riders a fee that is reasonable for services provided.
٠	Make transit service more convenient for existing riders as a way of increasing ridership
٠	Establish easy-to-identify, safe, and convenient bus stops at key locations across the service area.
•	Establish partnerships with other transit agencies that capitalize on the strengths of each provider and are consistent with other objectives.
٠	Broaden appeal of transit service to attract new riders





# **TRANSIT RECOMMENDATIONS**

Long range plan recommendations are divided into the following categories:

- Service Planning Expansion
- Coordination
- Safety and Training
- Facilities and Equipment

# **Service Planning and Expansion Strategies**

Many of the current issues that the project team has identified have to do with the large service area of the transit system. Long distances between communities and some roadway networks that are not direct make route cycle times and travel times quite lengthy. It is not uncommon for trip times to be over an hour on many routes. Frequencies area also typically 1.5 or 2 hours, which can limit the usefulness of the service and requires a great deal of advanced planning for the customer. This plan recommends a series of service options that can be implemented over time that will address some of these concerns, and track back to plan objectives. Additionally, these recommendations will address the need to expand the service area. For cost estimating, a fully allocated operating cost of \$63.00<sup>2</sup> per service hour is assumed.

**Investments in Frequency** 

## High Ridership Segments

In the near term, the greatest return on frequency investments in terms of ridership are achieved on routes that already have the highest ridership. For White Earth Transit this would be Route 2 and Route 6. These routes have both high ridership and long travel times. Moreover, their route patterns are not duplicative. Adding a bus to each route would double the service frequency. The total annual operating cost for this project would be approximately \$354,000 per year.

#### Eliminating Low Ridership Segments

Cycle times and travel time can be decreased by shortening route segments. Many routes take one to two hours to complete a trip. Additionally, routes may make several deviations from a corridor that can make travel times unpredictable. While White Earth Transit does not operate true fixed route service, the routes can be designed to connect to activity centers. A "rule of thumb" is that an area can support **hourly fixed route transit** service if it has a density of approximately four jobs or four households



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Based on 2013 National Transit Database reported data adjusted for inflation.



per acre. A deviated route service should link these areas along major corridors. If there is large area without densities that are transit supportive, demand response service may be more appropriate.

An example of a community that is anecdotally challenging to serve via transit is Elbow Lake. The roadways that connect Elbow Lake to other communities is somewhat circuitous, and it is not a major center of population density. Ridership has notably declined in this region of the White Earth Reservation. However, there are also critical needs to be met for people who rely on transit in this community. White Earth Transit can look at adjusting its schedule to meet the needs of those who currently use the service – understood through outreach and surveys – or converting the area to a demand response zone. This approach can be taken for other areas of low population density or declining ridership. The result is that the corridor/route-based service can be focused on areas where there will be the greatest ridership return and offer shorter travel times. Adding a dial-a-ride bus to complement the route service will require additional financial resources.

#### **Investments in Service Span**

While it varies by route, White Earth Transit operates a 10-12-hour span. While this meets most basic needs, some feedback was provided through the plan process that this does not serve all shift start and end times at places of employment. For example, it is typical that jobs at restaurants, retail, and other service sector workplaces have start times that are mid-morning and end times that go late into the evening. Operating some routes earlier or later or adjusting trip times can better serve these users. Adding two revenue hours to two routes on weekdays would have a fiscal impact of about \$161,000 per year.

#### **New Routes**

For the near-to-medium term many of the service expansion needs can be accomplished by investments in frequency on existing service and coordination with other providers. However, as development continues within and near the White Earth Reservation, new routes may be necessary. Bagley has emerged as a key employment destination given the new Shooting Star Casino that recently opened in the community. Additionally, Bagley is a retail, medical care, and activity center located near the northwest portion of the White Earth Reservation.

Service would begin and end in White Earth at the 6:00a.m. start time and 6:00p.m. end time. During regular service the bus would travel between Mahnomen and Bagley, also serving the community of Rice Lake. A timed transfer to other routes would be made in Mahnomen. The cycle time of the Bagley route would be approximately two hours. Operating the service with one bus (two-hour frequency) would have an operating cost of approximately \$193,000, and an hourly frequency with two buses





would have an operating cost of approximately \$386,000. The capital cost would include one lift-equipped medium-duty bus and should have a budget of approximately \$80,000 if purchased new.

#### **Comprehensive Operations Analysis**

As White Earth Transit is a relatively new transit system, it has never undergone a formal transit development plan or comprehensive operations analysis. Transit systems typically go through this every five-to-ten years with the assistance of a regional planning organization or a contractor. The scope of work for a comprehensive operations analysis should include:

- A performance review and peer analysis of existing services
- Analysis of ridership demand
- Public outreach (surveys, focused discussions, meetings) and input from current transit users
- Service planning scenarios and service improvements
- Feasibility of new transit modes (fixed-route bus, dial-a-ride)
- Needs assessment for vehicles and facilities
- Opportunities for coordination with other transportation service providers

The operations analysis will aid the transit system in performing market research to understand customer needs and develop a framework for sustainable growth of the transit system. Additionally, if there is a reduction in resources, a transit development plan can provide valuable information on how to gain efficiencies in the transit system and balance needs.

#### **Coordination Strategies**

Coordination can be used to address problematic transportation situations, such as duplication of effort and opportunities for improving transportation resource efficiency. It is a way of effectively leveraging existing services to achieve better outcomes for transit users. White Earth Transit operates throughout the White Earth Reservation (which is in three counties) and provides regional service to Detroit Lakes. Many of the surrounding communities have their own transit services and some also make trips into the White Earth Reservation. The abundance of transportation resources in the immediate area puts White Earth Transit in a fortunate position in that it can expand services and meet additional transportation needs through partnerships.

White Earth Transit operates a scheduled, deviated route service that specializes in long distance routes that operate at least five days per week, necessary given the expansive service area. Many of the transit service providers in the region are more community focused, providing pure demand response service within certain





communities or only making regional trips on certain dates and times. Therefore, the numerous services have enormous potential to complement each other.

#### **Regional Coordination Councils/Coordination Planning**

White Earth Transit has already begun to participate in the Regional Coordinating Council (RCC) effort. RCC's are regional committees made up of transportation providers and other key stakeholders that collaborate on eliminating barriers and gaps to transportation. RCC tasks include, but are not limited to:

- Provide a venue to lead activities that advance coordination in a given region
- Develop a governance and decision-making framework for transportation coordination
- House a mobility manager
- Provide technical assistance to develop agreements for service contracting, vehicle leases, procurements, etc.
- Establish reporting and performance standards
- Cooperate on marketing and branding of transit services
- Oversee volunteer driver programs
- Establish or promote travel training programs

It is recommended that White Earth Transit continue to be an active participant in RCC efforts.

#### **Transit Service**

Many of the transit goals and objectives presented in this plan can be achieved through improved coordination of transit services among transit providers. See **Table 8.14 – Regional Transit Provider Inventory** and **Figure 8.15 – Regional Transit Map.** 





Transit System	Service Area	Transit Mode and Description	Span	Coordination Opportunities
Tri-Valley Public Transit	Polk, Red Lake, Norman, Marshall, Kittson, Pennington, Mahnomen, and Clearwater Counties.	Tri-Valley Transit operates demand response service in Mahnomen County, and provides "rural route" service from the City of Mahnomen to other regional destinations every second Tuesday of the month.	Monday - Friday 7:30a.m4:30p.m.	Regional service originating in Mahnomen. Transfers to White Earth Transit routes.
Paul Bunyan Transit	Beltrami, Roseau, and Lake of the Woods Counties. Majority of service is within 10 miles of Bemidji.	Dial-a-ride service Route service to Waskish, Kelliher Blackduck, Tenstrike, and Turtle River every 1 <sup>st</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> Thursday of the month	Monday-Friday 7:00a.m6:00p.m. Saturday 8:00a.m 5:00p.m.	Connections to Bemidji Coordination of regional route service northeast of White Earth Reservation
Hubbard County Heartland Express	City of Park Rapids	Dial-a-ride service, trips to Bemidji area available on an on- demand basis	Monday-Wednesday 7:00a.m7:00p.m. Thursday-Friday 7:00a.m 4:15p.m. Saturday 8:30a.m 4:00p.m.	
Fosston City Bus	City of Fosston	Dial-a-ride service	Monday-Friday 8:00a.m. – 4:30p.m.	
Tri-Valley Public Transit	Polk, Red Lake, Norman, Marshall, Kittson, Pennington, Mahnomen, and Clearwater Counties.	Tri-Valley Transit operates demand response service in Mahnomen County, and provides "rural route" service from the City of Mahnomen to other regional destinations every second Tuesday of the month.	Monday – Friday 7:30a.m4:30p.m.	Regional service originating in Mahnomen. Transfers to White Earth Transit routes.
Fosston City Bus	City of Fosston	Dial-a-ride service	Monday-Friday 8:00a.m. – 4:30p.m.	
Becker County Transit	Becker County	Dial-a-ride service	Monday-Friday 8:00a.m4:00p.m.	Reduced duplication of service
		(majority of service is in Detroit Lakes)		Transfer opportunities

# Table 8.14 - Regional Transit Provider Inventory



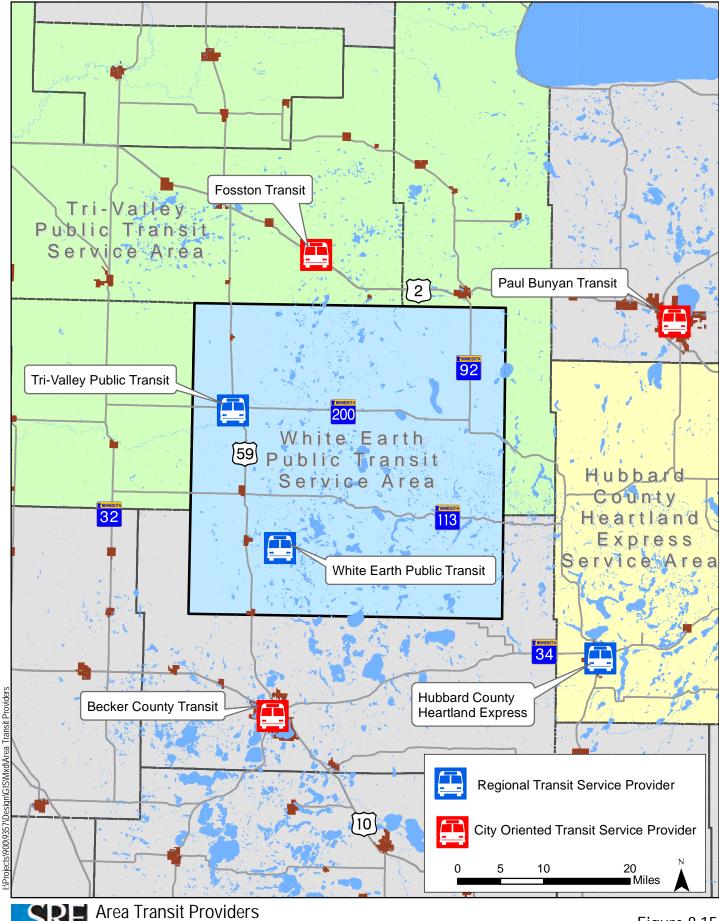




Figure 8.15



# Example Coordination Strategies: Becker County Transit and Tri-Valley Transit

Two promising opportunities to expand and improve service through coordination with other transit providers exist with Becker County Transit and Tri-Valley Transit. Becker County transit operates much of its service as a dial-a-ride operation in Detroit Lakes with occasional trips to other locations in the outlying portions of the county. White Earth Transit makes several trips a day into Detroit Lakes. The more time that White Earth Transit spends on curb-to-curb service within Detroit Lakes, the greater the running time on the route. Detroit Lakes also has a transfer facility that is used by public transit and intercity transportation providers. Becker County Transit can assist some passengers by taking them as a transfer in Detroit Lakes and delivering them to their destination, while White Earth Transit can focus on the city-to-city trip. Currently, about 15 minutes of running time is allocated to Detroit Lakes stops for each trip on White Earth Transit. By transferring some passengers to Becker County Transit, White Earth can increase its capacity to provide door-to-door service in Detroit Lakes. Moreover, as Becker County's service develops into a deviated fixed route within Detroit Lakes (a tentative plan), those routes can have a timed transfer to the White Earth Transit routes.

Tri-Valley Transit currently operates service five days per week in Mahnomen and can transport people twice monthly to places outside of Mahnomen in its multi-county service area. Coordination and communication among providers can ensure that

### **Mobility Management**

White Earth Transit already performs several activities that advertise its service and provide customer information. Vehicles have a clear identity and public perception of the service is overall positive. However, in rural and semi-rural areas where transit is not a common part of everyday life for most residents, transit agencies must make a robust effort to reach potential riders. Working with senior centers, care organizations, advocates for people with disabilities, and major employers is necessary to develop new bases of ridership. Additionally, one-on-one work with new riders to train them on using transit service. "Bus buddy" programs have been highly successful in other settings and provide a safe orientation to transit service where people have someone to assist them with scheduling, boarding, and understanding where the bus can take them. These types of activities are often funded with FTA Section 5310 program dollars (coordinated through MnDOT) and are reimbursable at 80 percent under mobility management programs.

Mobility management refers to a set of activities that are reimbursable at an 80 percent share by FTA programs and are focused on removing barriers to coordinated transportation and better serving people with disabilities and older adults. However,





mobility management activities also benefit general public transit riders as well. Here are some elements of a mobility manager's position:

- Trip planning assistance to customers
- Helping customers troubleshoot mobility challenges
- Orienting new and potential users to transit service (travel training)
- Serving as the liaison between White Earth Transit and human service agencies
- Serving as the point of contact between White Earth Transit and other transportation providers
- Promoting White Earth Transit services

A mobility manager, or similar staff position, can take over some of the marketing and customers service tasks that are currently held by the Transit Director and dispatchers and focus specifically on meeting transportation needs on the White Earth Reservation and advancing coordination initiatives. There are other locations in Minnesota that have mobility management programs in place and may also be able to provide resources for White Earth Transit. In Northern Wisconsin, Bay Area Rural Transit, Bad River Transit, and Namekagon Transit all have full time Mobility Managers in Tribal transit setting. Example advertisements are shown in **Figure 8.16 – Mobility Management Advertisements from Rural Transit Websites.** 

It is estimated that adding a full-time mobility management position will add approximately \$30,000 - \$60,000 to the transit system's operating budget. The Transit Program is currently seeking funding opportunities to practice this service. Transit would like to create a Marketing/Mobility Manger.





### Figure 8.16 – Mobility Management Advertisements from Rural Transit Websites



#### **Mobility Management**

- Mobility Management is an innovative approach for managing and delivering coordinated transportation services.
- Those served include: Older adults, people with disabilities, and anyone facing barriers finding transportation.
- Mobility Managers focus on meeting individual customer needs through a wide range of transportation options and service providers.

#### Want help with a ride?

#### Give us a call!

#### 715 634-6633 Option 2

Please call ahead by at least 48 hours to get assistance with healthcare transportation!





## **Cooperative Purchasing and Training**

In addition to service coordination, White Earth Transit can also collaborate with other transit systems on procurements and training. White Earth Transit has already successfully purchased vehicles using the State of Minnesota contract, but maintenance equipment, service contracts, and software can also be purchased cooperatively to minimize duplication of effort in developing bid documents. Moreover, software compatibility with nearby transit providers can make coordinating dispatching and ride referrals easier as transit systems continue to develop. Bulk purchasing can also yield more favorable pricing. Transit systems can also host various trainings together, and White Earth Transit has numerous conference and meeting facilities that can accommodate this.

### **Safety and Training Strategies**

### **Vehicle Safety**

Commercial Motor Carrier regulations require drivers to conduct inspections of the vehicle prior to embarking on transit service routes. A thorough inspection before and after trips increases the overall safety of the driver and passengers. Items to inspect include:

- Horn Lights
- Windshield wipers
   Brakes
  - Mirrors Turn Signals

Securing vehicles and equipment prohibit criminals from tampering with safety-related equipment preventing malfunctions. Currently the White Earth Transit Department vehicle fleet has multiple facilities that house transit vehicles. The White Earth Transit Department intends to build a new ground transportation center that would house day to day operations as well as secure all the transit fleet.

### Pre-Inspection

There are four components of a pre-trip inspection:

Approach – check for body damage and signs of tampering, check the exhaust for attached objects, look for oil and other fluid leaks (under engine and rear differential) and check to see if the vehicle is leaning to one side (shocks and tire pressure)

Under the hood – Check all fluid levels (oil, washer fluid, antifreeze, brake, transmission, power steering), check battery (corrosion), belts (snugness and cracks) and hoses (cracks).

Walk around – Start the vehicle's engine, turn on and check all inside and outside lights along with four-way flashers, check to see if heater or air conditioning works





(depending on weather) and check horn and windshield washer and wipers. The vehicle operator should also check the condition of the windshield, license plate folder, mirrors and mounts, headlights and taillights.

The vehicle operator should perform an inspection on the tires and rims on the vehicle. Tread depth should even from sidewall to sidewall and not be below the wearbars (raised bar that runs perpendicular to the tread). Identifying worn tires and is very important in maintaining a safe environment. A tire tread depth gauge should be made available to check tires for minimum depth.

Tread depth should be at a minimum:

- 4/32 inch on steering axle
- 2/32 inch on all other axles

The operator should look for nails or other objects that have penetrated the tire. A sudden leak may lead to a flat tire during the transit route. Valve stems should be inspected and be in good condition with no cracks or leaks. Wheel rims should be void of cracks or dents and be free of gear oil or brake fluid. Rust around the wheel lug nuts may indicate loose nuts. The operator should notify maintenance personnel immediately.

On-board – Passenger seating area should be checked to ensure seat mounts are secured to floor, seatbelts should be inspected for missing/worn parts, light bulbs should work, fire extinguisher must be on board and functional, seat belt cutter should be within reach of the operators seated position, first aid kits should be on board and fully stocked, ensure emergency equipment is on board, check that all gauges are property functioning. The operator should inspection headlights, brake lights, turn signals and 4-way flashers

Inspections of the vehicle hydraulic brake system, air brake system, stairwell, lift and lift door and wheelchair securement should also be a part of the on-board operator inspection.

#### In-Route Inspection

While a transit operator is driving, visual attention should be given to gauges, lights, tires and rims of the vehicle which provide the operator the ability to identify signs of trouble. Listening for trouble can also help the operator identify knocks, clicking, tapping, squeal, backfiring, sputtering, popping and hissing which could all be notifications of vehicle malfunctioning. The transit vehicle operator should also be mindful of odors that could point to maintenance issues such as: burning rubber, oil and rags, brakes, hot electrical wires, exhaust fumes and gasoline.





### Post-Trip Inspection

This inspection can be nearly identical to the pre-trip inspection. The post-trip inspection will provide the opportunity to note any non-critical defects observed during the route. Noting mechanical failures allows maintenance to occur in a timely manner and alerts the next driver of the apparent issue.

### **Driver Safety**

Defensive driving plays a key role in creating safe atmosphere for transit operators. As important as defensive driving is, it is only a small portion of overall driver safety precautions. Driving safety for a transit driver encompasses all aspects of the work day, from pre-trip inspection until the last detailed report is completed.

Driver tools include:

- Eyes Hands
  - Ears Feet
- Nose Brain

### Adverse Conditions

Reduced Visibility - Dust, smoke, fog, rain or snow can reduce visibility for the vehicle operator. When reduce visibility conditions occur the operator should turn on headlights, reduce speed, increase following distance to two or three times the normal distance, avoid pulling off onto side of roadway.

Bad Weather - An increase in recognition and stopping distance occurs while driving in adverse weather conditions. Reduction of speed, the use of headlights, an increase of following distance to two or three times the normal distance, windshield wiper and defrost of windows and mirrors are all safety measures the vehicle operator can use to increase safety while experiencing dangerous weather conditions.

Winter Driving - Inspection of tire tread is very important during winter driving conditions. Worn or uneven tread is a safety issue and should be addressed and documented immediately. The vehicles heating system and on-board emergency equipment should also be inspected as part of the pre-trip inspection. An increase in following distance, reduction of speed into curves, gradual slowing of vehicle at determined stops, and knowledge of overpasses, underpasses shady areas where ice tends to form create safe driving conditions during winter driving conditions.

Summer Driving - Tire condition, vehicle cooling/ventilation system and on-board emergency equipment should be part of the pre-trip inspection. The operator should monitor vehicle gauges always.





Night Driving - Poor lighting, glare and other factors create greater risk when night driving occurs. Some areas may have streetlights, but most rural roads will have to depend on headlights from the vehicle. Less light means a reduction in the ability to see hazards as clearly or as soon. The vehicle operator should make sure headlights are clean during the pre-trip inspection.



# Facilities and Equipment

**Administrative and Maintenance Facility** 

At the time of this plan's development a new administrative and maintenance facility is being developed in Waubun. As mentioned earlier, most vehicles are stored in White Earth. There has been a concern about this increasing "deadhead" mileage – times when a vehicle is not in revenue service. Relocating terminal locations will have an impact on Routes 2, 5, and 7 by adding approximately 20 deadhead miles per day. Other routes may see a reduction in deadhead miles as Waubun has easier access to the Highway 59 corridor and population centers in Mahnomen. This increase to operating costs can be offset by adjusting schedules to keep vehicles in revenue service as much as possible, and the impact will be nominal. It is also recommended that the satellite storage facilities be kept in operation to minimize this deadhead mileage and vehicles should be rotated in and out of these facilities so that they can be maintained, cleaned, etc. on a regular basis. Any new facility should be built with the ability to have enough vehicles to support a transit system that provides hourly service on all routes – a long-term goal. This would require at least an additional six buses and support vehicles.





### **Shelters**

Current bus shelters for White Earth Transit are inadequate in that they lack amenities, are perceived to be unsafe, and are difficult to reach from key destinations while walking or using an assistive device. The following are guidelines for improving bus shelters.

### Placement

In rural areas bus shelters should be placed at key transfer points and areas of high transit boarding and alighting activity. Ideal locations include:

- Places where people make timed transfers from one route to another
- Places where there are more than 30 boarding's per day or more than 20 boarding's if near senior housing
- Places where people who use wheelchairs or other assistive devices board buses greater than 15 times per day
- Shared facilities that develop and maintain their own passenger waiting areas.

Shelters should also have access to a paved sidewalk and paved pad for boarding the bus that is ADA compliant. There should be a minimum of five feet of clearance for pedestrians to pass that is free of obstacles. Shelters should be large enough so that wheelchairs can turn inside of them and make an easy entrance and exit so that they can be loaded properly onto a bus.

### Features

Bus shelters should be equipped with the following features:

- Lighting Shelters should be placed in well-lit areas with overhead lighting oriented toward the bus stop and/or have their own lighting on the interior of the bus stop.
- Security Shelters should be placed in an area with as high pedestrian traffic that is in view of building entrances and commercial centers. If possible, have the bus shelter in sight of a security camera and note the presence of the cameras in the signage.
- Branding Shelters should clearly be marked as bus stops for White Earth Transit.
- Waste Receptacles High ridership, transfer locations, and places where the potential for accumulating trash is apparent influence the decision to place trash cans. Placement must not infringe upon the ADA pad or pedestrian pathway. Trash cans must be emptied regularly.
- Materials While breakable, simple bus shelters should use safety glass as weather protection rather than plastic as this material tends to be easier to clean





and cheaper to replace. Transparent building materials are better for customers as they can see their surroundings and when a bus is arriving.

• Heating – Larger shelters that are connected to a power source should have radiant heat.

### **MNTH 200/Transit Update**

The White Earth Department of Public Works is researching information regarding constructing a new public transit ground transportation center near the City of Mahnomen to serve as a master control center for all transit routes and vehicles. The location of the facility has yet to be determined, but with MNTH 200 as the primary east/west route for many tribal and non-tribal residents using the tribal transit system, an improvement to MNTH 200 is crucial for the continued service that the White Earth Transit Department provides.

The need for the proposed transit ground transportation center is consistent with the Facilities and Equipment portion of Chapter 8: Transit Plan of this long-range transportation plan chapter. Currently the existing transit facility experiences overcrowding of fleet vehicles as well as a shortage or office space for transit personnel.

The construction of a new regional transit service ground transportation center will enable the White Earth Transit Department to expand hourly bus service for all routes seven days a week which would increase services along MNTH 200.

The White Earth Nation is currently researching the possibility of pursuing a Foreign Trade Zone (FTZ) status within reservation boundaries. A FTZ can offer a tremendous competitive advantage regarding imported components for distribution or manufactured finished products that are exported. Safe and reliable transportation corridors (State and Federal roadways and railroad) are key to establishing a FTZ. MNTH Highway 200 provides an arterial east/west route through the northern half of Minnesota. Currently, the portion of MNTH Highway 200 that runs from the City of Mahnomen to Zerkel has higher crash rates than similar roads, lacks adequate shoulder widths, requires ditch in slope and clear zone improvements and improved intersection lighting at multiple locations along the project corridor.

A MNTH 200 corridor improvement project is necessary to improve the overall operation of the White Earth Transit Department services. A Road Safety Audit was completed by SRF Consulting Group identifying safety issues within the Reservation.





# **9 Community Trail and Sidewalk Plans**

#### Table 9.1 - Multi-Modal Goals and Objectives

#### **GOAL 1: Local Connectivity**

Establish a network of connected trails and sidewalks within each community.

- Incorporate new/updated sidewalks in housing developments.
- Prioritize pedestrian and bicycle facilities when designing new roadway extensions.
- Provide safe walking routes for local schoolchildren.
- Allocate equitable financial resources and planning efforts to all tribal communities for upgrades to bikeways, paths, and lighting facilities.
- Evaluate and apply suitable traffic calming techniques in tribal villages.
- · Leverage grant opportunities to finance trail and sidewalk improvements.

#### **GOAL 2: Regional Connectivity**

Support planning endeavors to expand and integrate regional trails into Tribal growth opportunities.

- Establish connections to regional trails and recreation areas.
- Coordinate with agencies such as the Minnesota DNR to identify opportunities for hiking and recreational trails and to collaborate on funding for such facilities.

#### INTRODUCTION

This chapter presents community trail and sidewalk plans for the villages of Naytahwaush, Pine Point, Rice Lake, and White Earth. Planned projects in the City of Mahnomen are also included. The chapter provides a brief description of design standards and unit cost estimates for trail, sidewalk, and lighting facilities.

White Earth residents frequently travel by foot and bicycle. While car or bus is the only practical way to traverse long distances *between* communities, short trips that originate and end *within* communities are often taken on foot or bicycle. Currently there are few community facilities to support bicyclists and pedestrians. Most trips are taken on the roadside or via earthen trails. Given high rates of walking and bicycling, and limited funding for new roads, White Earth has prioritized trail system improvements to achieve a high return on investment.

The White Earth Reservation Long-Range Transportation Plan takes a communitybased approach to address the specific bicycle and pedestrian needs of each





community. At public kiosk events conducted in December 2016, Tribal residents identified existing trails, connectivity issues, and safety concerns in their communities. Then, four community councils provided additional input to help refine their bicycle and pedestrian plans. Throughout this process, the public consistently described unsafe conditions for bicyclists and pedestrians.



Each community council identified existing walking and bicycling routes in their communities. The majority of pedestrian and bicycle traffic follows dirt trails and highways shoulders. To maximize the potential for improvement, all existing and proposed trails and paths have been recorded as 10' bituminous trails in White Earth Public Works' roadway inventory. This ensures that every route is eligible for improvement using BIA funds. However, it does suggest that every route *should* be paved, or that proposed alignments are finalized. Rather, the Tribe should use discretion when building out its trail networks. There are natural redundancies in the communities' informal trail systems, but the Tribe should avoid investing in paved trails that duplicate pedestrian/bicycle routes. On the other hand, some trail connections are depicted may ultimately be suited for road construction, to maintain compatibility with the Tribe's land use plans and maintain open avenues for future growth opportunities.





# NAYTAHWUASH VILLAGE TRAIL SYSTEM PLAN

Naytahwaush is situated along Mahnomen CSAH 4. This road provides regional access to the community and generates through traffic to Pinehurst Resort. There are several housing developments with access to the highway, and additional housing along North Twin Lake Road. Linking the developments via a series of multi-use trails would trail would decrease the amount of pedestrian and bicycle traffic on the roadway and improve connections between major destinations within the community. The Community Council's top priority is a separated, lighted trail west of CSAH 4, along North Twin Lake. Existing paths through forested areas could also be enhanced. However, the community should consider how future developments will be integrated into the trail network, as it is expected to grow more than other communities. Sidewalks are desired in residential areas and should be provided in new developments as well.

**Figure 9.1 – Naytahwaush Village Trail System Plan** provides a map of the trail and sidewalk improvements that were discussed for the community of Naytahwaush. Cost estimates for these facilities are given in **Table 9.2 – Itemized Cost Estimates for Naytahwaush.** The item identification letters on the table correspond to the map. Note: These cost estimates exclude the cost of signage and traffic calming.

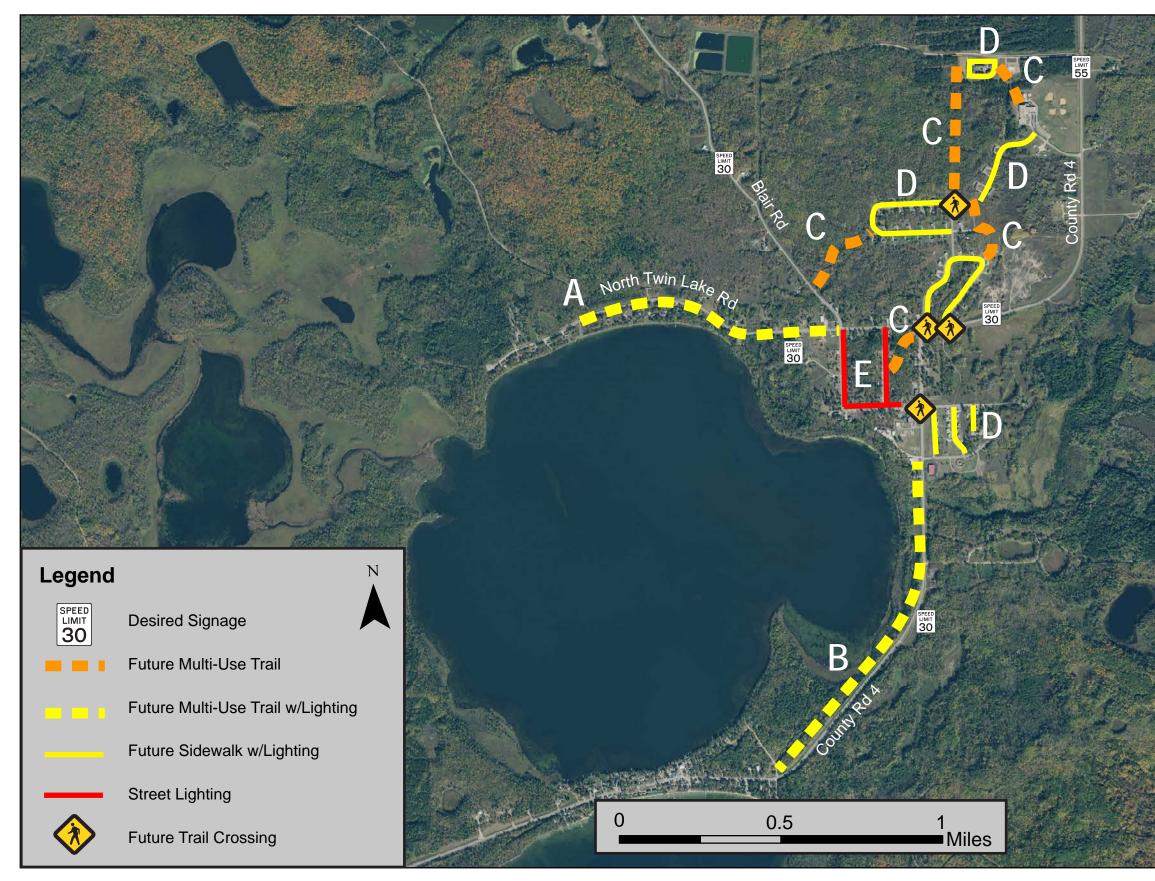
Table 9.2 – Itemized cost estimates for Naytahwaush

ITEM			UNIT		
ID	DESCRIPTION	MILES TRAIL/SIDEW		LIGHTING	TOTAL
А	10' multi-use trail with lighting south of North Twin Lake Rd	1.0	\$226,709	\$106,000	\$332,709
В	10' multi-use trail with lighting west of County Rd	1.25	\$226,709	\$106,000	\$415,886
С	Miscellaneous multi-use Trail projects (10')	1.35	\$226,709	\$0	\$306,057
D	Miscellaneous sidewalk installation (6')	1.4	\$130,522	\$106,000	\$331,131
E	Street Lighting	0.65	\$0	\$106,000	\$68,900

**GRAND TOTAL:** \$1,454,683



# Naytahwaush Village - Trail System Plan



# Figure 9.1





# PINE POINT VILLAGE TRAIL SYSTEM PLAN

Pine Point is laid out in a linear fashion along Pow-wow Highway. This road provides access to essentially all the commercial, institutional, and residential land uses in Pine Point, including the Old School, New School, convenience store, and IHS Clinic. Because of this, there is frequent pedestrian and bicycle traffic in the road. Pine Point's Trail System Plan is centered around the construction of a multimodal, lighted trail on the north side of Pow-wow Highway. This would improve safety by eliminating pedestrian and bicycle traffic in the roadway and improve connections between travel origins and destinations.

The Pine Point Community Council has also proposed enhancements to the trail network that is located behind/north of the highway frontage. Some existing paths were designated for closure to motor vehicles, others for possible paving. However, with the construction of a new multi-modal facility along the highway, there will be diminished need for a "backage" bicycle/pedestrian trail. It is recommended that future linkages consist of fully constructed roads that are integrated with the existing roadway network, and which will allow for future housing growth and other development. Contingent upon the Village's land use plans, Ponsford Cemetery Road could be designated for paving/trail extension, which would allow bicycle traffic to cut the corner the at the southeast terminus of Pow-wow Highway. This existing route is highly used by pedestrians.

**Figure 9.2 – Pine Point Village Trail System Plan** provides a map of the trail and sidewalk improvements that were discussed for the community of Pine Point. Cost estimates for these facilities are given in **Table 9.3 – Itemized Cost Estimates for Pine Point**, below. The item identification letters on the table correspond to the map. Note: These cost estimates exclude the cost of signage and traffic calming.

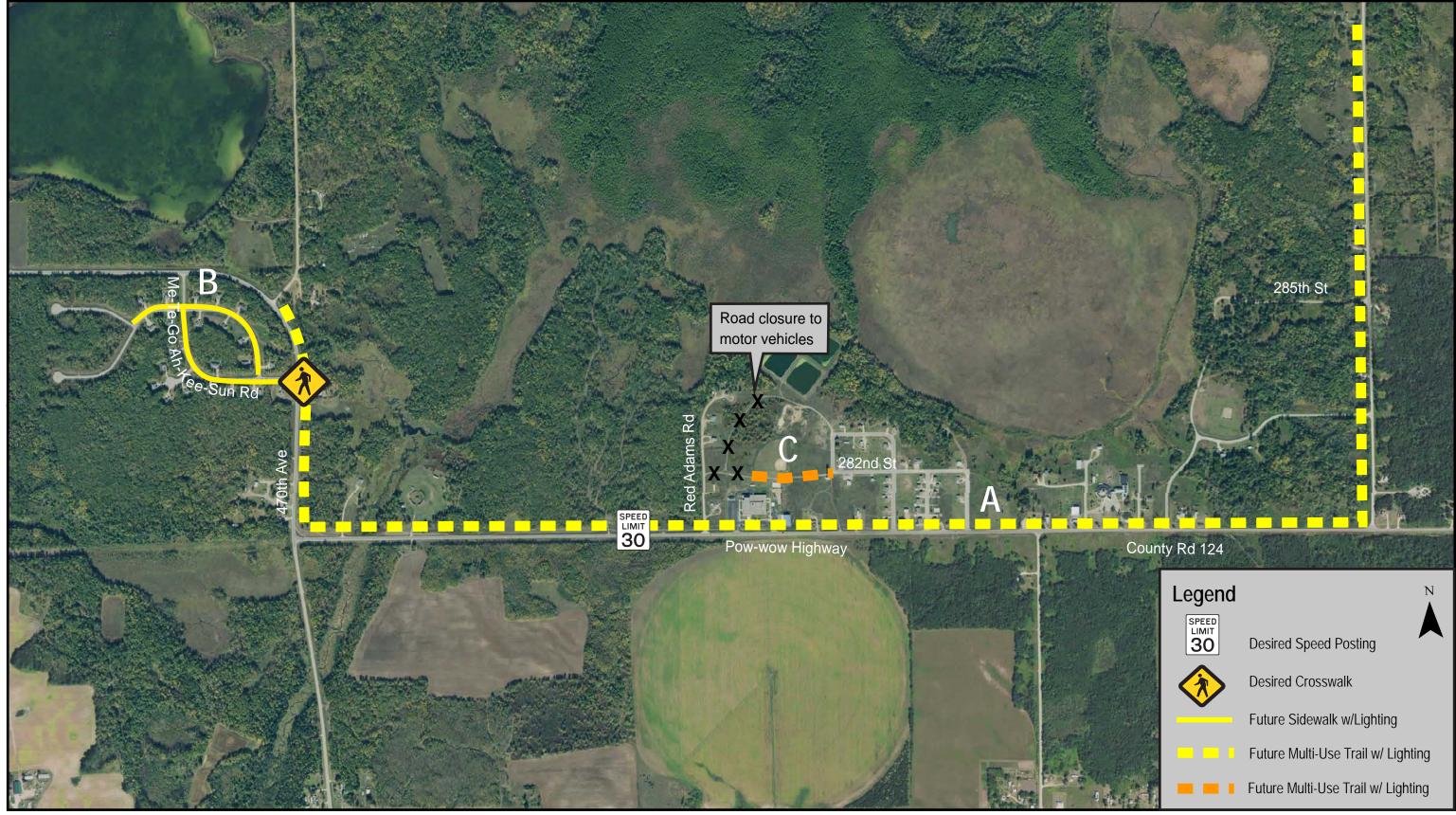
Table 9.3 – Itemized cost estimates for Pine Point

ITEM			UNIT		
ID	DESCRIPTION	MILES	TRAIL/SIDEWALK	LIGHTING	TOTAL
A	10' multi-use trail with lighting east of 470 <sup>th</sup> Ave, north of Pow-wow Highway, and west of County Rd 129	2.5	\$226,709	\$106,000	\$831,773
В	10' multi-Use trail along to baseball field	0.15	\$226,709	\$0	\$34,006
С	Miscellaneous sidewalk installation	0.6	\$130,522	\$106,000	\$141,913

**GRAND TOTAL: \$1,007,692** 



# Pine Point Village - Trail System Plan



0.5 Miles 0.25

0

# Figure 9.2



# **RICE LAKE VILLAGE TRAIL SYSTEM PLAN**

Lower Rice Lake Road (Clearwater County Road 35) is frequently used by pedestrians. This route links residential subdivisions across the community. Supporting dirt trails provide access to the Wild Rice River. These trails have been shown as paved for inventory purposes. The Rice Lake Community Council indicated that its top priority would be to have a lighted, multi-use trail parallel to Lower Rice Lake Road.

Constructing a multi-use trail along Lower Rice Lake Road would involve coordination with Clearwater County, which maintains jurisdiction of the facility. It would be prudent to make trail and road improvements simultaneously. If a separated trail were built according along Lower Rice Lake Road, it would have to tie into the existing Lower Rice Lake Dam Bridge, which is owned by the Tribe, or a new pedestrian crossing would have to be constructed parallel to the bridge. The existing bridge is narrow and there is currently no separation between vehicles and pedestrians.

Rice Lake Community Members expressed a concern over vehicle speeds on Lower Rice Lake Road. They indicated they would like to see a 30-mph speed limit enforced through the village. Community members described occasions when speeding citations were successfully challenged because no signage is posted. Warning flashers were discussed at the entrances to Water Tower Loop and Wild Rice Loop.

Figure 9.3 – Rice Lake Village Trail System Plan provides a map of the trail and sidewalk improvements that were discussed for the community of Rice Lake. Cost estimates for these facilities are given in Table 9.4 – Itemized Cost Estimates for Rice Lake, below. The item identification letters on the table correspond to the map. Note: These cost estimates exclude the cost of signage, traffic calming, and an estimate for a trail bridge of the Wild Rice River.

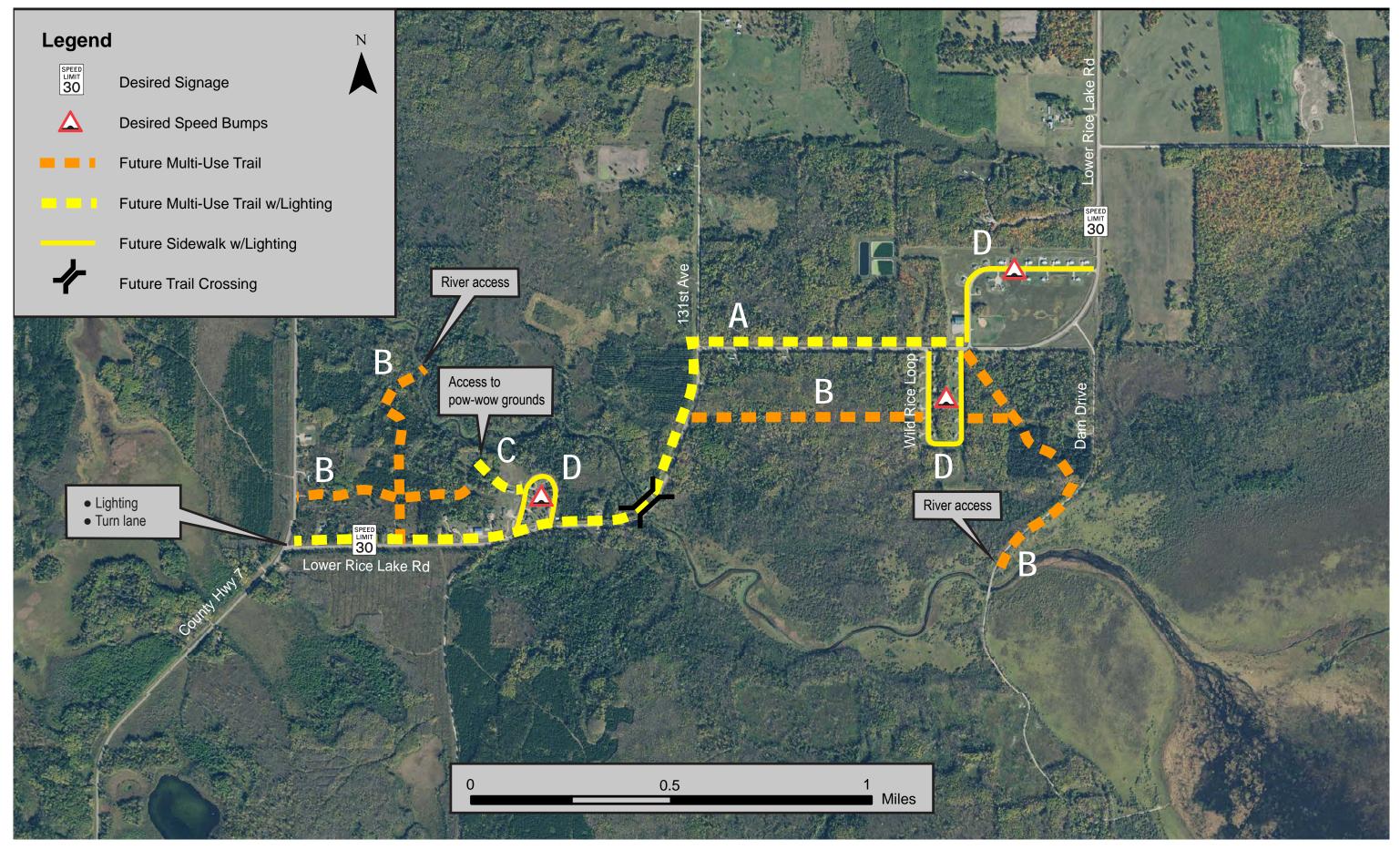
ITEM			UNIT	COST	
ID	DESCRIPTION	MILES	TRAIL/SIDEWALK	LIGHTING	TOTAL
А	10' multi-use trail with lighting north of Lower Rice Lake Road	2.0	\$226,709	\$106,000	\$665,418
В	Miscellaneous Multi-Use Trail Projects (10')	2.0	\$226,709	\$0	\$453,418
С	10' multi-use trail with lighting from Wild Rice Loop to Pow-Wow Grounds	0.2	\$226,709	\$106,000	\$66,542
D	Miscellaneous sidewalk installation	0.6	\$130,522	\$106,000	\$141,913

Table 9.4 – Itemized cost estimates for Rice Lake

GRAND TOTAL: \$1,327,291



# Rice Lake Village - Trail System Plan



# Figure 9.3



### WHITE EARTH VILLAGE TRAIL SYSTEM PLAN

White Earth has experienced recent housing growth, and the construction of several key institutional facilities, including the Tribal Headquarters and the Circle of Life Academy (COLA). Development has occurred in a somewhat inefficient manner, owing to the location of available tribal land holdings with access to Becker CSAH 34 and County Highway 21, the primary highway corridors through the community. These roads provide access to the Circle of Life Academy, IHS Clinic, Reservation Tribal Council Headquarters, the convenience store, and the pow-wow grounds. White Earth's Trail System Plan prioritizes the addition of street lighting along highly-used shoulder walkways and a multi-modal lighted trail along County Highway 21. These would improve connections between origins and destinations and provide safer travel routes. Several crosswalks are also recommended.

Figure 9.4 – White Earth Village Trail System Plan provides a map of the pedestrian and bicycle facility improvements that were discussed for White Earth. Table 9.5 – Itemized Cost Estimates for White Earth gives a breakdown of the estimated costs for lighted shoulder walkways, multi-use trails, and sidewalk facilities.

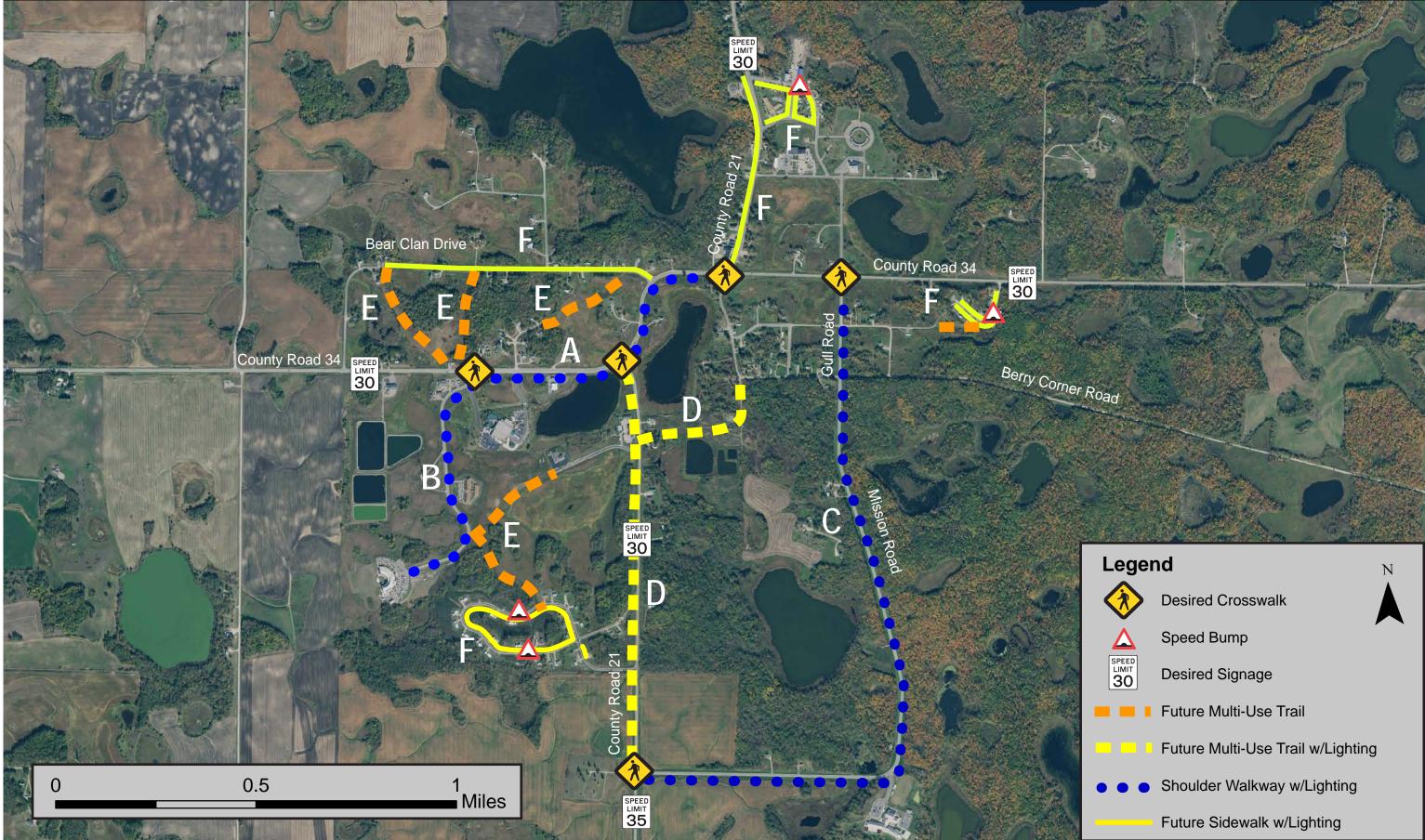
ITEM			UNIT	COST	
ID	DESCRIPTION	MILES	TRAIL/SIDEWALK	LIGHTING	TOTAL
A	Lighted shoulder walkway along CSAH 34	1.0	\$0	\$106,000	\$106,000
В	Lighted shoulder walkway along Tribal Headquarters Road	0.6	\$0	\$106,000	\$63,600
С	Lighted shoulder walkway along Mission Road	1.7	\$0	\$106,000	\$180,200
D	10' multi-use trail with lighting along County Road 21			\$106,000	\$449,157
E	Miscellaneous multi-use trail projects	1.5	\$226,709	\$0	\$340,064
F	Miscellaneous sidewalk installations	2.6	\$130,522	106,000	\$614,957

Table 9.5 – Itemized cost estimates for White Earth

GRAND TOTAL: \$1,753,978



# White Earth Village - Trail System Plan



# Figure 9.4



### **CITY OF MAHNOMEN PLANNED IMPROVEMENTS**

There are few Tribal roads in the City of Mahnomen. The Tribe does have partial jurisdiction on East Adams Avenue, where the Tribal College is located. Recent development has occurred along this road, including multi-family housing and a Head Start facility. The residential development generates pedestrian traffic to downtown. Currently there is sidewalk connectivity north of the Tribal College, but not to the south/west continuing to US Highway 59. There is a cooperative agreement between the City of Mahnomen and White Earth to extend a trail facility along this segment of the road. A cost estimate for constructing this facility is given in **Table 9.6 – Mahnomen Trail Facility**.

**Figure 9.5 – City of Mahnomen Planned Improvements** provides a map of the trail improvements that were discussed for the City. A separated trail west of US Highway 59 is currently planned for 2017. This trail would enhance connectivity to key destinations, primarily the Shooting Star Casino. Tying in the proposed along Adams Avenue provides an opportunity to flesh out the trail network and extend trail connectivity across both sides highway.

To extend trail continuity across the highway, additional safety measures should be taken. Currently there is no traffic signal at State Highway 200, Adams Avenue, or Jefferson Ave. Adams Avenue likely does not warrant a traffic signal currently. However, signalization north or south of the intersection, at State Highway 200 or Jefferson Ave, would benefit pedestrian/bicycle traffic crossing the highway. If signalization is not warranted, pedestrian-actuated flashers could be installed to alert through-traffic of pedestrian activity.

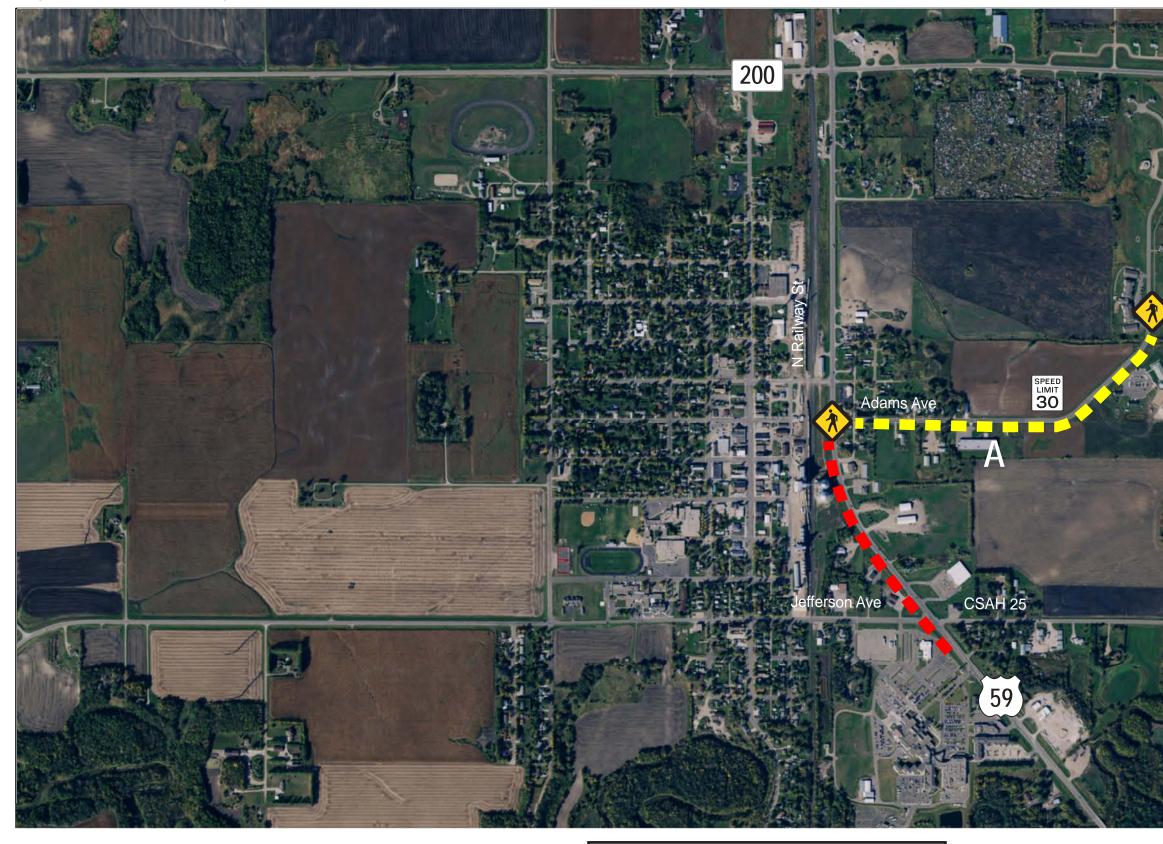
### Table 9.6 – Mahnomen Trail Facility

ITEM			UNIT		
ID	DESCRIPTION	MILES	TRAIL/SIDEWALK	RAIL/SIDEWALK LIGHTING	
A	10' Multi-use Trail with lighting along Adams Ave	0.65	\$226,709	\$106,000	\$216,261

**GRAND TOTAL:** \$216,261

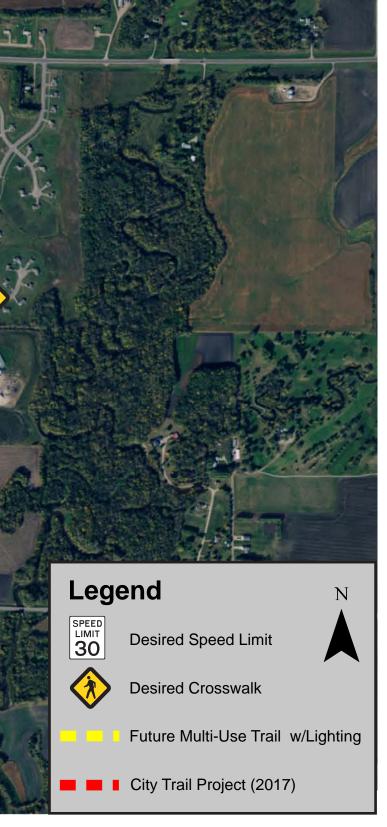


# City of Mahnomen - Trail System Plan



0 0.25 0.5	
	Miles

# Figure 9.5





# **MNTH 200**

MNTH 200 provides not only vehicular traffic connections between reservation communities it is a high trafficked regional pedestrian route. Pedestrians use MNTH 200 as a main walkway to get to/from work, social and recreational purposes. Lane and shoulder widths greatly impact traffic operations and safety. In its current design and layout MNTH 200 lacks sufficient shoulder width to accommodate pedestrian traffic. Shoulder widths are addressed within the Minnesota Department of Transportation Design Manual. Section 4-4.01 of the design manual states highway shoulders may serve many functions and offer many advantages, including:

- 1. Providing an area for emergency parking
- 2. Providing an area for evasive action and for recovery if the driver inadvertently strays beyond the travel lane.
- 3. Improving highway capacity and driver comfort
- 4. Improving lateral support and drainage for the pavement
- 5. Providing lateral clearance for highway appurtenances and for snow removal
- 6. Providing an area for pedestrians and bicyclists
- 7. Providing an area that can function as a turn lane or bypass lane, if so designed
- 8. Providing an area for maintaining roadway lights, signs or signals

**Table 9.7** provides AASHTO guidelines for proper shoulder width on 2-lane ruralhighways.

Table 9.7 – Right Shoulder Width and Surface Type, 2-Lane or Undivided Multi-Lane Highways

			Design	Widt	h (ft)	Surface Type
			Speed (mph)	A		
			· · /	150-1499	1500-2999	
Rural Cross Section	Arterial	Minor	All	6.0 USABLE <sup>(1)</sup> 4.0 SURFACED	7.5 USABLE 6.0 SURFACED	BITUMINOUS, CONCRETE, AGGREGATE OR COMBINATION

<sup>(1)</sup> 6.0 ft per AASHTO guidelines for minimum width.





### **Local Connectivity**

Goal 1 of this chapter describes the need for local connectivity. Because of the lack of existing trails and sidewalks within communities, pedestrians and bicyclists travel on highway/street shoulders. Improvements to the existing sidewalk and trail systems within the communities of the Reservation improve pedestrian and bicyclist safety. Individual existing and future trail system plans for each community have been identified earlier in this chapter. The prioritization of pedestrian and bicycle facilities has been identified by the White Earth Public Works Department as a main component of the 2045 White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan.







## **Regional Connectivity**

The communities of Rice Lake, Naytahwaush, and Mahnomen specifically rely on MNTH 200 as a means to travel between Reservation communities to access employment, government & health services, and recreational destinations. Many pedestrians and bicyclists use MNTH 200 to access goods and services. Insufficient shoulder widths restrict safe pedestrian and bicycle travel. Sharp curves limit sight distances between pedestrians and vehicles. Intersections lack lighting that would enhance safety. A complete inventory of roadway safety issues can be found in the MNTH 200 Road Safety Audit completed by the White Earth Public Works Department and made available upon request.









### Table 9.8 – Pedestrian and Bicycle Funding Opportunities

Key: \$ = Funds may be use	d for this ac	tivity (restri	ctions may	appiy).\$*=	= See progra						ipetitive, un	iless part of	a larger pro	ject	
							rian and Bi								
					U.S. Dep	artment of	Transport	ation Tran	sit, Highw	ay and Saf	ety Funds				
Activity of Project Type	TIGER	TIFIA	FTA	ATI	CMAQ	HSIP	NHPP	STBG	ТА	RTP	SRTS	PLAN	NHTSA	NHTSA	FLTTP
Acces enhance to public transportation															
(includes benches, bus pads)	s	s	s	s	s		s	s	s						\$
Bicycle helmets (project or training	~	3	~	•	~		~	~	~						•
related)								s	\$SRT5		\$		<b>S</b> *		
Bicycle helmets (safety promotion)								\$	ŚŚRTŚ		\$		<b>3</b> .		
Bridges/overcrossings for pedestrian and/or					l			2	Şən i S		2		l		
bridges/overcrossings for pedestrian and/or bicyclists	s	s	s	s	<b>S</b> *	s	s	s	s	s	s				\$
Bus shelters and benches	\$	5	5	5	5	<b>\$</b>	\$	5	5	2	\$				\$
Bus shelters and benches Crosswalks (new or retrofit)	\$	5	5	\$	5*		5	5	5	\$					\$
	>	\$	>	\$	\$* 	\$	>	>	>	>	\$				>
Historic preservatrion (pedestrian and															
bicycle and transit facilities)	\$	\$	\$	\$				\$	\$						\$
Lighting (pedestrian and bicyclist scale															
associated with pedestrian/bicyclist project)	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$				\$
Paved shoulders for pedestrian and/or															
bicyclists use	\$	\$			\$*	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$				\$
Recreational trails	~\$	~\$						\$	\$	\$					\$
Safety education and awareness activities															
and programs to inform pedestrians,															
bicyclists, and motorists on ped/bike safety								\$SRTS	\$SRT5		s	<b>S</b> *	<b>S</b> *	<b>S</b> *	
Shared use paths/transportation trails	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$*	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	<b>3</b> .	<b>3</b> .	<b>3</b> .	\$
Sidewalks (new or retrofit)	\$	\$	\$	\$	5	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$				\$
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	2	\$		l		\$
Signed pedestrian signs or bicycle routes		-	5	\$	\$		\$ \$	5	5		\$ \$				5
Traffic calming	\$	\$	\$		**	\$	•	•	•	-	•				
Trail bridges	\$	\$			\$*	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$				\$
Trail construction and maintenance															
equipment								\$RTP	\$RTP	\$					

#### Abbreviations

TIGER: Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery Discretionary Grant Program

TIFIA: Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (Loans)

FTA: Federal Transit Administration Capital Funds

ATI: Associated Transit Improvement (1% set aside of FTA)

CMAQ: Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program HSIP: Highway Safety Improvement Program

NHPP: National Highway Performance Program

STBG: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program

TA: Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside (formerly Transportation Alternative Program) RTP: Recreation Trails Program

SRTS: Safe Routes to School Program/Activities

PLAN: Statewide Planning and Research (SPR) or Metropolitan Planning funds

NHTSA 402: State and Community Highway Safety Grant Program

NHTSA 405: National Priotity Safety Programs (Nonmotorized safety)

FLTTP: Federal Lands and Tribal Transportation Programs (Federal Lands, Access Program, Federal Lands Transportation Program, Tribal Transportation Program, Nationally Significant Federal Lands and Tribal Projects





This chapter merges the Road System Preservation Plan (Chapter 6) and the Community Sidewalks and Trails Plan (Chapter 9). It provides a general plan for prioritizing both types of projects from year to year. Road and trail projects are primarily funded through White Earth's BIA allocation for transportation infrastructure and can be incorporated into the Tribal Transportation Improvement Plan (TTIP). Transit improvements are not included in this chapter because they are funded through different revenue streams.

Projects are broken down in four-year increments, as for the Tribal Transportation Improvement Plan (ITIP). The most recent TTIP itemizes improvements from 2017-2020. **(See Appendix I)** Projects proposed in the Long-Range Transportation could be constructed during this time, but to simplify things, it is assumed that that the current TTIP will be implemented intact, and that new projects will be considered beginning in 2021. This means that the projects discussed in the Long-Range Transportation Plan can be considered for construction beginning in 2021.

Currently White Earth budgets about \$1.5 million a year for road improvements. Of this, approximately \$400,000 to \$500,000 is used annually for road maintenance. In order to not over-budget for road construction projects, Long-Range Financial Plan assumes a budget of \$1 million per year, or \$4 million in four-year TTIP period.

This budget is expected to grow year-over-year with the rate of inflation. Likewise, project costs are expected to grow in the future. However, because each project cost can be expressed as a fraction of the yearly budget, the effect of inflation is essentially canceled. Thus, the current 2017 budget – \$1 million – and cost estimates are expressed in constant dollars for the 20-year period from 2021-2040.

The cost of each road preservation project is itemized as given in Chapter 6. White Earth will pay the entirety of this cost. The cost for trails and sidewalks, however, is expected to be funded primarily through grant receipts, such as the Safe Routes to Schools program and other available opportunities. A summary of available funding sources is given in **Table 9.8– Pedestrian and Bicycle Funding Opportunities** in the previous chapter. White Earth's share of the cost for pedestrian and bicycle facilities will vary depending on which grants it pursues and wins. For simplicity, it is assumed that White Earth will provide a 20 percent local match for every pedestrian/bicycle enhancement. This 20 percent fraction is itemized in the financial plan, and the remaining cost is ignored.





The primary factors that are considered when scheduling improvements are cost and need. These elements are detailed for roads and trails in Chapters 6 and 9, respectively. An additional consideration relates to fairness. Most of the roads in White Earth's inventory have a local function, and all of the proposed trail sidewalks and trails are community-focused. Because each project will benefit one specific community more than others, equity is also a factor in prioritization. Projects in developing communities should not automatically supersede projects in other areas, for example, although it is hoped that new development planning will prioritize trail and sidewalk infrastructure similar to what has been proposed in existing developments.

Projects are presented in 4-year groupings, as they would be in the TTIP:

- 2021-2024 (Short Term)
- 2025-2028 (Short/Mid Term)
- 2029-2032 (Mid Term)
- 2033-2036 (Mid/Long Term)
- 2037-2040 (Long Term)

These groupings are not intended to be set in stone, but they do help make the projects list more digestible and facilitate the equitable distribution of projects. In general, bicycle and pedestrian projects were prioritized for the beginning of the plan, because these have the potential to yield a large return on investment and improve the quality of life. Most resurfacing projects were scheduled toward the end of the plan, because the majority of roads with adequate roadbeds also have good surfaces or are programmed for resurfacing in the current TTIP. Roads with higher ADTs were prioritized for earlier improvements. Reconstruction projects were prioritized throughout the plan. These projects represent the greatest commitment of financial resources, so practical constraints were given careful consideration. With limited funding, many roads in poor condition were not programmed, often because they are known hunting routes. This list will require continual review as projects are formally programmed in future TTIP.

The financial plan is provided in **Tables 10.1 through 10.5** on the following pages. Notes are provided for consideration.





### Table 10.1 – Fiscally Constrained Infrastructure Plan (Short Term)

		PROPOSED 1	RAIL IMPRO	VEMENTS (2021-2024		
		Dura in a t	Project		Cost Estima	ate (2017 \$)
Trail ID	Facility Name	Project Description	Length (Miles)	Notes	Total Cost	20% Local Match
White Earth Plan Item C	Mission Road	Lighted shoulder walkway	1.7	High priority / low cost. Project could be constructed without additional financing	\$272,690	\$54,538
Mahnomen Plan Item A	Adams Avenue	10' Multi-use trail with lighting	0.65	<ul> <li>High priority / low cost. Project could be constructed without additional financing</li> <li>Possible cost-share with City of Mahnomen</li> </ul>	\$216,261	\$43,232
Naytahwaush Plan Item B	County Road 4	10' Multi-use trail with lighting	1.25	<ul> <li>High priority / medium cost</li> <li>Requires coordination with Mahnomen County Highway department</li> </ul>	\$415,886	\$83,177
Rice Lake Plan Item C	Trail to Pow-Wow grounds	10' Multi-use trail with lighting	0.2		\$66,542	\$13,308
Pine Point Plan Item A	Pow-wow Highway	10' Multi-use trail with lighting	2.5	Project could be moved to     Near/Mid Term if financing not     available	\$831,773	\$166,355
Rice Lake Plan Item A	Lower Rice Lake Road	10' Multi-use trail with lighting	2.0	Project could be moved to     Near/Mid Term if financing not     available	\$665,773	\$133,155
				TRAILS TOTAL	\$2,468,925	\$493,785
		PROPOSED R		/EMENTS (2021 -2024)	<u></u>	<u>.</u>
		Project	Project		Cost Estima	nte (2017 \$)
Trail ID	Facility Name	Project Description	Length (Miles)	Notes	Total Cost	20% Local Match
8 (10)	Snider Lake Road	Reconstruct	2.8	Aggregate	\$918,478	







		Project	Project		Cost Estimate (2017 \$)		
Trail ID	Facility Name	Description	Length (Miles)	Notes	Total Cost	20% Local Match	
189 (10)	John Sullivan Road	Resurface	0.4	Aggregate	\$32,856	189 (10)	
223 (10)	East Mahnomen Housing	Resurface	0.1	• Aggregate	\$8,214	223 (10)	
				ROADS TOTAL	\$3,458,630	N/A	
				GRAND TOTAL	\$5,927,555	\$3,952,415	





### Table 10.2 – Fiscally Constrained Infrastructure Plan (Short/Mid Term)

			Project			Cost Estimate (2017 \$)	
Trail ID	Facility Name	Project Description	Length (Miles)		Notes	Total Cost	20% Local Match
White Earth Plan Item F	Miscellaneous Side	walk Installation	2.6			\$614,957	\$122,991
Naytahwaush Plan Item D	Miscellaneous Side	walk Installation	1.4	•	Lighting could be considered optional in some locations. Eliminating lighting would	\$331,131	\$66,226
Pine Point Plan Item B	Miscellaneous Side	walk Installation	0.6	•	save significant costs. Property easements required	\$142,913	\$28,583
Rice Lake Item D	Miscellaneous Side	walk Installation	0.6			\$142,913	\$28,583
White Earth Plan Item D	County Road 21	10' Multi-use trail with lighting	1.35	•	Requires coordination with Becker County	\$451,424	\$90,285
Naytahwaush Plan Item A	North Twin Lake Road	10' Multi-use trail with lighting	1.0	•	Property easements required	\$332,709	\$66,542
Rice Lake Plan Item A	Lower Rice Lake Road	10' Multi-use trail with lighting	2.0	•	Optional projects if not	\$665,773	\$133,155
Pine Point Plan Item A	Pow-wow Highway	10' Multi-use trail with lighting	2.5		constructed in Short Term (high priority)	\$831,773	\$166,355
					TRAILS TOTAL (OPTIONAL TOTAL)	\$2,016,047 (\$3,513,593)	\$403,209 (\$702,719)

PROPOSED ROAD IMPROVEMENTS (2025-2028)										
Devite (			Project		Cost Estimate (2017 \$)					
Route / Segment ID	Facility Name	Project Description	Length (Miles)	Notes	Total Cost	20% Local Match				
19 (10)	Berry Corner Road	Reconstruct	5.7	Entire segment may not be practical or feasible	\$2,395,744	N/A				
				<ul> <li>Partial segment (does not include snowmobile trail portion of route)</li> </ul>						
208 (10)	Bass Lake Road	Reconstruct	0.8	<ul> <li>Existing ADT warrants bituminous; however, the County/Township segments of this route are gravel.</li> <li>Given cost is for aggregate.</li> <li>Coordinate with other entities.</li> </ul>	\$336,243	N/A				





Route / Segment ID	Facility Name	Project Description	Project Length (Miles)		Cost Estimate (2017 \$)	
				Notes	Total Cost	20% Local Match
208 (20)	Bass Lake Road	Reconstruct	0.9	<ul> <li>Poor roadbed with above average surface quality in 2017.</li> <li>Frequent flooding issues</li> <li>ADT forecast is 243</li> <li>Cost given is for aggregate</li> </ul>	\$378,275	N/A
215 (10)	East South Twin Lake Road	*Construct	1.7	Currently proposed in White Earth's inventory. Construction dependent on land development opportunities/constraints in Naytahwaush. If development is unlikely, replace with project/s with similar cost.	\$557,648	N/A
				ROADS TOTAL	\$3,45	8,630
				GRAND TOTAL	\$5,861,089	\$3,939,125





### Table 10.3 – Fiscally Constrained Infrastructure Plan (Mid Term)

Trail ID	Facility Name					
Trail ID	Facility Name	Durate at	Project Length (Miles)		Cost Estimate (2017 \$)	
		Project Description		Notes	Total Cost	20% Local Match
White Earth Plan Item E	Miscellaneous 10' multi-use trails (unlighted)		1.7	• Paving these "cut-across" trail projects could limit future development. If the Tribe takes a "wait-and-see"	\$340,064	\$68,013
Naytahwaush Plan Item C	Miscellaneous 10' multi-use trails (unlighted)		1.35	approach, the trails are more likely to be integrated cohesively into the community's growth plans. It may be suitable to construct	\$306,057	\$61,211
Pine Point Item C	Miscellaneous 10' multi- (unlighted)	use trails	0.15	some of the identified trail segments as all-purpose roads, given the shape of future development.	\$34,006	\$6,801
Rice Lake Item B	Miscellaneous 10' multi-use trails (unlighted)		2.0	Rice Lake has some of the most natural trail extensions, providing access to the river and pow-wow grounds. Improving these segments could be prioritized once the Lower Rice Lake Trail is constructed.	\$453,418	\$90,684
Naytahwaush Item E	Miscellaneous Street Lighting		0.65	Other communities / housing areas may also desire street lighting improvements	\$68,900	\$13,780
				TRAILS TOTAL	\$1,202,445	\$240,489
		PROPOSED F		EMENTS (2029-2032)	-	
Deute (		Dreiset	Project		Cost Estima	ate (2017 \$)
Route / Segment ID	Facility Name	Project Description	Length (Miles)	Notes	Total Cost	20% Local Match
63 (10)	Crane Road	Mill/Overlay	0.5	ADT forecast 518	\$93,152	
	1		1	1	1	1



69 (10)

133 (10)

Eagle Road

Mission Road

0.2

1.7

• ADT forecast 598

is constructedADT forecast 1,490

• Could occur at the same time that lighted shoulder walkway

Mill/Overlay

Mill/Overlay

N/A

\$37,261

\$316,717



Route / Segment ID	Facility Name	Project Description	Project		Route / S	egment ID
			Length (Miles)	Notes	Total Cost	20% Local Match
133 (20)	Mission Road	Mill/Overlay	0.5	<ul> <li>Project could occur at the same time that lighted shoulder walkway is constructed (Short Term)</li> </ul>	\$95,498	
154 (10)	Nokomis Drive	Mill/Overlay	0.4	ADT forecast 632	\$74,522	
164 (10)	White Earth South Housing	Mill/Overlay	0.4		\$74,522	
164 (10)	White Earth South Housing	Mill/Overlay	0.2	ADT forecast 412	\$37,261	
174 (10)	Clinic Entrance Road	Mill/Overlay	0.4	ADT forecast 1,106	\$74,522	N/A
179 (10)	Naytahwaush Community Center	Mill/Overlay	0.3	ADT forecast 913	\$55,891	-
220 (10)	North Naytahwaush Road	Mill/Overlay	0.3	ADT forecast 772	\$55,891	
230 (10)	Mahnomen College Road	Mill/Overlay	0.5	ADT forecast 521	\$93,152	
230 (10)	Mahnomen College Road	Mill/Overlay	0.3	ADT forecast 1,088	\$55,891	
5 (10)	White Earth Bass Lake Road	Reconstruct	0.2	Aggregate	\$84061	
7 (10)	North Twin Lake Road	Reconstruct	0.3	Repaved in 2017-2020;     roadbed needs repair	\$190,478	
7 (20)	North Twin Lake Road	Reconstruct	1.7	Repaved in 2017-2020;     roadbed needs repair	\$1,079,378	N/A
20 (10)	South Net Lake Access	Reconstruct	0.7	Aggregate	\$229,620	
181 (10)	Naytahwaush Roads/Forestry	Reconstruct	0.2	Aggregate	\$65,606	
201 (10)	Big Rush Lake Road	Reconstruct	1.9	Aggregate	\$360,831	
210 (10)	Norcross Lake Road	Reconstruct	1.1	Aggregate	\$623,253	
				ROADS TOTAL	\$3,753,398	N/A
				GRAND TOTAL	\$3,993,887	\$4,955,84





### Table 10.4 - Fiscally Constrained Infrastructure Plan (Mid/Long Term)

PROPOSED ROAD IMPROVEMENTS (2033-2036)							
Route / Segment ID	Facility Name	Project Description	Project Length (Miles)	Notes	Cost Estimate		
60 (10)	Rattle Snake Circle	Mill/Overlay	0.4	ADT forecast 496	\$74,522		
61 (10)	Marten Drive	Mill/Overlay	0.1	ADT forecast 496	\$18,630		
71(10)	Second Ave	Mill/Overlay	0.2	ADT forecast 302	\$37,261		
73 (10)	Center Street	Mill/Overlay	0.4	ADT forecast 277	\$74,522		
158 (10)	Pow-wow Highway	Mill/Overlay	2.4		\$447,130		
172 (10)	Elderly Center/Head Start Road	Mill/Overlay	0.5	ADT forecast 378	\$93,152		
8 (10)	Snider Lake Access Road	Reconstruct	0.3	Aggregate	\$98,408		
10	Sargent Lake Road	Reconstruct	3.1	Aggregate	\$1,302,949		
26 (10)	Roy Lake Access Road	Reconstruct	0.5	Aggregate	\$164,014		
28 (10)	White Earth Lake Access Road	Reconstruct	0.3	Aggregate	\$98,408		
186 (10)	Little Elbow Lake Road	Reconstruct	1.8	Aggregate	\$590,450		
187 (10)	Victory Way Drive	Reconstruct	1.2	Aggregate	\$393,634		
204 (10)	Little Elbow River Road	Reconstruct	2.8	Aggregate	\$918,478		
229 (10)	White Earth Lake Spur	Reconstruct	0.2	Aggregate	\$65,606		
				TOTAL	\$4,079,077		



## Table 10.5 - Fiscally Constrained Infrastructure Plan (Long Term)

PROPOSED ROAD IMPROVEMENTS (2037-2040)							
Route / Segment ID	Facility Name	Project Description	Project Length (Miles)	Notes	Cost Estimate		
21	Ladoux Road	Mill/Overlay	0.9	Resurfaced in 2017- 2020	\$171,896		
23	Strawberry Lake Road	Resurface Aggregate	3.2	Resurfaced in 2017- 2020	\$350,400		
23	Strawberry Lake Extension	Resurface Aggregate	1.6	Resurfaced in 2017- 2020	\$175,200		
29	Elkhorn Road	Resurface Aggregate	0.7	ADT forecast 96	\$57,498		
40	Chippewa Ranch Road	Mill/Overlay	0.3	ADT forecast 181	\$55,891		
62	Loon Drive	Mill/Overlay	0.1	ADT forecast 179	\$18,630		
51 (10)	Pine Point 477 <sup>th</sup> Ave	Mill/Overlay	0.1		\$18,630		
53 (10)	Pine Point 282 <sup>nd</sup> Street	Mill/Overlay	0.1		\$18,630		
54 (10)	Pine Point Old School Road	Mill/Overlay	0.3	Pine Point projects     should be     programmed for the	\$55,891		
55 (10)	Pine Point Break Road	Mill/Overlay	0.3	same construction season for efficiency	\$55,891		
56 (10)	Pine Point 283 <sup>rd</sup> Street	Mill/Overlay	0.1	reasons     Resurfaced in 2017-     2020	\$18,630		
150 (20)	Pine Point 282 <sup>nd</sup> Street	Mill/Overlay	0.1		\$18,630		
151	Pine Point 478th Ave	Mill/Overlay	0.2		\$37,261		
65	Beaver Trail	Mill/Overlay	0.3	ADT forecast 210	\$55,891		
70	First Avenue	Mill/Overlay	0.2	ADT forecast 93	\$37,261		
72	Third Avenue	Mill/Overlay	0.1	ADT forecast 302	\$18,630		
74	N/A	Mill/Overlay	0.3	• ADT forecast 786	\$55,891		
75	N/A	Mill/Overlay	0.2	ADT forecast 937	\$37,261		





Route / Segment ID	Facility Name	Project Description	Project Length (Miles)	Notes	Cost Estimate
76	N/A	Mill/Overlay	0.6	• ADT forecast 1,248	\$111,782
77	N/A	Mill/Overlay	0.6	• ADT forecast 1,640	\$111,782
78	N/A	Mill/Overlay	0.3	• ADT forecast 115	\$55,891
79	N/A	Mill/Overlay	0.3	Resurfaced in 2017-2020	\$55,891
82	North Elbow Lake Road	Mill/Overlay	0.3	Resurfaced in 2017-2020	\$55,891
83	Elbow Lake 400 <sup>th</sup> Ave	Mill/Overlay	0.3	ADT forecast 114	\$55,891
90	Wild Rice Loop	Mill/Overlay	0.6	Resurfaced in 2017-2020	\$11,782
100	Callaway Street 2 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	Mill/Overlay	0.2	ADT forecast 202	\$37,261
120	Water Tower Loop	Mill/Overlay	0.6	Resurfaced in 2017-2020	\$111,782
161	Wolf Clan Lane	Mill/Overlay	0.3	ADT forecast 303	\$55,891
162	Black Duck Trail	Mill/Overlay	0.3	ADT forecast 93	\$55,891
163	Lynx Lane	Mill/Overlay	0.2	• ADT forecast 255	\$37,261
165	White Earth East Housing	Mill/Overlay	0.2	Resurfaced in 2017-2020	\$37,261
141	Rice Lake Community Center Road	Mill/Overlay	0.5	Resurfaced in 2017-2020	\$93,152
175	Clinic Service Road	Mill/Overlay	0.2	ADT forecast 115	\$37,261
178	Rediscovery Center Spur Road	Mill/Overlay	0.2	Resurfaced in 2017-2020	\$37,261
190	Red Adams Road	Resurface Aggregate	0.3	ADT forecast 114	\$24,642
227	West Ogema Housing	Mill/Overlay	0.1	ADT forecast 261	\$18,630
227	Ogema Housing Road	Mill/Overlay	0.1		\$18,630
231	White Earth Fire and Ambulance Road	Mill/Overlay	0.1	ADT forecast 114	\$18,630





Route / Segment ID	Facility Name	Project Description	Project Length (Miles)	Notes	Cost Estimate
236	Lower Rice Lake Trail Loop	Resurface Aggregate	0.2		\$16,428
247	West Mahnomen College Road	Mill/Overlay	0.2		\$37,261
248	East Mahnomen College Road	Mill/Overlay	0.2		\$37,261
249	South Mahnomen College Road Loop	Mill/Overlay	0.1		\$18,630
		•		TOTAL	\$4,079,077





## **APPENDICES**





### **SURVEY PROCESS**

The White Earth Nation and SRF Consulting Group, Inc., conducted a Long-Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) update to identify and address critical existing needs and anticipated future transportation needs on the White Earth Reservation. The process for the plan's development includes a variety of public involvement opportunities, including a survey. The White Earth LRTP survey was aimed to gain an understanding of the existing perception of the region and desires for the future.

With a total of 17 questions, the survey asked a range of questions covering such topics as commutes, transportation infrastructure concerns, transit, and general demographic information. The survey was disseminated through Survey Monkey via email blasts and as handouts at public workshops. Results from Survey Monkey were collected from December 5, 2016 to January 19, 2017. A total of 158 responses were collected over the six (6) week collection period. The average question response rate (those choosing to answer verses skipping a question) was 97 percent. The overall results of the survey are summarized in this document.

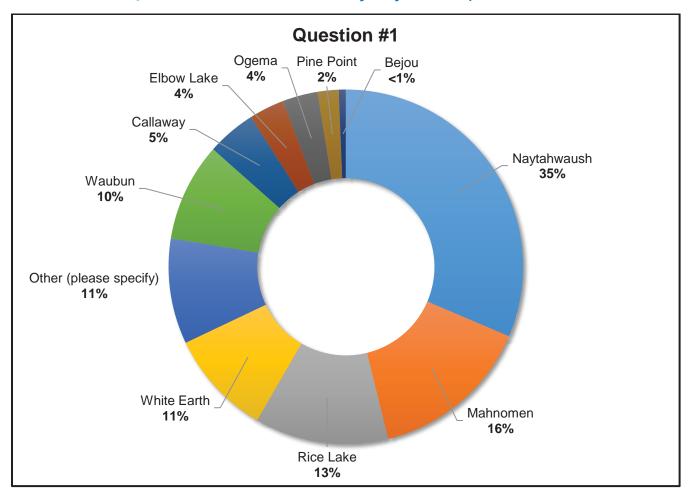
### **SURVEY PARTICIPANTS**

A total of 158 responses were received for the White Earth LRTP Survey. Below is a brief outline of characteristics of those who responded.

- Participants live in/near (Top 3): Naytahwaush (35%), Mahnomen (16%), and Rice Lake (13%)
- 61% of participants were female, 38% male, and <1% rent their place of residence
- 87% of participants were a tribal member or descendent
- 56% of participants fall within the age cohorts of 30 to 39 or 50 to 59
- The median age of participants falls within the 40 to 49 age cohort







### Question 1 – Which Community do you live in/closest to?

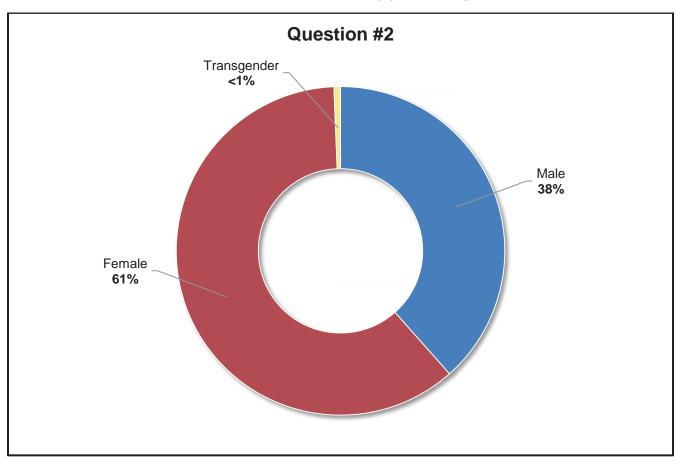
The figure above illustrates the distribution of participants based upon their place of residence. The most common responses to this question were: **Naytahwaush (35%)**, **Mahnomen (16%), and Rice Lake (13%)**. For the 11% that responded with "Other," communities identified by participants consisted of: Cass Lake, Detroit Lakes, Pine Bend, Fosston, Lake Park, Ebro, Beaulieu, Bagley, and Roy Lake. Although receiving the 2<sup>nd</sup> lowest response rate, likely attributable to participants' concerns of identifying place of residence, the results are still considered valuable since it provides a general geographic representation of the participants. Review of the responses conclude that the majority of participants live within the northern half of the reservation with close proximity to Highway 200.

### **Response Breakdown**

Response Rate: 89% (2<sup>nd</sup> Lowest) Skipped Rate: 11% (2<sup>nd</sup> Highest) Written Responses: 15







### **Question #2 – Please identify your sex/gender.**

The figure above illustrates the distribution of participants based upon their sex/gender. The responses to this question consists of the following: Female (61%), Male (38%), and Transgender (<1%). Review of the responses clearly conclude that the majority of participants were female.

### **Response Breakdown**

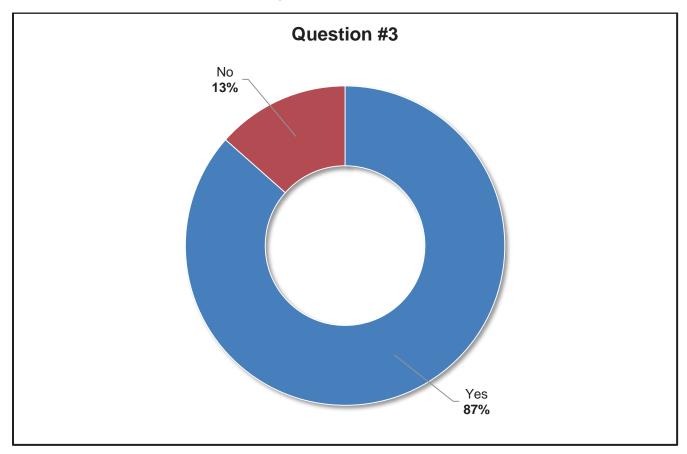
Response Rate: 99% Skipped Rate: 1%

Written Responses: N/A





**Question #3 – Are you a Tribal member or descendent?** 



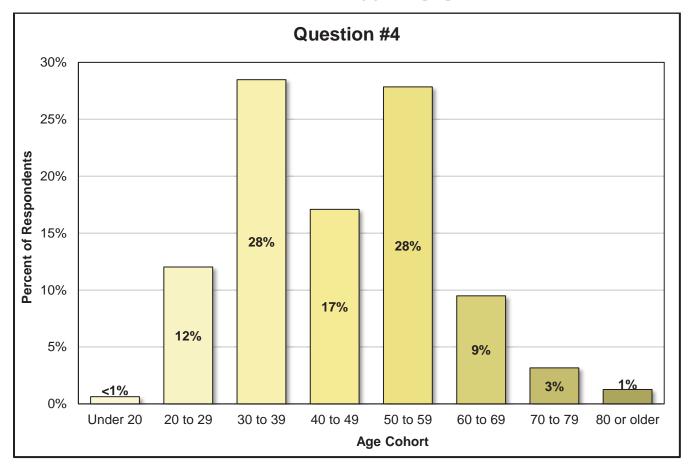
The figure above illustrates the distribution of participants based upon their response as a tribal member or descendent. The responses to this question consists of the following: Yes (87%) and No (13%). Review of the responses clearly conclude that the majority of participants are tribal members or descendants.

### **Response Breakdown**

Response Rate: 99% Skipped Rate: 1% Written Responses: N/A







**Question #4 – Identify your age group.** 

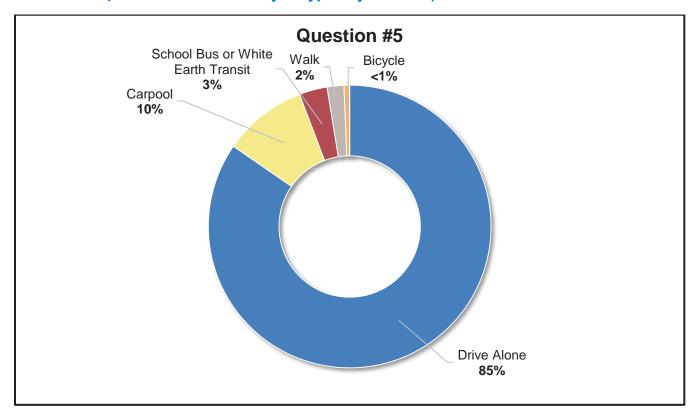
The figure above illustrates the distribution of participants based upon their identified age cohort. The majority of participants fell between the age cohorts of either 30 to 39 or 50 to 59. For those who participated, the median age falls within the 40 to 49 age cohort. This question is one of only two that generated a 100 percent response rate. Review of the responses reveal the consideration that the majority of participants and their responses are derived from those from specific generations (1957 to 1986).

### **Response Breakdown**

Response Rate: 100% (Tied for 1<sup>st</sup> Highest) Skipped Rate: 0% (Tied for 1st Lowest) Written Responses: N/A







### Question #5 – How do you typically travel to/from work or school?

The figure above illustrates the distribution of participants based upon how they travel to and from work or school. The most common responses to this question were: Drive Alone (85%), Carpool (10%), and School Bus or White Earth Transit (3%). When comparing the results of this survey to the American Community Survey (ACS), there has been a clear trend since 2012 of an increase of travelers "driving alone," while the other modes of travel have decreased. Review of the responses and acknowledgment of the trend can suggest two concerns regarding transportation infrastructure. First, if the trend of driving alone continues to grow, roadway infrastructure may undertake more of a burden. Consequently, more roadway improvements or maintenance may be needed. Secondly, investigating the potential reasons for the decrease in other modes of transportation may reveal other transportation infrastructure or safety needs.

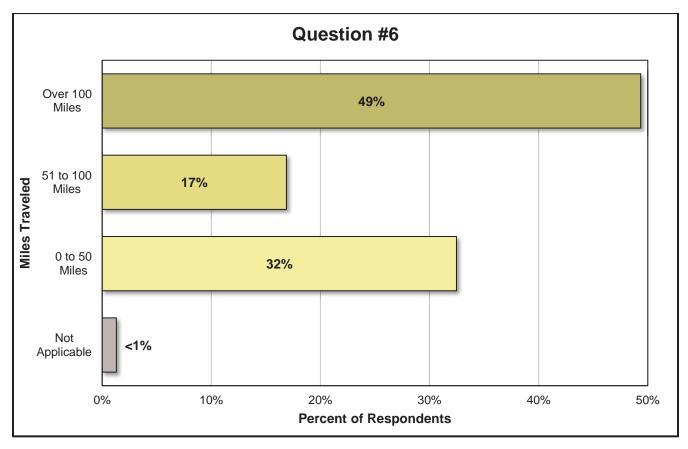
### **Response Breakdown**

Response Rate: 99% Skipped Rate: 1% Written Responses: N/A









The figure above illustrates the participants' average weekly miles traveled for work. Almost half of the participants travel at least 100 miles a week or roughly 20+ miles per day for work. When you consider the results from this question and the previous, there is a clear relationship between those who drive alone and travel over 100 miles a week. This suggests that roadway infrastructure is likely impacted the most on a daily basis.

\*Many respondents indicated that they traveled well over 100 miles a week. If "Over 200 miles" had been an optional response, several respondents would have checked that option.

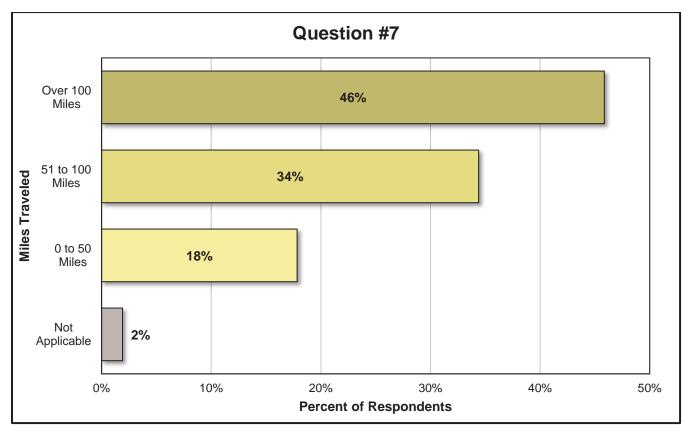
### **Response Breakdown**

Response Rate: 99% Skipped Rate: 1% Written Responses: N/A





# Question #7 – Please estimate the number of shopping and recreational miles you travel in a typical week.



The figure above illustrates the participants' average weekly miles traveled for shopping and recreational purposes. Almost half of the participants travel at least 100 miles a week or roughly 20+ miles per day for shopping or recreation. When comparing the results of this question to the previous, there is a clear difference regarding the skew in miles. There is a 14% increase in participants driving over 50 miles a week for shopping and recreation than for work. This finding suggests the commercial and recreational amenities in the area are not as accessible as places for work, resulting in longer travel times.

### **Response Breakdown**

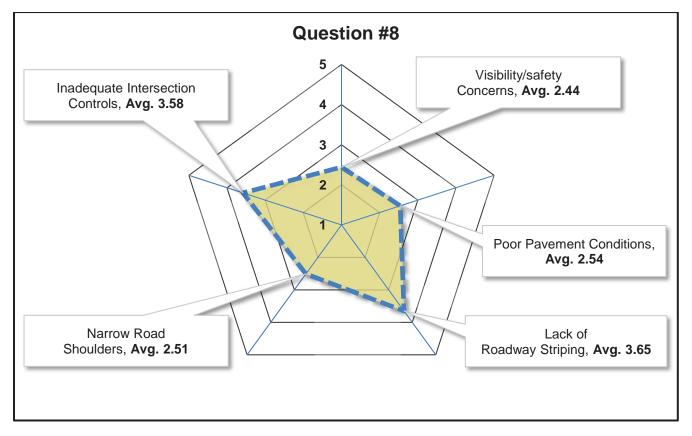
Response Rate: 99% Skipped Rate: 1% Written Responses: N/A

### **TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE CONCERNS**





# Question #8 – Please rank the following issues from 1 to 5 in terms of significance based on your personal view. (1 = Most Significant, 5 = Least Significant)



The figure above illustrates the participants' average rank for each of the identified issues. In the figure, the closer a point is to the center, the more significant it is considered by the participants. The top issues considered as "most significant" include: Visibility/Safety Concerns, Narrow Road Shoulders, and Poor Pavement Conditions. The identified concerns from the public can help shape the prioritization of roadway improvement or maintenance projects. As a note, the findings from this question are also significant since it is one of only two questions to receive a 100% response rate.

### **Response Breakdown**

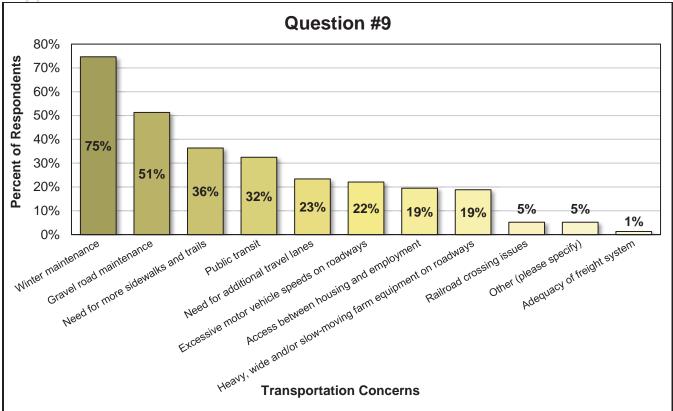
Response Rate: 100% (Tied for 1st Highest) Skipped Rate: 0% (Tied for 1st Lowest) Written Responses: N/A

### Question #9 – Please indicate your top three areas of concern related to transportation on the White Earth Reservation.



White Earth Reservation | 2040 Transportation Plan





The figure above illustrates the participants' top three concerns regarding transportation in general. Of the participants, the majority selected "**winter maintenance**" and "**gravel road maintenance**" as one of their top concerns. Approximately one-third of participants included "need for more sidewalks and trails" or "public transit" in their top three concerns. In five percent of cases participants entered a written response. These "other" responses focused primarily on the need for better transit availability and accessibility. The concerns identified from the public can help shape the prioritization of general transportation improvement or maintenance projects.

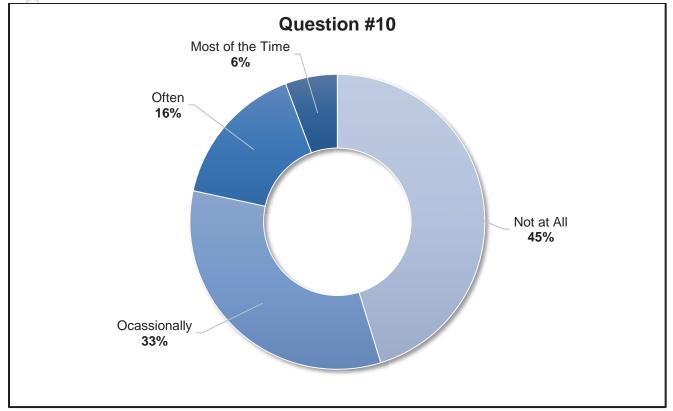
### **Response Breakdown**

Response Rate: 98% Skipped Rate: 2% Written Responses: 8

## Question #10 – To what extent do crime/safety issues influence your morning and/or evening travel?







The figure above illustrates the distribution of participants based upon the extent crime or safety issues influence their travels. While 45 percent of participants do say crime and safety do not impact their travels at all, 55 percent did say that crime and safety does impact their travels at least occasionally. The finding from this question can help justify the need for potential safety improvements to existing transportation infrastructure.

### **Response Breakdown**

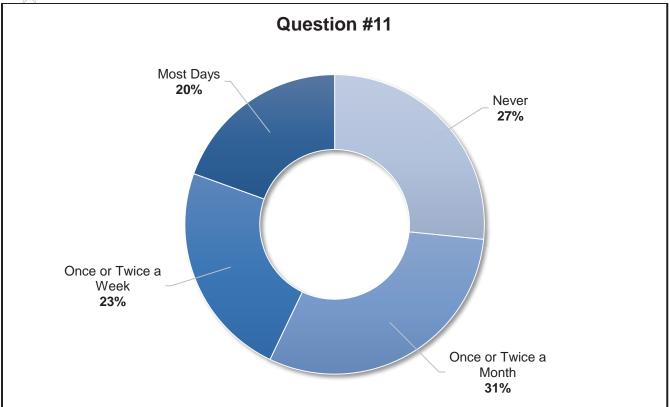
Response Rate: 99% Skipped Rate: <1% Written Responses: N/A

### Question #11 – How often do you bike or walk a distance of 1 mile or greater?



White Earth Reservation | 2040 Transportation Plan





The figure above illustrates the distribution of participants based upon how often they walk or bike more than a mile. Results from this question are unique due to the nearly equal distribution of responses for each option. If broken down further however (do vs. do not walk/bike), only 27 percent said they never travel over a mile while 74 percent said they do walk or bike over a mile at least once or twice a month. These findings stress the significance of biking and walking infrastructure within the reservation and the need to maintain them.

### **Response Breakdown**

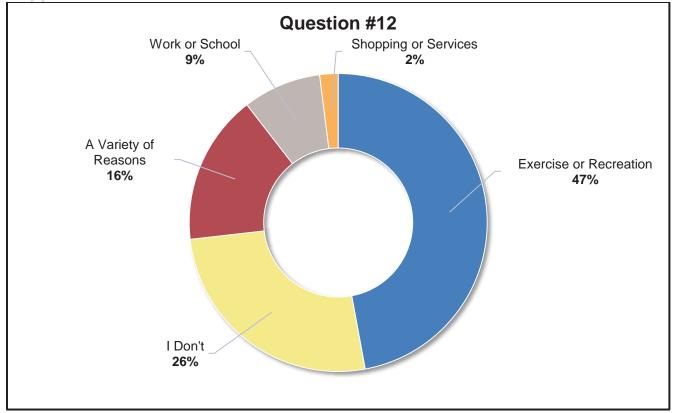
Response Rate: 97% Skipped Rate: 3% Written Responses: N/A

### Question #12 - Why do you bike or walk a distance of 1 mile or greater?



White Earth Reservation | 2040 Transportation Plan





The figure above illustrates the distribution of participants based upon why they walk or bike more than a mile. Almost half of the participants said "**Exercise or Recreation**" is reason they walk or bike at least a mile. This question also provides some quality control for the previous question. In the previous question 27 percent said they never walk or bike a mile or more, while 26 percent said they do not for this question. Suggesting, the participants only had roughly a one percent margin of error in terms of consistency in their responses. The findings from this question reinforces the significance of biking and walking infrastructure within the reservation and the need to maintain them.

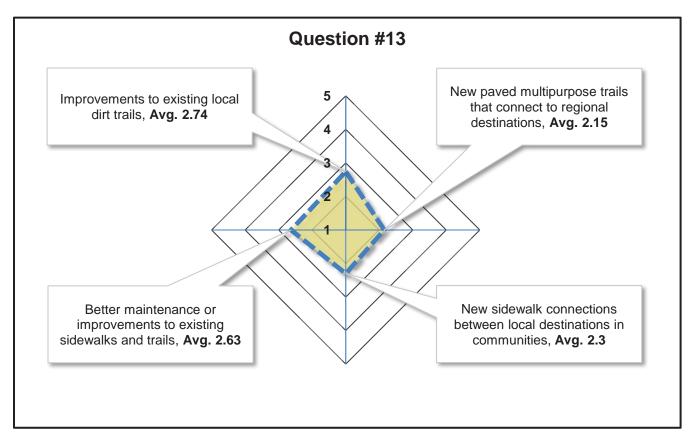
### **Response Breakdown**

Response Rate: 97% Skipped Rate: 3% Written Responses: N/A





### Question #13 – White Earth Reservation is considering making improvements to sidewalks and trails. Please rank your desire for the following item from 1 to 4. (1 = Most desirable, 4 = Least Desirable)



The figure above illustrates the participants' average rank for each of the identified improvements. In the figure, the closer a point is to the center, the more significant it is considered by the participants. The top issues considered as "most desirable" were "**New paved multipurpose trails that connect to regional destinations**" and "**New sidewalk connections between local destinations** in communities." The identified improvements from the public can help shape the prioritization of projects in the reservation. There is a clear preference from the public that "new" trails and sidewalks are needed compared to maintaining or improving "existing" trails and sidewalks at this time.

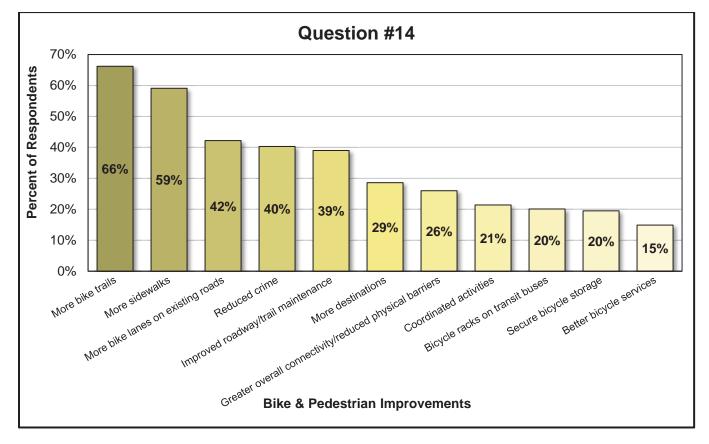
### **Response Breakdown**

Response Rate: 96% Skipped Rate: 4% Written Responses: N/A









participants, the majority selected "**More bike trails**" and "**More sidewalks**" as one of the improvements that should be encouraged. The results found from this question reinforces the clear preference from the public that "new" trails and sidewalks are needed, followed then by maintenance of "existing" trails and sidewalks.

The figure above illustrates the improvements the participants believe should be encouraged. Of the

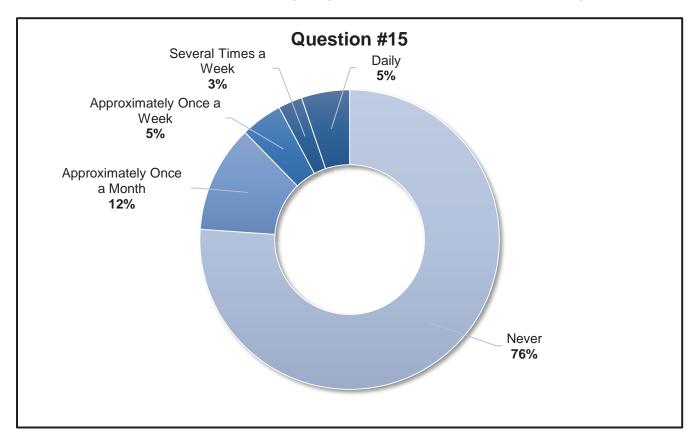
### **Response Breakdown**

Response Rate: 98% Skipped Rate: 2% Written Responses: N/A





**Question #15 – How frequently do you use the White Earth Transit System?** 



The figure above illustrates the distribution of participants based upon how often they use the White Earth Transit System. **While roughly 24 percent of participants said they do use the system, 76 percent said they never use it.** The finding although at first glance appears low for transit use, that fact that one in four participants use the system at least once a month is significant.

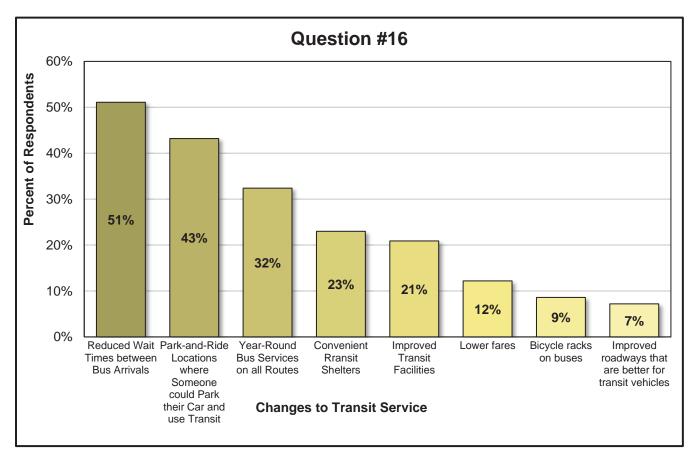
### **Response Breakdown**

Response Rate: 98% Skipped Rate: 2% Written Responses: N/A





# Question #16 – What changes to transit service would make you ride the bus more often? Please select up to two. Feel free to answer even you don't use White Earth Transit.



The figure above illustrates the changes to transit service the participants would like to see. Given the direction to select up to two, the options that received the most positive feedback include: "**Reducing wait times between bus arrivals"** and "**Park-and-Ride locations where someone could park their car and use transit**." The preferred changes as identified by the public may help direct methods for improving the transit system.

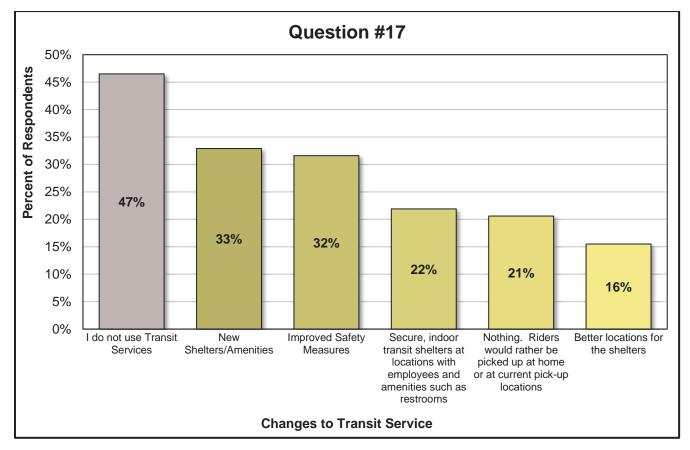
### **Response Breakdown**

Response Rate: 88% (1<sup>st</sup> Lowest) Skipped Rate: 12% (1<sup>st</sup> Highest) Written Responses: N/A





# Question #17 – What can be done to increase use of transit shelters? Please mark all that apply.



The figure above illustrates the changes to transit shelters the participants would like to see. The options that received the most positive feedback include (excluding those that do not use it): "**News Shelters/Amenities**" and "**Improved Safety Measures**." The preferred changes as identified by the public may help direct methods for improving transit shelters.

### **Response Breakdown**

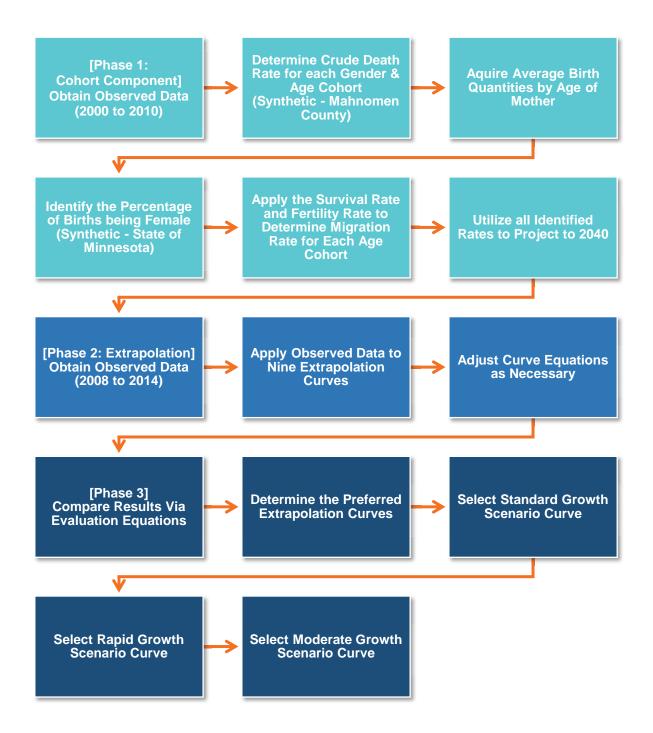
Response Rate: 98% Skipped Rate: 2%

Written Responses: N/A





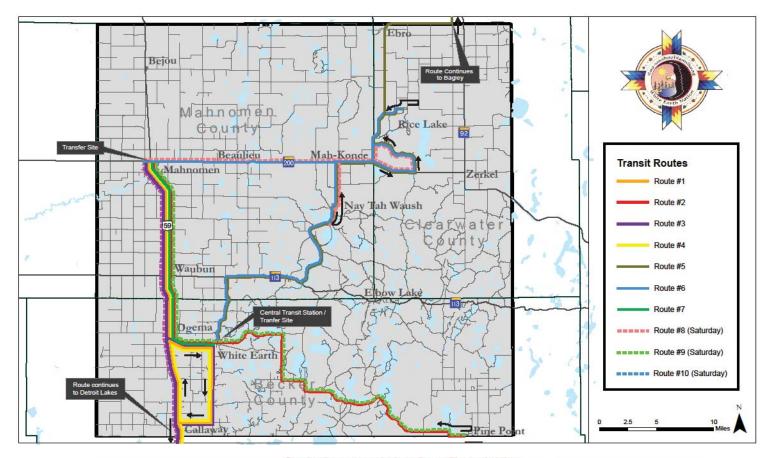
## **Appendix B – Population Projection Methodology**







## **Appendix C – Current Transit Route Maps and Schedules**



Departure times may vary due				ue to weather conditions or deviations			
Route#1 Detroit Lakes/W	hite Earth	Route # 2 Pine Point/Ponsford/MH	N	Route # 3 Detrott Lakes/	Aahnomen	Route # 6 Rice Lake/ NTW	// Mah
Location	Departure	Location	Departure	Location	Departure	Location	Departure
White Earth> Detroit Lakes	AM	Pine Point>White Earth	AM	Detroit Lakes > White Earth	AM	Rice Lake > Naytahwaush	A
hito Earth/ HS/ Transfer Rt 2	10:15-10:30	Pine Point Area Stops	6:15	Detroit Lakes Depot only	6:45	Rice Lake Transit Station	6:0
allaway Stops	10:45	White Earth/ IHS	7:15	Callaway Stops	7:00	Rice Lake Community	6:1
etroit Lakes Stops/Depot	11:00	Ogerna/M&W Store/DCH	7:30	White Earth Stops / IHS	7:15-7:30	Naytahwaush Complex	7:1
Detroit Lakes> White Earth	AM	Ogerna> Mahnomen	AM	White Earth >Detroit Lakes>Casino	AM	Mahnomen> Naytahwaush	A
etroit Lakes Stops/Depot	11:15	Ogerna/M&W Store /DCH	7:30	White Earth Stope	8:45	Mahnomen SSC/ Transfer Rt 2	7:45-
allaway Stops	11:30	Waubun Stops	7:25	MON, WEDS, FRI ONLY		Naytahwaush Complex / Transfer Rt 5	8:4
hite Earth Stops / Transfer Rt 2	11:45-12:10	Mahnomen Stops/ SSC	7:45	Detroit Lakes -Depot only	9:30	Naytahwauch >Mahnomen	AN
White Earth > Detroit Lakes	PM	Mahnomen>White Earth	AM	Shooting Star Casino	10:15	Mahnomen SSC	9:15-9
hite Earth Stops /Transfer Rt 2,8	12:10	Mahnomen Stops/SSC	8:15	Mahnomen	AM	Naytahwaush Complex /Transfer Rt 5	10:1
allaway Stops	1225	Waubun Stops	8:25	Mahnomen Stops / Transfer Rt 6.2	10:30->12:00	Mahnomen SSC	11:3
troit Lakes Stops/Depot	12:40-1:05	White Earth Stops	8:45	Mahnomen Stops / Transfer Rt 6	1:00->2:20	Mahnomen/ WE/ NTW	AN
Detroit Lakes> White Earth	PM	White Earth> Pine Point	AM	Shooting Star Casino	2:30	Mahnomen/ Shooting Star Casino	11:3
etroit Lakes Stops/Depot	1:05	White Earth Stops	8:45	Mahnomen>Detroit Lakes	PM	Mahnomen> WE> PP>DL Transfer Rt 1, 2	11:4
allaway Stops	1:15	Strawberry Lake Store	9:00	Shooting Star Casino/WE/DL	3:00-3:30	Mahnomen> Naytahwaush	12:1
hite Earth Sipps	1:35	Pine Point Area Stops	9:45	Detroit Lakes -Depot only	4:00	Naytahwaush > Mahnomen	PN
White Earth > Detroit Lakes	PM	Pine Point? White Earth	AM	Detroit Lakes > White Earth	PMC 2	Navtahwaush Complex / Transfer Rt 5	12:40-
hite Earth/ Transfer RT 2	1:50	Pine Point Area Stops	9:45	Detroit Lakes- Depot only	4:05	Mahnomen/ Shooting Star Casino	1:40-3
allaway Stops	2:00	White Earth /HS/ Transfer RT 1	10:30	White Earth Stops/Transit Station End	4:30	Mahnomen> Naytawauch	PN
etroit Lakes Stops/Depot	2:20	Ogema/M&W Store/DCH	10:40	Route #4 Detroit Lakes a		Mahnomen Shooting Star Casino	2:0
Detroit Lakes> White Earth>Mah	PM		AM	Location Tues. Thurs. Only		Naytahwaush Complex / Transfer Rt 5	2.4
		Ogema>Mahnomen		MAHNOMEN	Departure	Naytahwaush > Mahnomen	24
etroit Lakes Stops/Depot allaway Stops		Ogerna/M&W Store/DCH Walubun Stops	10:40	Riverland Apt	8:00	Naytahwaush Complex / Transfer Rt 5	31
hite Earth Stops Att 6 > Mahnomen		Mahnomen Stops/Transfer Rt 6	11:15		8:07	Mahnomen/ Shooting Star Casino	3:45-4
Mahnomen>WE>Detroit Lakes	3.35	Mahnomen Stopertransfer Rt 6 Mahnomen? White Earth	11,15	Valley View commons Mahnomen	8:15	Mahnomen <sup>2</sup> Navtahwauch	3,45*
ahnnomen Stops/Casino Transfer 2.8	418	Mahnomen Stops/SSC	11:15	Wathomen	8:25	Whn/ Shooting Star Cacino Transfer 1.2	4.1
hite Earth Stops/ HS/RTC	4:35	Waubun Stops	11:25		8:25	Navtahwaush Complex	4:5
allaway Stops	4:50	Ogerra/M&W Store/DCH	11:40	Ogema/Dreamcatchers	8:35	Naytahwusch> Rice Laks> W.E.	4.5
etrot Lakes Stops/Depot	5:15	White Earth/1HS/Transfer Rt 1	12:00	Bimidilziwin Round House	9:00	Naytahwaush Complex	5:0
	PM						
Detroit Lakes> White Earth	5:15	White Earth> Pine Point	RM S	Congregate	9:10	Rice Lake Transit Station	5:4
etroit Lakes Stops/Depot allaway Stops	5:15	White Earth/Transfer Rt 1,6 Strawberry Lake Store	12:10	Leave WE Walmart	9:20	Rice Lake Community Center White Earth Transit Station End	6:45-3
pema /Transfer Rt 4	5:55		12:30	B & G Thrift Store	10:00	Route # 7 White Earth> Mah	6:45-1 All
hite Earth Stops/Transit Station End		Pine Point Area Stops	1:00				
oute & SATURDAY ROUTES ONLY	6:15	Pine Point>White Earth		Walmart	11:00	White Earth Stops	6:0
	DEPARTURE	Pine Point Area Stops	1:10	Load Bus	11:15	Mahnomen Stops	6:30-7
ce Lake/Naytahwaush	6:00-7:15	White Earth //HS/ Transfer Rt 1	1:50	B & G Store	11:25	White Earth Stops/ Transfer Rt 3,2	7:45-8
rive At SSC	7:45	Ogema/M&W Store/DCH	2:20	Return To WE	11:30	Mahnomen Stops	9:00-1
part SSC > NTW> RL> End	4:08	Ogema>Mahnomen	Distance PM C	WE Drop Off	12:15	White Earth Stops /Transfer RT 1 End	10:3
oute 8 SATURDAY ROUTER ONLY		Ogema/M&W Store/DCH	2:20	Mahnomen Drop Off	12:45	White Earth/Mahnomen	PN
ne Point > WE		Waubun Stops	2:30	Return To WE End	1:00	White Earth Stops / Transfer Rt 3	4:00->
hite Earth > SSC	7:45	Mahnomen Stops/ SSC	2:45	Route # 5 NTW/ RL / Elbow Lake	AM/PM	Ogema /M&W Store / DCH	4:4
rive At SSC		Waubun Stops / School	3:30	White Earth Stops	6:50-7:15	Ogens>Mahnomen	26
part SSC > WE > PP> End	4:08	Mahnomen > White Earth	PM	Elbow Lake Community Center	8:00	Ogema/M&W Store/DCH	4:4
ute 10 SATURDAY ROUTES ONLY		Mahnomen Stops/ SSC Transfer 1,8	4:10	Naytahwaush Complex / Transfer Rt 6	8:45	Waubun Stops	4:5
etroit Lakes Depot	6:45	Waubun Stops	4:25	NTW / Ricelake / NTW/ Transfer Rt 6	8:45-10:15	Mahnomen Stops/Casino	5:15->
HN/SSC	7:30	White Earth Stops	4:35	NTW/Rice Lake / NTW/ Transfer Rt 6	11:30-12:45	Mahnomen>White Earth	Ph
H/SSC Depart for DL	8:00	White Earth> Pine Point	PM	NTW/Rice Lake / NTW/ Transfer Rt 6	12:45-2:45	Mahnomen Stops/Casino	5:3
epart Detroit Lakes Depot	3:00	White Earth Stops	4:35	NTW/Rice Lake / NTW/ Transfer Rt 6	2:45-4:15	Waubun Stops	5:4
rive SSC	3:45	Strawberry Lake Store	4:45	NTW>Elbow Lake	4:15-4:45	Ogema /M&W Store / DCH/ Transfer Rt 1	5:5
epart SSC	4:08	Pine Point Area Stops	5:15	Elbow Lake > WE	4:45-5:15	Mahnomen/SSC	6:2
etroit Lakes Depot End	5:00	Transit Station End	6:00	WE End	5:30	White Earth End	6:4





## Appendix D – Non-FTA Federal Programs that Support Transit

Program Title	Program Benefit	Program Purpose	Eligibility
United States Department of Agriculture			
Food stamp Employment and Training Program	Advanced payment for fuel/bus fare	Access to education, training, employment	Low-income (ages 16 to 59)
Descenter of Education		services and employment	
Department of Education 21 <sub>st</sub> Century Community Learning Centers	Contract for student transportation service	Access to educational services and programs	Students from low-income families
Assistance for Education of All Children with Disabilities	Purchase and operate vehicles, Contract for service	Access to educational services and programs	Children with disabilities
Centers for Independent Living	Referral, assistance and training in use of public transportation	Access to program services for general trips	Persons with significant disabilities
Independent Living services for Older Individuals who are blind	Referral, assistance and training in <b>use of public</b> transportation	Access to program services for general trips	Person 55-years or older with significant visual impairment
Supported Employment Services for Individuals with Severe Disabilities	Bus tokens	Access to employment, employment services, and vocational rehab services	Persons with significant disability
Vocational Rehabilitation Grants	Bus tokens	Access to employment, employment services, and vocational rehab services	Persons with physical and mental impairments
Department of Health and Human Services			
Community services Block Grant Programs	Taxi vouchers and bus tokens	General trips	Low-income persons
Developmental Disabilities Projects for National significance	Transportation information	General trips	Persons with developmental disabilities





Head start	Purchase and operate vehicles, contract with providers, coordinate with local education agencies	Access to educational services	Children from low-income families
Refugee and Entrant Assistance Discretionary Grants	Bus passes	Access to educational and employment services	Refugees
Refugee and Entrant Targeted Assistance	Bus passes	Access to educational and employment services	Refugees
Refugee and Entrant Assistance Voluntary Programs	Bus passes	Access to educational and employment services	Refugees
Temporary assistance to Needy families	Any transportation related use, matching portion of JARC grants	General trips	Families with minor children
Grants for supportive Services and Senior Centers	Contract for services	Senior program service access, medical and general trips	Person 60 years and older
Program for American Indian, Alaskan Native, and Native Hawaiian Elders	Purchase and operate vehicles	Medical and general trips	American Indian, Alaskan Native and Native Hawaiian elders
Medicaid	Bus tokens and brokerage services	Access to health care	Low-income persons (generally, but state defines)
State Children's Health Insurance Program	Any transportation related use	Access to health care	Children from low-income families (state determines eligibility)
Community Health Centers	Bus tokens/passes, transportation coordinators, and drivers	Access to health care	Medically underserved population
Healthy Communities Access Program	Improve coordination of transportation	Access to health care	Uninsured/underinsured populations
Healthy Start Initiative	Bus tokens, taxi vouchers	Access to health care	Persons with significant perinatal health disparities
Maternal and Child Services Grants	Any transportation related use	Access to health care	Mothers, infants and children from low-income families
Rural Health Care, Rural health Network and Small Care Provider Program	Purchase vehicles and bus passes	Access to health care	Medically underserved populations
Community Mental Health Services Block Grants	Purchase vehicles and bus passes	Access to health care	Medically underserved populations
Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant	Any transportation related use	Access to health care	Persons with substance related disorder and/or recovering substance related disorder





### United States Department of Labor

			T
Job Corps	Bus tickets	Access to Job Corps sites and employment services	Low-income youth
Native American Employment and Training	Bus tokens, transit passes	Access to employment	Unemployed American Indians and other persons of Native American decent
Senior Community Service Employment Program	Mileage reimbursement, reimbursement for travel costs, and payment for costs of transportation	Access employment	Low-income persons 55- year old and older
Trade Adjustment Assistance - Workers	Transit fare	Access to training	Persons found to be impacted by foreign trade, increase imports or shift in production
Welfare to Work Grants to Federally Recognized Tribes	Any transportation related use (no vehicle purchase)	Access to employment and employment services	American Indians and other persons of Native American decent who are long- term welfare recipients or are low- income
Welfare to Work Grants to States and Localities	Any transportation related use (no vehicle purchase)	Access to employment and employment services	Long-term welfare recipients or are low- income
Work Incentive Grants	Encourage collaboration with transportation providers	Access one-stop services	Persons with disabilities who are eligible for employment and training services under WIA
Workforce Investment act Adult Program	Bus tokens/vouchers	Access to training	People on public assistance and low-income individuals
Workforce Investment Act Youth Activities	Public transportation	Access to training and other support services	Youth with low individual or family incomes
Youth Opportunity Grants	Bus tokens	Access program services	Youth from high poverty areas, empowerment zones or enterprise communities
Homeless Veterans' Reintegration Project	Bus tokens	Access to employment	Homeless veterans
Veterans' Employment Program	Bus tokens	Access to employment	Veterans
Department of Veterans Affairs, Veterans Benefits Administration			
Veterans Medical Care Benefits	Contract for services	Access to health care	Veterans with disabilities or low-incomes
	•	•	•





## **Appendix E – Meeting Summaries**

Location:	White Earth Public Transit Administrative Offices
Date:	12/8/2016
Subject:	Transit Planning
Attendees:	Ken Bakken, Transit Director; Joe Kapper, SRF

### **Purpose of Meeting**

Follow up on earlier conference call to gather input for transit component of White Earth Long-Range Transportation Plan.

### **Summary of Meeting**

- I. Introductions
  - a. Ken Bakken has been working with White Earth Transit for about nine years. Has held positions as driver and dispatcher. Has been manager for approx. 16 months.
- II. Fleet/Facilities
  - a. Generally happy with vehicles available on MnDOT state bid.
  - Looking for opportunities to coordinate the development of new facilities with other tribal departments. Potential new facility in Waubun.
    - i. Waubun facility will include cold storage, offices, passenger lounge.
    - ii. Heavy maintenance and body work will stay in White Earth.
  - c. Shelter needs
    - i. Need to evaluate shelter locations and types (weather
    - protection, accessibility, safety/security)
    - ii. Many are not ADA compliant
  - d. In the process of converting to propane fuel, school district also runs propane on its vehicles. Will add fueling facility in Waubun.
- III. Planning priorities
  - a. Looking to establish a new route serving Bagley
  - b. Collaboration with Tri-Valley Transit to establish regional routes
  - c. Analyze low ridership on Elbow Lake Route
    - i. Are there ways to increase ridership?





- ii. Do we dedicate a dial-a-ride service to this area instead of a deviated fixed route?
- d. Have a significant share of commute trips, need to make sure we are accommodating job connections.
- e. Sheltered workshop site in Bagley
- IV. Operations
  - a. Weather cancellations
    - i. Coordinate with public works and tribal council to make a determination to cancel service
    - ii. Due to road conditions, portions of routes may be closed.
    - iii. Have a "code red" system to communicate to PD and customers
    - iv. Mutual aid to help people when power is out (transportation and shelter)
  - b. Communication systems have been consolidated and transit is on the 500 MHz network with 911 and public safety.
  - c. At peak, transit system has 8-10 buses in service
- V. Transit Coordination
  - a. Becker County is shifting from pure dial-a-ride to a deviated fixed route service model
  - b. Long-term should reach out to Paul Bunyan Transit
  - c. Interested in mobility management concept explained how it can be funded with FTA grants
  - d. Will reach out to neighboring transit systems to identify coordination opportunities.
  - e. Have attempted to coordinate with Jefferson Lines in the past, but on time performance of intercity bus was poor so they discontinued this program.
  - f. Transit system contacts:
    - i. Cynthia Pic Tri Valley cpic@tvoc.org
    - ii. Rusty Haskins Becker County rdhaski@co.becker.mn.us
    - iii. Ryan Damlo Becker County (see website)
- VI. Training and Safety
  - a. White Earth Transit participates in the full suite of Minnesota RTAP training programs and uses Don Mohawk as the primary contact for any immediate training issues.
  - b. Maintenance training at North Central Bus
  - c. Good relationship with vendors, participates in statewide cooperative purchases.
  - d. Have attended MPTA and National Tribal Transportation Conference





### **Actions Needed**

Actions Needed	Responsibility
Reach out to neighboring transit systems via conference call	SRF
Send Ken PD of Mobility Manager	SRF
Send any outstanding data from initial request	White Earth Transit
Draft of transit component of LRTP	SRF





## **Appendix F – Public Involvement**

Public involvement is crucial to the acceptance and successful implementation of any transportation plan. The goal of public outreach is to educate stakeholders and general public about the LRTP, provide opportunities for input, and create a process to gain support for the recommendations within the plan. To ensure interested members of the communities were included in key decision-making building support within the tribal community was crucial in gaining a better understanding of transportation related issues. The following approaches were used to accomplish these objectives:





## **Stakeholder Group Meeting**





## **Meeting Minutes**

SRF No. 9357

Location:	Richwood Room, Shooting Star Events Center, Mahnomen Minnesota	
Client:	White Earth Reservation - Department of Transportation	
Date:	10:00 a.m. – 2:00 p.m. October 4, 2016	
Subject:	Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) – Stakeholder Group Meeting	
Attendees:	See Attached List	
From:	Jamie Wark, Project Manager	
Сору:	Cindy Gray – Principal Planner and David Sweeney – Community/Transportation Planner	

### **PURPOSE OF MEETING**

The purpose of the Long Range Transportation Plan – Stakeholder Group Meeting was to introduce the SRF Consulting Group planning team to key stakeholders that had been identified by the White Earth Department of Transportation and SRF Consulting Group for the purpose of gathering feedback from representatives of tribal transportation interests. Coordination with stakeholders is crucial to align planning objectives, identify practical constraints to plan implementation, and solidify public consensus for specific planning outcomes.

### **SUMMARY OF MEETING**

The kick-off Stakeholder Meeting took place in the Richwood Room of the Shooting Star Casino Events Center. There were 19 attendees excluding SRF staff. The SRF team consisted of three (3) planners, including Cindy Gray, Jamie Wark, and Dave Sweeney. Mike Bowman, Assistant Director of White Earth Public Works, began the meeting by introducing himself. He discussed the roll that SRF would play in the development of the Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP). Mike then handed the presentation over to Jamie Wark, SRF Consulting Group. Jamie described the general LRTP process, including specific plan elements that would be incorporated into the Tribe's LRTP. He discussed the purpose of updating the LRTP, the proposed project schedule, and the purpose of the stakeholder group meeting.

The SRF team then presented the following information with small group input activities following each topic:

• Existing Conditions and Future Growth





- Roadway Network Condition, Connectivity, and Continuity Issues
- Transportation Safety Issues
- Multi-Modal Transportation (White Earth Transit Authority, Bicycles, and Pedestrians)

Each discussion topic included a 15-20 minute group activity. Individual stakeholders were divided into three groups of 5-7 people. Each group was given a series of maps to identify future residential, commercial, and/or industrial growth areas; roadway condition, continuity, and connectivity issues; crash and safety issues; and multi-modal services and facilities. Each group was given the opportunity to present their finding to the remaining groups. During the discussion that followed, SRF team members documented the opportunities, issues, and concerns that were raised.

Following the presentation, the SRF team discussed the next steps in development of the plan. These steps include:

- Processing the data from the group activities and developing an issues map
- Hosting public engagement events to gather feedback from reservation residents
- Developing forecasts of future traffic on reservation roadways
- Conducting a second stakeholder meeting (to be determined)

### **ACTIONS NEEDED**

- Process data gathered at first stakeholder group meeting
- Develop traffic projections
- Create Plan outline and prepare draft plan
- Host public kiosk events and survey community members

Actions Needed	Responsibility
Process data gathered at first stakeholder group meeting	SRF staff
Develop traffic projections	SRF staff
Create Plan outline and prepare draft plan	SRF staff
Host public kiosk events and survey community members	SRF staff

I:\Projects\09000\9357\\_Correspondence\Meetings\Meeting Records\161004\_Meeting Minutes DS.docx







SRF Project # 9357

#### Stakeholder Group Meeting White Earth Transportation Plan Update October 4, 2016 Richwood Conference Room Shooting Star Casino and Event Cenler 10:00 to 2:00 p.m.

		SIGN-IN SHEET	
#	Name	Agency	Contact Info: Email/phone
1	LasMucron	Mahaomer Die Dap	118 26 1 1595
2	Tom Bray	Tri-Valley off. Low	A18- 686-5019
3	Cridy Gunsudd	TRI-VAlley Opp.	218-280.6258
4 <		MUDOT	218-755-6554
5	Mary Sabren	MNDOT	218-846-7987
6	Shiloh Wahl	Mn DOT	218-846-3630
7	Steve Cairas	Bagley Schools	218-694-6184
8	Dan Sauve	Clearwater County	218-694-6132
9	Rusty Heskins	Becker County,	218 847-1674
10	Michael Tristett	White Earth Es	1218-983-3285 ×590
11	Jun bish	Beiker County	218-847-4633
12	Mitchell Berg.	Muhnomen	281-935-2573
13	Jamie Wark	SRF Louisuiting browp	701-237-0010
14	Dave Sweeney	SKE Couseling brown	701-237-0018
15	Cindy Gray	Set consulting Group	701-237-0018

www.srfconsulting.com

Case Flaza, One North Second Street, Suite 728 | Ferge, ND 58102-4501 | 701 237.00101 as: 701 237 0017 An Equal Opportunity Employee







SRF Project # 9357

### Stakeholder Group Meeting White Earth Transportation Plan Update October 1, 2016 Richwood Conference Room Shooting Star Casino and Event Center

10:00 to 2:00 p.m.

#	Name	Agency	Contact Infn: Email/phone
1	Miellinel Bouldary	White Erath Dot	Method Bow united
2	Killy Sellevar	W.S CH.R	Kibby Sulliver @ NE-NS
3	DNG	White Earth Ambubace	deven.green@
4	Kenneth BARKEN.	WE. TRANSIT	Kenneth BAKKENE
5	12-ray Danlo	Breken Courty Transit	106. HE FARTH - NSN. 500 211-637-5972
6	Maria Halston	W.E. Nature Roma	Polamio @ Co. Becker.
7	Katherine Warren		White cath - MSN. gev Kashenne - Warren ED
8	1 formerune Walver	Wit NOR land Drile	white earth-onen.gor
9		8	
10			
11			
12			
13			
4			
15			

SIGN-IN SHEET

www.srfconsulting.com

Case Plaza, One North Second Stream, Suite 228 | Farga, ND 551 (2-4601 | 701,237,0010 Fax: 701,237 0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer





## **OPEN HOUSE/KIOSK EVENTS**





## **Record of Meeting**

SRF No. 9357

Location:	Shooting Star Casino and Event Center, Naytahwaush Community Service Center, Rice Lake Community Center and WERTC Tribal Headquarters	
Client:	White Earth Reservation - Department of Transportation	
Date:	9:00 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. December 7-8, 2016	
Subject:	Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) – Open House/Kiosk Events	
Attendees:	See Attached List	
From:	Jamie Wark, Project Manager	
Сору:	Cindy Gray – Principal Planner and David Sweeney – Community/Transportation Planner, Mike Bowman – Assistant Director White Earth Public Works Division	

### **PURPOSE OF MEETING**

The purpose of the Open House/Kiosk events was to gather transportation service feedback via a tribal transportation service tailored questionnaire. Information was gathered on a variety of transportation related issues. Public Involvement is vital in gaining a better understanding of everyday transportation related issues from tribal and non-tribal commuters.

### **SUMMARY OF MEETING**

Individual open house events were held in the Rice Lake Community Center Wednesday December 7, 2016 from 9:00 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. and in the Naytahwaush Community Service Center from 1:30 p.m. to 4:30 p.m.

The SRF team consisted of three (3) planners, including Cindy Gray, Jamie Wark and Dave Sweeney. Jeff Vivier, Director of White Earth Public Works, attending the open house event. SRF staff set up display boards to inform community members of the open house. SRF staff prepared electronic tablets to conduct a transportation related survey via SurveyMonkey. Community members were asked to complete the 17-question survey and provide feedback on transit related issues and ways to improve existing services by participating in a dot exercise. Each open house participant was asked to identify highways and stretches of roads that are in need of safety improvements, lack necessary signage, and/or are in need of maintenance or reconstruction.

Rice Lake Community Center: There were 14 open house participants excluding SRF.





Naytahwaush Community Service Center: 39 open house participants completed the transportation related survey and transit service dot exercise excluding SRF staff.

Open house events were held again on Thursday December 8, 2016 at the Shooting Star Hotel and Event Center from 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m. and in the RTC Tribal Headquarters from 1:30 p.m. to 4:30 p.m.

Shooting Star Hotel and Event Center: 23 community members chose to participate in the open house event excluding SRF staff.

RTC Tribal Headquarters: There were 40 open house participants who completed the transportation related survey along with transit improvement exercise.

A final open house event was held Friday December 9, 2016 at the Shooting Star Casino Event Center from 4:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. 35 individuals participated in the survey and transit service dot exercise.

Т

#### **ACTIONS NEEDED**

Actions Needed	Responsibility
Process data gathered from open house participants	SRF staff
Identify areas of improvement for transit services	SRF staff
Identify roadway safety concerns	SRF staff
Host community council meetings to discuss bike and pedestrian issues	SRF & White Earth Roads Department staff

I:\Projects\09000\9357\\_Correspondence\Meetings\Open House\_Kiosk\161209\_Meeting Record\_Open House Events.docx







# Pop Up Meeting/Open House/Kiosk Event White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Wednesday, December 7, 2016 Rice Lake Community Center 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m.

#### SIGN-IN SHEET

#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone	
1			Steve Clark	
-	Steve Clark	29091 Cty R 7	@white Earth- nsn- giv	
2	angela L. Neeland	P.C. BOX 418 Bagloy MIN	angela-neeland	
3	Jame Wale	One North Second St 226 58103	701-237-0010	1
4	Cundy Gray	One North Second St 226 Favya ND 58 103	701-237-0018	
5	Dave Sweeners	SAME AS ABOVE	701-237-6010	
6				
7				

WWW.srfconsulting.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street, Suite 226 | Farge, ND 36102-4801 | 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer



SRF Project # 09357

Pop Up Meeting/Open House/Kiosk Event White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Wednesday, December 7, 2016 Rice Lake Community Center 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m.

		SIGN-IN SHEET	
#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone
1	Cinda Grant	IN. 2nd St N Faim NN 58102	agray@srfconsutting.com 201-367-9947
2	CLARP NSP BBraulit	6 BILLEY MN 5121	Mary Fredrict
3	Mary Frederekson	Home Health.	Mary. Fredri Ksone wite anth-Non-g
4	Kathy Clark	29091 County 7 Bagley, MM.	Kathy. Clarkewhiteearth-nsn.gov
5	Marine ROUSU	PD BOX 134 Bagley MN	wrousup qutel. Com
6	Malu Shoude Sr	Brgley	Chuck Hvezer & & White Land 1, -90
7	J-Ann-A	39483 'c07 BAG(eyman 5662/	849-4172

www.srfconsulting.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street, Suite 226 [Fargo, ND 58102-4801 ] 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer







# Pop Up Meeting/Open House/Kiosk Event White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Wednesday, December 7, 2016 Rice Lake Community Center 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m.

SIGN	IN SH	HEET

#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone
1	Paulette Clark	1723 300th Ave min 5	(SI DKclarK 3084@ Jahoo,
2	Rotall Branpre	<i>c</i>	RISE LAKE
3	Stephanie Clark	14.	Stephence, Clarko Whitecarth-non-99
4	Lacey AugiNeush	12410 State Hwy#200 MahNomen MN 56557	In advance inter a la Promo il
5	Denice Frerson	P.O BOX 172 Begley, Mn 56621	218/766/10523
6	Jaff, VNICK	636 homowel pr. New Balen, now	J. Trize chotmail- Com.
7	Itar stevens	ZG242 Water Loop	218-694-2762-

www.srfconsulting.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street, Suite 226 [ Farago, ND 56102-4801 ] 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer







SRF Project # 09357

# Pop Up Meeting/Open House/Kiosk Event White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Wednesday, December 7, 2016 Naytahwaush Community Service Center 1:30 to 4:30 p.m.

#### SIGN-IN SHEET

#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone
1			Anthon Y. Whole m @ Wh. Le carth - NSN. 560
	Anthony Wadena	PO Box 641 Bayley, 2156621	
2	KimBjell	P.O Box D.2 Noutahwarth	kimbi +Olive.com
3	hynette Londo	29216 260th st Naytahwaush	Lynette. Londo a whiteearth-nsn.
4	Tully Work	1524 2904 Ave Mn Sees1	Hully. wark Qubiteearth -usu.gov
5	Aim Lindahl	2886 844 57 White	Tim kindshlow hearth . Now 900
6	Cheryl Rindand	2886 284th St Mn. 56589	218-241-0182
7	Michelle Stevens	330 State Huy 200	218.261.0599
	0.0-	Malaiannea	~ <<1

mis sussi

www.srfconsulting.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street, Suite 226 | Fargo, ND 58102-4801 | 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer



### Pop Up Meeting/Open House/Kiosk Event White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Wednesday, December 7, 2016 Naytahwaush Community Service Center 1:30 to 4:30 p.m.

SIGN-IN SHEET Name Mailing Address Email/Phone 340Th ST 30057 16 Wear Maylal, waush Masses 2 5662 0 alona. lafriniere White earth-nsn. opu 4815 8.20 Baderin unier 3 36671 MAETEN Dr. DOWMAN SR Whote EADTH UN 56591 Nichtel Burnandse @ White earth-134 -408 4 One N. 2rd St 201-237-0010 have SRF Fargo ND 58102 gray@srfconsubting.con 5 1 SRF weene dSweeneya rf why thing. NayTahwaush MN 56566 6 unette N106 (St Are chane Burnette & Whiteeorth-MSM gov 11650 Ebro Drive Bagley, MN 52621 7 218-556-3082

www.srfconsulting.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street, Suite 226 [ Fargo, ND 56102-4801 ] 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer







# Pop Up Meeting/Open House/Kiosk Event White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Wednesday, December 7, 2016 Naytahwaush Community Service Center 1:30 to 4:30 p.m.

SIGN-IN SHEET

#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone
1	Chris Ellis	P.O. BOXIZZ NTW, MN SESSE	
2	Myra Accobee		Myrcu. Accober @ white earth-NSN. gov
3	Laura Tracher	PO Box 267 Mahuamen	Itrauthere me.com.
4	Pamela Keezer	POBOX \$108 NTU	) pam, Keezer a gmail. lo
6	Coveen Roy	P.O. Box 38 Nourtahwaush, MN	Covoy21@ qmail.com
7	Paula Johnson	1553-305 Thave lengby my Siss 36 Longer & ne my	218 358 -0485
	JEFF VIVIOL	Bugley , MAN STER	Eugene Vivier ewhitecer - NSN. 9

www.srfconsulting.com Case Pizza, One North Second Street, Suite 226 | Fargo, ND 58102-4801 | 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer



SRF Project # 09357

Pop Up Meeting/Open House/Kiosk Event White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Wednesday, December 7, 2016 Naytahwaush Community Service Center 1:30 to 4:30 p.m.

SIGN-IN	SHEET
---------	-------

#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone
1	Teresa Souring	1310 Pleasant Ave wanbun Mr. SUSSE	Teresatoring@whiteearth - nsn-gov 218-401-0101
2	angel Stevens	ZULUS Wild Rice Loop Bayley, Mr.N. Sub ZI	angel. Stevens @white earth-nongov 554 6629
3	Meista Goodwin	11984 EbB Dride Bagley MN, Olebal	Kisto. Guid win @whitesouth-nsn.gov (218) 3108-0324
4	Jon weaver	Gog 1st street NW Machomen, und 56557	(218)902-0443 Source Builiteenth-NSN.gov
5	DARRELLD. WINTER	24402 Co_Rd#149	dannell. Winter publiceanth-psn. gov.
6	Lie Andersen	PO BOX 85 Nay to hwaysh, mx 565100	lizmanie anderser avaturo, com
7	Shelly weaver	POBOX 194 Neutah woush Mp 9300	b Shelly, waver @ white arth-

www.srfconsulting.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street, Suite 226 [Fargo, ND 68102-4801 ] 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer







# Pop Up Meeting/Open House/Kiosk Event White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Wednesday, December 7, 2016 Naytahwaush Community Service Center 1:30 to 4:30 p.m.

#### SIGN-IN SHEET

#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone
1	mackenzie Wark	3050 St. Hwy 200	mackenzie wark@white carth- t non.gov
2	Paul Greene	A403 310 th Hor Alahomen also 5655-1	
3	Melissa Keezer	2883 2844 St Waubun MN 54589	Melissa · Keezer@ White earth - n5n · gov
4	JER Wark	3170 Bass Lako Rd. Nagtahwansh, mn 56566	218.902-0359
5	Michelle Frederica	DOBOX 305 26614 Lover Ricela Bugley, MN. 50624	935.525T
6	Fanlow Nela	P.O. Boy 572 Mahnonen MN Sloss	Paulette. Netson @white each
7	alit acake Sr	29341 260TH St Naytohuaush	

www.srfconsulting.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street, Suite 226 | Fargo, ND 58102-4801 | 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer



SRF Project # 09357

## Pop Up Meeting/Open House/Kiosk Event White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Wednesday, December 7, 2016 Naytahwaukh Community Service Center 1:30 to 4:30 p.m.

	SIGN-IN SHEET			
#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone	
1	Krista Bigbcar	12562290thSt. Baalovi, MN Skilozi	ICristajo09@gmail.com Z18280-5282	
2	Darwin Bigbear	PG Box 3 Mahnomen MV 54,557		
3	Sia Adking	1927 260th As Mahnomen MN5653	7 218-280-3346	
4	Cindy Gray	SRF LOUSUlting Group	701-237-0010	
5	Date Sweeney	SRF Consulting Group	701-237-0010	
6	Jamie Wark	SRF Consulting Group	701-237-0010	
7				

WWW.srfconsulting.com Case Plaza. One North Second Street. Suite 226 | Fango. ND 58102-4801 | 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 Ar Equal Opportunity Employer







### Pop Up Meeting/Open House/Kiosk Event White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Wednesday, December 7, 2016 Naytahwaush Community Service Center 1:30 to 4:30 p.m.

SRF Project # 09357

SIGN-IN SHEET

#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone
1	Rebecca Ister	2.2.2 1. 1.1	218-902-0814
2	Cebecco Novey-	3123 Festey Ind. Maknomen, ma Sh	537
3			8
4			
5		×	4
6			
7			

WWW.stfconsulting.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street, Suite 226 (Fange, ND 56102-4801 ( 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer







## Pop Up Meeting/Open House/Kiosk Event White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Thursday, December 8, 2016 Shooting Star Casino & Event Center 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m.

#### SIGN-IN SHEET

#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone
1	NOPA TOWNSEND	2203 320th AVE Mahrmen UN 50557	3182611622
2	fore Id Dive Sr	415 South Main Street Madaganey Make 56557	218-241-1585
3	Den Melina	1324 166 St 56557 WANDAN MW 56589	Don Meling eyehoor com
4	Habi Britis	1609 Lumbert Rd. Lengby, MM 55651	218-280-2711
5	Vancy Kettle	25525465 AUG Poustort Mu,	218-841-0101
6	Elinabeth Westbrook	SAME AL ABOVE	218-407-5174
7	Patty Straub	2656 320th ST Waubhn, MN	218 4113-2136

WWW.srfconsulting.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street, Suite 228 | Farge, ND 58102-4801 | 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer

Consulting Group. Inc.

## Pop Up Meeting/Open House/Kiosk Event White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Thursday, December 8, 2016 Shooting Star Casino & Event Center 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m.

SRF Project # 09357

SIGN-IN SHEET

#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone
1	LaDonna Anderson	Elbow Lake Village	(218)734-2351
2	Thelly on the	33274 Co Rd 109 Creema	218-849-4/300
3	Burny Karsten	27289 QLy Rd 4. Naytebwaul Mr. Size	
4	Kelly R Stande	PO Bx 10 NayT. Mn 56564	218-850 - 3885
5	Soft Garner	1405 157 57 Warbon MN 56589	218-261-3288
6	Ron Frirbun RS	1513 Tamaracked Lengby 5665	218 533 0342
7	thickes & whitten	40548 H-y 34 # 129	218-983-3358

www.srfconsulting.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street. Subia 226 | Fargo, ND 58102-4801 | 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer







### Pop Up Meeting/Open House/Kiosk Event White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Thursday, December 8, 2016 Shooting Star Casino & Event Center 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m.

#### SIGN-IN SHEET

#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone	
1	AARON WITTNEBEL	2020 2ND ST., LAKE PARK, MN 56554	AARON. WITTNEBEL@ WETCCEDY	
2	Corney Pemberton	PO BOX IILe Mahnomen		
3	Teddy Busse	2562 Cig RE 14 Mahnomen		
4	Dan Lafrinier	PO Box (61 pl-t-w States	diatrinier @ Starcasine.co	
5	Kinsy melina	233 330th Ave Unit 274 Mahagen Sussy	Kmelina C Starcasino.co	
6	Casey pancis	2871 28443 St. Wallown MM 56589	Casuf @ hhhralth net	
7	Mike Smith	Rensford MN	amsmithe starcasins.com	

www.srfconsulting.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street, Suite 228 | Fargo, ND 58102-4801 | 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer



SRF Project # 09357

Pop Up Meeting/Open House/Kiosk Event Pop Up Meeting/Upen House/Kiosk Event White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Thursday, December 8, 2016 Shooting Star Casino & Event Center 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m.

00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m.	00 a.m. to	12:00 p.m.	
-----------------------	------------	------------	--

SIGN-IN SHEET

#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone
1	Darle KIER	3181 CO Rdy WANDER	darla. Kier e white earth -
2	Danne Kier	2235 Collega Vd	Im Kier Damail. Con
3	Jamie Wark	SRF Lonsulting	701-237-0010
4	Cindy Gray	SIRF	701 - 237-0010
5	Dave Sweeney	SRF	701-237-0016
6			
7			

www.srfconsulting.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street, Suite 226 | Fargo, ND 56102-4801 | 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer







### Pop Up Meeting/Open House/Kiosk Event White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Thursday, December 8, 2016 Tribal Council Headquarters 1:30 p.m. to 4:30 p.m.

#### SIGN-IN SHEET

#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone
1	Dussi Kier	39569 Oxema Sister	1930122x iman Qunail au
2	Eonily Annette	212 Wisconsin Freet Callensay 55	1 mle Lannette equail. com
3	Donna Lefebre	\$35500 Eagle view Bd	donna. lefe hvre@whiteeorth visingov
4	Seth ONeil	35500 EAGLE USEN AD WE	Beth.oneill@whiteearth-nsn.gw
5	Bill Steeh	38288 Co Rd 2/ MN 5658	William. Steel @ Whitewith- MEN. GOU
6	Darwin Shangabay	307 New Circle Dr. MAY Tahuaus	
7	Virginia Smith	2233 ZhaaWaanong So, Mahnomen, MN S6557	virginia, smith @ white earth-nsn. 90
			0

www.srfconsulting.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street, Suite 228 | Fargo, ND 88102-4801 | 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer

SRE ENGINEERS DESIGNERS

SRF Project # 09357

## Pop Up Meeting/Open House/Kiosk Event White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Thursday, December 8, 2016 Tribal Council Headquarters 1:30 p.m. to 4:30 p.m.

SIGN-IN SHEET

		SIGIV-IIV SIILL'I	
#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone
1	John Bekkerus	13440 FIAZER Rd, FIAZER AN, 5654	" SuBelkerus Dourlook con
2	Kaelun Maine	1136 McKinley Ave DL MN	
3	Mary bashan	119 N 5th St Mahnam	
4		1020 youth st	bferencikilalagmail.com
-	Britani Ferencik	Twin Valley MN 56554	218-415-0558
5	CUTTE Rogers	GIO 5th St. N. MN Mannamene MN	218-401-2200
6	Felicia Firch	POBOX41 WULLEND IMN SIESSE	felicia friche Whiteeash-nong
7	Floyd DeGroat	301 Willow St. C Detroit Lakes, MN768	Floyd. des roat@gmail.com

www.srfconsulting.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street, Suite 226 | Fargo, ND 58102-4801 | 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer







## Pop Up Meeting/Open House/Kiosk Event White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Thursday, December 8, 2016 Tribal Council Headquarters 1:30 p.m. to 4:30 p.m.

#### SIGN-IN SHEET

#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone
1	Ken Coleman	713 155 54. F 56541 M.	doustyle 194705 8 9 mail an
2	Tracy Goodiain	POBOX236 WEIMIN	tracyn goodwin 74 & gwail
3	Kinberly OBrien	39193 295 The Maubun	Kimperly. O'Briane Whitelanth-man
4	Cayla Olson		
5	Jaran Lafiniere	31991 Cothey 20, Rochert, mit	Dobby SUR24@hotmail.com
6	Meyan Bakken	35131 2104 Ave Ogena	19 might backen white earth-isn
7	Jamis Rock	15335 Cty 44 Laportenn	landrock Oychos com
(		www.srfconsulting.com	

www.srfconsulfing.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street, Buile 228 | Fergo, ND 581624801 | 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer



SRF Project # 09357

Pop Up Meeting/Open House/Kiosk Event White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Thursday, December 8, 2016 Tribal Council Headquarters 1:30 p.m. to 4:30 p.m.

SIGN-IN	CLIEPT
SILTIN-IN	SHEEL

#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone
1	Laure Lee Thomas	PU BOX YYI White tertam	218 204 1008
2	Sott Dalid	Po Box 371 Thompson, ND	763-360-8046
3	Tom Usan Jr.	2819 water Front LN. Wandyn MNS 36589	218 - 473-3208
4	Verovice Qy	POBOX 52, Callensary, MN 5652,	218-849-0173
5	dime Millage	ROBOX INT CALMAININ	218 401 0327
6	Rona Lampi	PO By 233 OGEMA	218-204-14/3
7	Gemard Wadens	29659 260th street, NTW	218-983-4646

www.srfconsulting.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street, Suite 228 | Fargo, ND 58102-4801 | 701-237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer







# Pop Up Meeting/Open House/Kiosk Event White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Thursday, December 8, 2016 Tribal Council Headquarters 1:30 p.m. to 4:30 p.m.

SIGN-IN SHEET

#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone
1	Durens Clase	Do Box 245 White South	218-401-0933
2	Tana Mason	P.C. Boy 52 Callana	718-849-3722
3	Loin Lox	28192 County Budgey	)
4	Laurie York	2665 State Huy 113 East Wa	
	Gerald shangobay	31257/350 Ogema MA.	W 2041-1329
6	Cindy Gray	SRF Lousu Iting Group	701 -237 -0010
7	Dave Sugency	SRF conculting Group	701-237-0010

www.srfconsulting.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street, Suite 226 [ Fargo, ND 36102-4801 ] 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer

SRE PLANNERS DESIGNERS

SRF Project # 09357

Pop Up Meeting/Open House/Kiosk Event White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Thursday, December 8, 2016 Tribal Council Headquarters 1:30 p.m. to 4:30 p.m.

SIGN-IN SHEET

		SIGIN-IIN SILLEI	
#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone
1	Lavry Dison	2994 N TWIN RA Nugtabwansh MA	218 983 3285- Jarry. 0/00-000 literth-1041.50
2	Kenneth BAIKKEN		218 - 204-0384 Kenneth. Bakken Quitprote-
3	Northoa Graff	3050 state 4wy 200 Mahrom	218-849-6523
4	Mary 0410	32204 Cty Hwy34 Coema MN	may. otto @iun Hearth-191.gav 318-983-3285
5	Tem Dans	2780 Brothers Point Rolland	nan-acu
6	Marlene Myhre	318 1st St. SW Mahnamen, MN 36557	218 261-0505 martinea mybre@ gmail low
7	DAVID GOURMAN	1513 TAMARACK RD. LENGBY MN. SGLSI	dave goodmore where our the

www.srfconsulting.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street, Suite 228 | Fargo, ND 68102-4801 | 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer







#### Pop Up Meeting/Open House/Kiosk Event White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Thursday, December 8, 2016 Tribal Council Headquarters 1:30 p.m. to 4:30 p.m.

#### SIGN-IN SHEET

#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone
1	Jamie Wark	SRF Consulting Group	701-237-0010
2			
3			
4		~	
5			
6			
7			

www.srfconsulting.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street. Suite 226 | Fargo, ND 56102-4601 | 701.237.0010 Fex: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer





### **COMMUNITY COUNCIL MEETINGS**







**Record of Meeting** 

SRF No. 9357

Location: Naytahwaush, Pine Point, White Earth, Rice Lake Minnesota	
Client:	White Earth Reservation - Department of Transportation
Date: January 12 and January 19, 2016	
Subject:	Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) - Community Council Meetings
Attendees: See Attached List	
From:	Jamie Wark, Project Manager
Сору:	Cindy Gray - Principal Planner and Dave Sweeney - Community/Transportation Planner

### **PURPOSE OF MEETING**

The purpose of the Long Range Transportation Plan – Community Council Meeting was to discuss pedestrian and bicycle safety throughout four communities within the White Earth Reservation. Representatives from the White Earth Public Works Department and SRF Consulting Group met with community council members from the following communities:

- Naytahwaush
- Pine Point
- White Earth
- Rice Lake

#### **SUMMARY OF MEETING**

Community council meetings took place on Thursday January 12, 2016 and Thursday January 19, 2016. Individual meetings were held in the communities of Naytahwaush and Pine Point the evening of January 12. Two additional meetings were held in the communities of White Earth and Rice Lake the evening of January 19.

#### **Naytahwaush Community Council**

5 members of the Naytahwaush Community Council participated in the community council meeting. Members were asked to identify existing trails throughout the community of Naytahwaush. Community maps were provided and used to locate trails. Community council members were asked to identify existing and proposed trails





in an effort to improve pedestrian and bicyclist safety throughout Naytahwaush. The following trail improvements and/or construction were identified:

- 10' bituminous multi-use trail along Mahnomen CSAH 4 from the southern edge of the community to North Twin Lake Road/BIA Road 7.
- Sidewalk construction with street lighting along Tower Road from northern residential project development to Naytahwaush Community Service Center.
- 10' bituminous multi-use trail with lighting along Valley Trail with connection to Mahnomen CSAH 4.
- Multi-use trail from north residential project development through wooded area to Giwanakimin Supportive Housing.
- Construction of 4' concrete sidewalk throughout housing developments.

Improvement and maintenance of existing Tank Trail (between Blair Rd and north projects).

#### **Pine Point Community Council**

- The Pine Point Community Council held their monthly meeting the evening of Thursday January 12, 2016. 5 community council members were on hand to help identify improvements for pedestrian and bicyclists within the community of Pine Point. The following community safety improvements were identified:
- 10' bituminous multi-use trail along Pow-wow Highway connecting the new residential housing units with the community.
- Elimination of vehicular traffic through back yards of housing developments.
- Sidewalk construction in new housing development.

#### White Earth Community Council

The White Earth Community Council Meeting was held Thursday January 19, 2016. Community safety topics were discussed and identified for the community of White Earth. Representatives from the White Earth Public Works Department were on hand to assist with the process of improving pedestrian and bicycle safety throughout the community. The following safety improvements were identified:

- Street lighting along Mission Road to COLA.
- Street lighting along Becker CSAH 34 from Tribal headquarters Road to intersection of Becker County Road 21 and County Road 21.
- Installation of crosswalk signage throughout community.
- Reinstallation of speed bumps throughout residential developments.
- Increased speed limit signage along Becker County Hwy 21 and Becker CSAH 34 entering community.





#### **Rice Lake Community Council**

The Rice Lake Community Council Meeting was held the evening of Thursday January 19, 2016. A total of 5 community council members were present to provide community safety ideas. There was a consensus among community council members that a multi-use trail would provide an increase in safety for pedestrian and bicyclists within the community of Rice Lake. A full list of safety improvements identified throughout the evening are listed below:

- 10' bituminous multi-use lighted trail with bridge from Rice Lake Community Center to Clearwater CSAH 7.
- Installation of speed limit signage entering Rice Lake from east edge of community.
- 10' bituminous multi-use trail from residential development located south of Rice Lake Community Center through wooded area connecting community with Rice Lake Dam Bridge.
- Speed bumps installed in residential developments
- 10' bituminous multi-use trail with lighting to pow-wow grounds.

### **ACTIONS NEEDED**

Actions Needed	Responsibility
Process data obtained from each community council	SRF staff
Develop individual community pedestrian and bicycle safety plans with feed from WE Public Works Department	WE Public Works Department and SRF staff
Create public involvement documents for LRTP	SRF staff

I:\Projects\09000\9357\\_Correspondence\Meetings\Community Council Meeting\Record of Meeting.docx







# Community Council Meeting White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Thursday, January 12, 2017 Naytahwaush Community Council 4:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m.

#### SIGN-IN SHEET

#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone
1	Cheryl Rindahl	2886 284th Street Waubun	~
2	Tim Rindah 1	2886 284th 57	trrindahl@yAhoo.com
3	Haven & wadena	Box 162 NAUCTALWAUS	936-5553
4	George Hatfield	P.O BOX 241 Naytahwaush, MN Sce	46 218-401-1712
5	LeAnne Anderson	P.O. Box 241 Naytohwarsh, MN 56566	218-40-1712
6	Jamie Wark	SRF Lensulting Group	jwark e sufconsulting.com
7	Dave Sweeney	SRF Consulting	dsweeney@ sitconsulting.com

WWW.srfconsulting.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street, Suite 226 | Fargo, ND 58102-4801 | 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer



SRF Project # 09357

# Community Council Meeting White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Thursday, January 12, 2017 Pine Point Community Council 6:30 p.m. to 7:30 p.m.

	SIGN-IN SHEET			
#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone	
1	Edie Smith	POBOX 52-Jonford, MN	- CSUZONOLI 77 OHHmail.C.	
2	Geald Roberts	BOX 13 PONSTOIL MO SGAD	718 704 0891	
3	In ile Swan	27920 485th Ave Parstord AN	Swammike Barvig.net 218-255-1738	
4	Lyman & Rohm ts	P.O 13 & 73 Pourter J. Mu. 64575	217-255-7085	
5	Jame Wark	SRF Consulting Group	jwark@Srtionsulting.com	
6	Dave Sweeney	SRF Consulting	Jsweeney@srfconsulting.com	
7	L.			

WWW.srfconsulting.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street, Sulle 226 [Fargo, ND 58102-4801 | 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer







# Community Council Meeting White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Thursday, January 19, 2017 White Earth Community Council 5:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

#### SIGN-IN SHEET

#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone
1	Londy St Clair	P.O. Boy 165 Degema Mr. 52514	@218 936-2444 * 401-0714 @ Saram. St. Clair Owhite and -NSN. 904 2 No 963 3263
2	Michnels, Burlingel SR	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	218 983 32-63 Millial bourned SE@ White Easter-NSV. 6
3	Jamie Wale	SIEF	Jwahe Setunsulting. com
4	David Sweeney	SRF	deweeney osofanes this a
5			
6			
7			

WWW.srfconsulting.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street, Suite 226 | Fargo, ND 58102-4801 | 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer



SRF Project # 09357

# Community Council Meeting White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Thursday, January 12, 2017 Rice Lake Community Council 6:30 p.m. to 7:30 p.m.

#### SIGN-IN SHEET

#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone
1	Mickie Fox	12412 Stak Hwy 200, Mahnomen, Mn 56557	Тіскіе fox 62674 едтаіl.com 320.279-3238
2	HenryFox	12412 State Hwy 200 Mahnome mn 54557	henryfox142egmail.com 218.407-2729
3	Holly Thompson	PO BX 704 Baglaymasi	2
4	Shella Stevens	1416le Anginaushied Bagla	Sheilarscom @ yahe. (0)
5	Tort ArGinacs H	P.O BOX 704 BapleTANS	en Tong A. W.E Dot. come
7	WILE BANKINGAN SR	P.O. Box 415 White Earth	Michael. barmon segurihiteter the ABN. tray
/	David Sweener	SRE	dsweeney@ srfconsciting.com

v www.srfconsulting.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street, Sulle 226 | Fargo, ND 58102-4801 | 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer







# Community Council Meeting White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan Update Thursday, January 12, 2017 Rice Lake Community Council 6:30 p.m. to 7:30 p.m.

#### SIGN-IN SHEET

#	Name	Mailing Address	Email/Phone
1	Jamie Walk	SRF	juante sufconsulting.com
2	$\bigcirc$		5
3			
4			
5			
6	181		
7			

WWW.srfconsulting.com Case Plaza, One North Second Street, Suite 226 | Fargo. ND 58102-4801 | 701.237.0010 Fax: 701.237.0017 An Equal Opportunity Employer





### **STATE OF THE BAND ADDRESS**





Location: Client:	Shooting Star Casino and Event Center, Mahnomen, MN White Earth Reservation – Public Works Division
Date:	9:00 a.m. – 1:00 p.m. April 5, 2018
Subject:	Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) – State of the Band Address
Attendees:	See Attached List
From:	Jamie Wark, Project Manager
Сору:	Cindy Gray – Principal Planner, David Sweeney – Community/Transportation Planner, Mike Bowman – Assistant Director White Earth Public Works Division

### **Purpose of Meeting:**

The purpose of the event was to gather transportation network feedback via attendees of the State of the Band Address hosted by the White Earth Reservation Tribal Council as part of the public comment period for the White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP).

### **Summary of Meeting:**

The White Earth State of the Band Address was held at the Shooting Star Casino and Event Center Thursday, April 5, 2018. As part of the address each tribal department was invited to set up an educational/outreach booth to promote past accomplishments and provide information to the address attendees prior to the Tribal Chairman's address. Attendees of the address were provided an opportunity to visit each program's booth.

Jamie Wark representing SRF Consulting Group and Mike Bowman representing White Earth Public Works had present a draft copy of the LRTP at the departments booth as a part of the tribal event. A total of twenty-nine (29) individuals signed into the Public Works Division booth to review and provide comments on the Draft LRTP and discuss transportation related issues within the Reservation. A total of twelve (12) comments were gathered during the open house segment of the event. Comments collected during the event have been entered into a public comment table that is attached to this record of meeting document.

Actions Needed	Responsibility
Update Issues Map for inclusion in LRTP	SRF staff
Incorporate comments received from State of the	SRF staff

Т

### **Action Needed:**





Band attendees into community safety plans	
Update public involvement portion of LRTP to include public comments from State of the Band Address	SRF staff

I:\Projects\09000\9357\\_Correspondence\Meetings\State of the Nation\180405\_State of the Band\_Record of Meeting.docx





#### White Earth Long Range Transportation Plan State of the Band Address – April 5, 2018

Comment No.	Source	Comment Type	Commenter	Comment
1	State of the Band Address	Written	Sam Crowell	Safety Issue – Vehicle do not stop at the intersection of Becker CR 37 & CR 143.
2	State of the Band Address	Written	Karen Kellerhuis	Walking paths that include lighting are needed in all communities. Example: College Road to Main Street in Mahnomen has no lighting and is very dangerous for pedestrians and bicyclists.
3	State of the Band Address	Written	Missy Fairbanks	Would like to see street lighting on Tower Road in Naytahwaush.
4	State of the Band Address	Written	Tully Wark	Concerns that I have are shown on issues map. Thanks for taking time to look at improving transportation safety within the reservation.
5	State of the Band Address	Written	Kris Manning	There is an overall lack of lighted walking paths/trails throughout the reservation.
6	State of the Band Address	Written	Gary Thompson	Auginaush Road is not fully paved. Would like to see it paved entirely to connect MNTH 200 to Clearwater CR 7. Vehicles have been damaged by lack of maintenance to unpaved portion of Auginaush Road.
7	State of the Band Address	Written	Bev Karsten	Would like to see walking paths in the Naytahwaush community/area. The lack of paths is a safety concern. Would also like to see transit services
				provided on holidays and evenings to provide rides for people who work on holidays and evenings.
8	State of the Band Address	Written	Jen McDougall	Realign the Elkhorn Road to south to avoid traveling through the resort.
9	State of the Band Address	Written	AI Fox	Regular maintenance on all tribal roads. Example: Bass Lake Road develops "wash boards". Can agreements with county be looked at to make sure roads are kept up?
10	State of the Band Address	Written	Nora Jones	Extend proposed multi-use trail east of the intersection of Becker CR 124 & CR 44. Would like to rename road where son was struck to Josh Jones Road.





11	State of the Band Address	Written	Ed Snetsinger	Would like fire department access to tank trail (between Blair Road & north housing project area). Would also like to see a staging area for recreational user (sledding) along Mahnomen CSAH 4 near the eastern edge of Naytahwaush.
12	State of the Band Address	Written	Angel Stevens	Children at Play and/or Autistic Child signage is needed in Rice Lake Community. Speed limit signage is also need entering the community from the east and west roadways.





### Appendix G – DETAILED UNIT COST ESTIMATE

Class 4 Dural 4	Union Collector	
	Major Collector	
Aggregate	\$420,306	
Bituminous	\$727,206	
Class 5 - Rural I	ocal	
Aggregate	\$328,028	
Bituminous	\$634,928	
UNIT COST - RE	SURFACING	
Class 5 - Rural I	local Road	
Aggregate	\$82,140.00	
Bituminous	\$186,304.00	
Class 4 - Rural I	Major Collector	
Aggregate	\$109,500.00	
Bituminous	\$190,996.00	

Class 5				
ITEM	COST/SY		QUANTITY	COST/MILE
		\$2.00	16427	\$32,854.00
4" overlay				\$306,900.00
2" overlay				\$153,450.00
				\$186,304.00
Class 4				
ITEM	COST/SY	Same &	QUANTITY	COST/MILE
2" mill		\$2.00	18773	\$37,546.00
4" overlay				\$306,900.00
2" overlay				\$153,450.00
				\$190,996.00
ADD AGGE	REGATE			
Class 5				
ITEM	COST/CY		QUANTITY	COST/MILE
14"		\$30.00	7300	\$219,000.00
7"				\$109,500.00
Class 4				
ITEM	COST/CY		QUANTITY	COST/MILE
12"		\$30.00	5476	\$164,280.00





### Appendix H – Becker, Clearwater and Mahnomen County Bridge Index

Mahnomen County Bridge Inventory

Structure Number	Township	Structure Crossing	Year Constructed	Sufficiency Rating	Status
44001	Pembina	Wild Rice	1973	88.3	
44002	Pembina	Wild Rice	1979	99.0	
44501	Rosedale	White Earth	1966	71.6	
44502	Pembina	Wild Rice	1966	85.1	
44504	Clover	Wild Rice	1981	100.0	
44505	Chief	Wild Rice	1980	94.9	
44506	Pembina	Wild Rice	1980	96.9	
44508	Island Lake	Wild Rice	1985	100.0	
44509	Chief	Wild Rice	1986	100.0	
44511	Pembina	Wild Rice	2005	100.0	
89591	Lake Grove	White Earth	1956	35.9	*Structurally Deficient
89601	Chief	Wild Rice	1930	26.0	*Structurally Deficient
91581	Oakland	White Earth	1977	97.6	
92592	Marsh Creek	Marsh Creek	1967	34.0	*Structurally Deficient
93182	Marsh Creek	Marsh Creek	1976	98.3	
93183	Marsh Creek	Marsh Creek	1976	80.0	
93263	Lake Grove	White Earth	1977	98.3	
95383	Rosedale	White Earth	1986	-	*Adequate
95384	Pembina	Spring Creek	1981	98.3	
95390	Marsh Creek	Marsh Creek	1985	97.3	
96053	Rosedale	White Earth	1988	98.3	
96094	Pembina	Spring Creek	1985	94.9	
96096	Popple Grove	Spring Creek	1986	94.9	
96159	Oakland	White Earth	1986	98.3	
97035	Rosedale	White Earth	1991	10.0	





97441	Marsh Creek	Marsh River	2003	97.1	
L6422	Oakland	White Earth	1965	62.7	*Structurally Deficient
L6629	Marsh Creek	Marsh Creek	1920	30.1	*Structurally Deficient
L8962	Rosedale	White Earth	1968	34.0	*Structurally Deficient
L9706	Lake Grove	White earth	1977	93.2	
L9837	Gregory	Marsh Creek	1978	94.9	
L9894	Rosedale	White Earth	1979	98.1	

Source: Minnesota Department of Transportation Bridge Inspection and Inventory Reports

\*Minnesota Department of Transportation Bridge Reports

#### **Clearwater County Bridge Inventory**

Structure Number	Township	Structure Crossing	Year Constructed	Sufficiency Rating	Status
15006	La Prairie	Wild Rice	1998	99.4	
15501	La Prairie	Wild Rice	1959	96.7	
15X01	La Prairie	Wild Rice	1998	99.4	
93149	La Prairie	Wild Rive	1975	94.6	
15003	Minerva	Wild Rice	1977	96.6	

Source: Minnesota Department of Transportation Bridge Inspection and Inventory Reports

#### **Becker County Bridge Inventory**

Structure Number	Township	Structure Crossing	Year Constructed	Sufficiency Rating	Status
03J17	Riceville	Buffalo River	2001	100.0	
03J20	Riceville	Buffalo River	2001	100.0	
03J26	Riceville	Buffalo River	2004	100.0	
03J36	Round Lake	Otter Tail	2011	96.2	
03J17	Riceville	Buffalo River	2001	100.0	

Source: Minnesota Department of Transportation Bridge Inspection and Inventory Reports





### Appendix I – Fiscal Year 2017-2020 Tribal Transportation Improvement Plan



WHITE EARTH

Name of Tribe

Current Year Annual Transportation Allocation

\$ 1,455,232

						nsportation	I ribal I ransportation improvement Plan								
Priority	BIA Route #	Section	Project Length	Year of Constr	Road Name Location (Start and End Points)	All Planning, P ROW Activitie TOTAL PE	All Planning, Prelim Eng., Arch, Env, ROW Activities will be included as TOTAL PE costs per Project		Construction	Cor	Construction Engineering	ð	Other	Total	
					Description of Work	Estimated Cost	Who/How Work Done	Estima	Estimated Cost Who/How	Esti	Estimated Cost Who/How Work Done	Estimat	Estimated Cost	Estimated Cost	Cost
F	75	10	0.2	2017	Church Street West West off of Mahnomen Co Rd 4	5,000		\$	50,000	69	5,000		07		60,000
2	78	10	0.3	2017		\$ 5,000		S	70,000	69	5,000			\$	80,000
ო	79	10	0.3	2017		\$ 5,000		69	70,000	69	5,000			\$	80,000
4	7	10	0.5	2017	t - Mill/overlay	\$ 5,000		S	70,000	69	5,000			6	80,000
വ	51	10	0.1	2017		\$ 5,000		ŝ	45,000	69	5,000			69	55,000
9	53	10	0.1	2017		\$ 5,000		S	35,000	69	5,000		63	S	45,000
7	54	10	0.3	2017		\$ 5,000		S	55,000	\$	5,000		03	\$	65,000
œ	55	10	0.3	2017		\$ 5,000		S	55,000	64	5,000		07	S	65,000
6	56	10	0.1	2017	ia - Mill/Overlay	\$ 5,000		Ś	35,000	Ф	5,000		07	S	45,000
10	06	10	0.6	2017		\$ 10,000		\$	222,232	θ	5,000		0,	69	237,232
11	133	10-20	2.2	2017	South Off of County Hwy 35 Paving/Reconstruct Mission Road Lighting Improvement Project South of American Decombendiation	\$ 1,000		s	50,000	69	1,000		01	S	52,000
12	139	10	4.6	2017	124	\$ 1,000		s 1	100,000	\$	1,000		07	\$	102,000
13	171	10	0.5	2018	Montau	\$ 10,000		S	1,000	\$	1,000			\$	12,000
14	200	multiple	28.0	2018	s	\$ 1,000							05	s	1,000
15	178	10	0.2	2018	Learthoat Note Degrining at the or at maintain to being	\$ 5,000	×	\$	1,000	69	1,000		09	S	7,000
16	80	10	0.4	2018	Mannomen LO KU 4 - Farking Lot - Faving Church Lane Chart Mr Davise Co B4 35 - Daving Downstruct			Ś	1,000	Ф	1,000		65	69	2,000
17	81	10	0.3	2018				S	1,000	69	1,000		69	s	2,000
18	82	10	0.3	2018	East on or becker or to 55, connects to church Lh - Faving North Elbow Lake Road South of AT H 113 - Deviner/Decompture!			69	1,000	69	1,000		6	\$	2,000
19	83	10	0.3	2018	Count of of the Fiber of a Device Device			69	1,000	\$	1,000		S		2,000
20	165	10	0.2	2018	nct	\$ 1,000							60		1,000
AN	NA	AN	NA	2017	TTP Transportation Transit (TTP Construction Funds for TTP Transportation Transit)					-		Ś	25,000 \$		25,000
NA	NA	NA	NA	2017	TTP Transportation Planning (TTP Construction Funds for TTP Transportation Planning)							69	35,000 \$	-127	35,000

White Earth Reservation | 2040 Transportation Plan

Planning)
Transportation
đ
for
Funds
Construction
(TTP

<b>TTP Road Maintenance</b>	
TTP Road	
2018	
NA	
NA	
AN	

AN	NA	AN	NA	2018	TTP Road Maintenance (TTP Construction Funds for TTP Road Maintenance)				\$ 400,000	S 41	400,000
								FY18 Total	and the second	\$ 1.50	1.500.000
									A NUMBER OF STREET		
Priority	BIA Route #	Section	Project	Year of Constr	Road Name Location (Start and End Points)	All Planning, Prelim Eng., Arch, Env, ROW Activities will be included as TOTAL PE costs per Project	Construction	Construction Engineering	Other	Total	
			R		Description of Work	Estimated Cost Who/How Work Done	Estimated Cost Who/How Vork Done	Estimated Cost Who/How	Estimated Cost	Estimated Cost	ost
-	139	10	4.6	2019	Old County Road 139 North of White Farth - COOP Project		\$ 100,000	\$ 1,000		S 10	101,000
8	171	10	0.5	2019			\$ 100,000	\$ 1,000		\$ 10	101,000
С	200	multiple	59.4	2019	Notify of county 11% of version of the set o	\$ 1,000	\$ 10,000			S	11,000
4	178	10	0.2	2019	Wentforce Center Road Mannued C 8d 4 - Parkind Int - Parkind		\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000		S	2,000
5	80	10	0.4	2019	Church Lane East off of Becker Co Rd 35 - Pavir		\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000		S	2,000
9	81	10	0.3	2019			\$ 10,000	\$ 1,000		S	11,000
7	82	10	0.3	2019			\$ 10,000	\$ 1,000		S	11,000
œ	83	10	0.3	2019			\$ 10,000	\$ 1,000		\$	11,000
6	165	10	0.2	2019	White Earth East Housing Swith off of Rd 34 - Pavinn/Reconstruct	\$ 1,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 10,000		3	111,000
10	23	10-20	4.8	2019	Strawberry Lake Road North Off of Botter Co	\$ 10,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 20,000		\$	430,000
11	120	10	9.0	2019	North off of Chunty Huy 35 Paving Parts	\$ 10,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 5,000		\$	65,000
12	12	10	4.7	2019	Blair Road South off TH 200	\$ 10,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 5,000		\$	115,000
13	21	10	0.9	2019	Ladoux Road West off of Becker Co Hwy 35	\$ 10,000	\$ 54,000	\$ 5,000		\$	69,000
NA	NA	NA	NA	2019	TTP Transportation Transit (TTP Construction Funds for TTP Transportation Transit)				\$ 25,000	ø	25,000
NA	NA	NA	NA	2019	TTP Transportation Planning (TTP Construction Funds for TTP Transportation Planning)				\$ 35,000	\$	35,000
NA	NA	NA	NA	2019	TTP Road Maintenance (TTP Construction Funds for TTP Road Maintenance)				\$ 400,000	\$ 40	400,000
								FY19 Total		\$ 1.500	1,500,000
Priority	BIA BIA	Section	Project	Year of Constr	Locat	All Planning, Prelim Eng., Arch, Env, ROW Activities will be included as TOTAL PE costs per Project	Construction	Construction Engineering	Other	Total	
			-	_	Descriptic	Estimated Cost Who/How Work Done	Estimated Cost Work Done	Estimated Cost Work Done	Estimated Cost	Estimated Cost	st
-	200	multiple	59.4	2020	MN HWY 200 Phase II-Shoulder Widening & Improvements East-West Route beginning at TH 59 north of Mahnomen	\$ 1,000	\$ 8,000			\$	9,000
2	23	10-20	4.8	2020	Strawberry Lake Road North off of Becker Co. Hwy 34 - Paving -Phase Project	\$ 1,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		8	21,000
											•





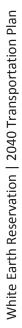
400,000	1,455,232	Total	Estimated Cost	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	000 6	20014	76,000	102,000	102,000	11,000	21,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	120,000	148,000	25,000	
000 \$	\$			s	s	S	S	S	s	69	Ŵ	s	y	•	ю	69	\$	S	s	S	S	S	S	S	\$	\$ 00	
\$ 400,000		Other	Estimated Cost																							\$ 25,000	
	FY17 Tota	Construction Engineering	Who/How Work Done																								
		Construction	Estimated Cost	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	1 000		\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000		\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		
		tion	Who/How Work Done																								
		Construction	Estimated Cost	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1 000	2001	75,000	100,000	100,000	10,000	10,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	128,000		
	-	Env, d as t	one	S	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	¥	•	69	69	\$	69	69	69	69	\$	\$	\$	\$		_
		All Planning, Prelim Eng., Arch, Env, ROW Activities will be included as TOTAL PE costs per Project	Who/How Work Done																								
		lanning, Pr W Activitie TOTAL PE	Estimated Cost													1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000					10,000	10,000		
		AIIP	Estime													69	в	θ	в					69	69		_
TTP Road Maintenance		Road Name Location (Start and End Points)	Description of Work	Church Street West West off of Mahnomen Co. Rd 4	Village Ave Month off of Church Drive Woot		North off of Church Drive West - Mill/overlay North Twin Lake Road	West off of Mahnomen Co Kd 4 - Paving Amila Ave	North off of Fow vyow Hwy - Mill/Overlay Migizi Ave	North off of Pow Wow Hwy - Mill/Overlay Waboose Dr	North off of Pow Wow Hwy - Mill/Overlay Mashkiki Ave	North off of Waboose, Migizi and Amila - Mill/Overlay Nibi Ave	North off of Mashkiki St - Mill/Overlay		Mission Road Lighting Improvement Project South Off of County Hwy 35 Paving/Reconstruct	Old County Road 139	-								South off of Co Kd. 34 - Paving/Reconstruct Strawberry Lake Road North off of Becker Co. Hwy 34 - Paving	TTP Transportation Transit (TTP Construction Funds for TTP Transportation Transit)	
2017		Year of	CONSUL	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2027	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	
NA		Project	rengu	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.1	90	0	2.2	4.6	0.5	59.4	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	4.8	NA	
NA		Section		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	ç	2	10-20	10	10	multiple	10	10	10	10	10	10	10-20	NA	
NA		BIA	Koute #	75	78	79	7	51	53	54	55	56	0	De	133	139	171	200	178	80	81	82	83	165	23	NA	
NA		Priority		-	2	e	4	Q	9	7	00	6		2	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	NA	

White Earth Reservation | 2040 Transportation Plan



(TTP Construction Funds for TTP Transportation Planning)

NA	AN	NA	NA	2018	TTP Road Maintenance (TTP Construction Funds for TTP Road Maintenance)				\$ 400,000	Ф	400,000
								FY18 Total		\$ 1.5	1,500,000
						All Diseastics Particular and a second					C THE DAY
Priority	BIA Route #	Section	Project	Year of Constr	Road N Location (Start ar	Au riaming, Freim Eng., Ach, Env, ROW Activities will be included as TOTAL PE costs per Project	Construction	Construction Engineering	Other	Total	
	-		Longe		Description of Work	Estimated Cost Who/How Work Done	Estimated Cost Who/How Work Done	Estimated Cost Who/How Work Done	Estimated Cost	Estimated Cost	Cost
1	139	10	4.6	2019	Old County Road 139 North of White Earth - COOB Deviact		\$ 100,000	\$ 1,000		\$	101,000
5	171	10	0.5	2019			\$ 100,000	\$ 1,000		69	101,000
ო	200	multiple	59.4	2019	North off County Hwy 35 Reclaim/Overlay MN HWY 200 Phase II:Shoulder Widening & Improvements Front Word Provide Andreich of Matheman	\$ 1,000	\$ 10,000			S	11,000
4	178	10	0.2	2019	Cast-west Note beginning at 17 39 notified wannonnen Workforce Center Road Mohommon Cod A Davision of Davison		\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000		Ş	2,000
Q	80	10	0.4	2019	Mainforment Vol. N. 4 + - raining Lot - raving Church Lane East off of Easter Co. Ed. 35 Davior/Decondential		\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000		s	2,000
9	81	10	0.3	2019	n - Pavin		\$ 10,000	\$ 1,000		Ś	11,000
7	82	10	0.3	2019	North Elbow Lake Road South off 07 TH 113 - Pavino/Reconstruct		\$ 10,000	\$ 1,000		S	11,000
Ø	83	10	0.3	2019	400th Ave South off of North Elhow Lake Drive - Paving		\$ 10,000	\$ 1,000		S	11,000
თ	165	10	0.2	2019		\$ 1,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 10,000		S	111,000
10	23	10-20	4.8	2019	21	\$ 10,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 20,000		Ś	430,000
11	120	10	9.0	2019		\$ 10,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 5,000		Ś	65,000
12	12	10	4.7	2019		\$ 10,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 5,000		S	115,000
13	21	10	0.0	2019	o Hwy 35	\$ 10,000	\$ 54,000	\$ 5,000		S	000'69
NA	NA	NA	AN	2019	TTP Transportation Transit (TTP Construction Funds for TTP Transportation Transit)				\$ 25,000	69	25,000
NA	NA	NA	NA	2019	TTP Transportation Planning (TTP Construction Funds for TTP Transportation Planning)				\$ 35,000	69	35,000
NA	NA	NA	NA	2019	TTP Road Maintenance (TTP Construction Funds for TTP Road Maintenance)				\$ 400,000	S	400,000
				A Lot a				FY19 Total		\$ 1.5	1,500,000
Priority	BIA Route #	Section	Project	Year of Constr	Locat	All Planning, Prelim Eng., Arch, Env, ROW Activities will be included as TOTAL PE costs per Project	Construction	Construction Engineering	Other	Total	
			,	_		Estimated Cost Who/How Work Done	Estimated Cost Work Done	Estimated Cost Work Done	Estimated Cost	Estimated Cost	Cost
<del>،</del>	200	multiple	59.4	2020	MN HWY 200 Phase II-Shoulder Widening & Improvements East-West Route beginning at TH 59 north of Mahnomen	\$ 1,000	\$ 8,000			s	9,000
2	23	10-20	4.8	2020	Strawberry Lake Road North off of Becker Co. Hwy 34 - Paving -Phase Project	\$ 1,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		69	21,000
											0





237



WHITE EARTH

Name of Tribe

Current Year Annual Transportation Allocation

\$ 1,455,232

	New York				Iribal Ir	insportatio	<b>Tribal Transportation Improvement Plan</b>							
Priority R	BIA Route #	Section	Project Length	Year of Constr	Road Name Location (Start and End Points)	All Plannin ROW Activ TOTAL	All Planning, Prelim Eng., Arch, Env, ROW Activities will be included as TOTAL PE costs per Project	Cons	Construction	Construction Engineering	Engineering	Other		Total
					Description of Work	Estimated Cost	t Who/How Work Done	Estimated Cost	st Work Done	Estimated Cost	Who/How Work Done	Estimated Cost	Cost	Estimated Cost
-	75	10	0.2	2017	Church Street West	\$ 5,000		\$ 50,000		\$ 5,000			\$	60,000
2	78	10	0.3	2017		\$ 5,000		\$ 70,000	0	\$ 5,000			\$	80,000
e	79	10	0.3	2017	North off of Church Drive West Shore Ave	\$ 5,000		\$ 70,000	0	\$ 5,000			69	80,000
4	7	10	0.5	2017	North off of Church Drive West - Mill/overlay North Twin Lake Road	\$ 5,000		\$ 70,000	0	\$ 5,000			69	80,000
					West off of Mahnomen Co Rd 4 - Paving									
Q	51	10	0.1	2017	Amila Ave North off of Pow Wow Hwy - Mill/Overlay	\$ 5,000	-	\$ 45,000	0	\$ 5,000			\$	55,000
9	53	10	0.1	2017	Migizi Ave	\$ 5,000		\$ 35,000	0	\$ 5,000			\$	45,000
2	54	10	0.3	2017	North off of Pow YVow Hwy - Mill/Overlay Waboose Dr	\$ 5,000	0	\$ 55,000	0	\$ 5,000			69	65,000
8	55	10	0.3	2017	North off of Pow Wow Hwy - Mill/Overlay Mashkiki Ave	\$ 2,000		\$ 55,000	0	\$ 5,000			69	65,000
0	56	10	0.1	2017	North off of Waboose, Migizi and Amila - Mill/Overlay Nibi Ave	\$ 5,000	0	\$ 35,000	0	\$ 5,000			69	45,000
10	06	10	0.6	2017	North off of Mashkiki St - Mill/Overlay Wild Rice Loop	\$ 10,000		\$ 222,232	2	\$ 5,000			69	237,232
	133	10-20	2.2	2017	South Off of County Hwy 35 Paving/Reconstruct Mission Road Lighting Improvement Project	\$ 1,000		\$ 50,000	0	\$ 1,000			69	52,000
12	130	10	46	2017	South Off of County Hwy 35 Paving/Reconstruct Old County Road 139	\$ 1.000		\$ 100.000	0	\$ 1.000			69	102.000
4	2	2	2	:	North of White Earth - COOP Project	8								
13	171	10	0.5	2018	Rice Lake Community Center Road	\$ 10,000	0	\$ 1,000	0	\$ 1,000			69	12,000
14	200	multiple	28.0	2018	MN HWY 200 Phase II-Shoulder Widening & Improvements	\$ 1,000							69	1,000
15	178	10	0.2	2018	East-West Route beginning at I H b9 at Mannomen to Zerkel Workforce Center Road	\$ 5,000	0	\$ 1,000	0	\$ 1,000			\$	7,000
16	80	10	0.4	2018	Mahnomen Co Rd 4 - Parking Lot - Paving Church Lane			\$ 1,000	0	\$ 1,000			69	2,000
17	81	10	0.3	2018	East off of Becker Co Rd 35 - Paving/Reconstruct Village Drive			\$ 1,000	0	\$ 1,000			69	2,000
18	82	10	0.3	2018	East off of Becker Co Rd 35, connects to Church Ln - Paving North Elbow Lake Road			\$ 1,000	0	\$ 1,000			69	2,000
19	83	10	0.3	2018	South off of 1.H 113 - Paving/Reconstruct			\$ 1,000	0	\$ 1,000			69	2,000
20	165	10	0.2	2018	South off of North Elbow Lake Unive - Paving White Earth East Housing South off of Co Rd. 34 - Paving/Reconstruct	\$ 1,000	0						69	1,000
NA	NA	AN	NA	2017	TTP Transportation Transit (TTP Construction Funds for TTP Transportation Transit)							\$ 25	25,000 \$	25,000
NA	NA	NA	NA	2017	TTP Transportation Planning (TTP Construction Funds for TTP Transportation Planning)							\$ 35	35,000 \$	35,000

238

3	

Fund         Bits         Sector         Pages         Construction	NA	AN	NA	NA	2017	TTP Road Maintenance (TTP Construction Funds for TTP Road Maintenance)							\$ 400,000	\$ 00	40	400,000
Biol         Sector         Physic         Aut Relations         Controlation         Controlation           7         0         0.2         2010         Controlation												FY17 Total		\$	1,455,232	.232
Model         Longing         Description of Work         Entraned Coal         Workbarr         Entraned Coal         Workbarr         Entraned Coal         Workbarr           7         10         0.2         2018         Work of first of first bine West         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100         2         100	Priority	BIA	and the second second	Project	Year of	Road Name Location (Start and End Points)	All Planning, ROW Activit TOTAL P	Prelim Eng., Arch, Env, ies will be included as E costs per Project	Const	uction	Construction	Construction Engineering	Other	-	Total	
5         10         0.2         2018         Dimension         5         1000           7         10         0.3         2018         National Amancements         5         1000           51         0.01         0.01         2018         National Amancements         5         1000           52         10         0.11         2018         National Amancements         5         1000           53         10         0.11         2018         National Amancements         5         1000           54         10         0.3		Route #		Length	Constr	Description of Work	Estimated Cost	Who/How Work Done	Estimated Cost		Estimated Cost	Who/How Work Done	Estimated Cost	ost	Estimated Cost	15
7         10         0.3         2018         Number of a Church Dink Wert           7         10         0.3         2018         Number of a Church Dink Wert         5         1000           7         10         0.3         2018         Number of a Church Dink Wert         5         1000           51         10         0.1         2018         Number of a Church Dink Wert         5         1000           51         10         0.1         2018         Number of a Church Dink Wert         5         1000           52         10         0.1         2018         Number of a Church Dink Wert         5         1000           53         10         0.1         2018         Number of a Church Wert         5         1000           54         10         0.3         2018         Number of a Church Wert         5         1000           54         10         0.3         2018         Number of a Church Wert         5         1000           56         10         0.3         2018         Number of a Church Wert         5         1000           51         10         0.3         Number of a Church Wert         5         1000         5         1000	-	75	10	0.2	2018	Church Street West West off of Mahnomen Co. Rd 4				- C	\$ 1,000			69		2,000
7         10         0.3         201         Generation for even sufficiently between the forwards with Lake Reads         5         100           7         10         0.5         201         Neth Viru Lake Reads         5         100         5         100         5         100         5         1000         5         100         100         201         2000         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000         5         1000	2	78	10	0.3	2018	Village Ave					\$ 1,000			S		2,000
7         10         0.5         2008         Name Construction         Name Construction         Name Construction         Name	n	79	10	0.3	2018	North off of Church Drive West Shore Ave				2724	\$ 1,000			69		2,000
51         10         0.1         2018         Annia Ave Mania Ave Signation         5         100           53         10         0.1         2018         Mania Ave Mattooras Fr         Mania Ave Mattooras Fr         5         100           54         10         0.3         2018         Mania Ave Mattooras Fr         Mania Ave Mattooras Fr         5         100           56         10         0.3         2018         Mattooras Fr         Mattooras Fr         5         100           56         10         0.1         2018         Mattooras Fr         Mattooras Fr         5         1000           58         10         0.1         2018         Mattooras Fr         Mattooras Fr         5         1000           51         10         0.6         2018         Mattooras Fr         5         1000         5         1000           51         10         0.6         2018         Mattooras Fr         5         1000         5         1000           51         10         0.6         2018         Mattooras Fr         5         1000         5         1000           51         10         0.6         2018         Mattooras Fr         5         1000 <td>4</td> <td>7</td> <td>10</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>2018</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1745</td> <td>\$ 1,000</td> <td>1944</td> <td></td> <td>69</td> <td></td> <td>2,000</td>	4	7	10	0.5	2018					1745	\$ 1,000	1944		69		2,000
53         10         0.1         2018         Number of Flow Work HWY - MILOverlay         5         1,000           54         10         0.3         2018         Number of Flow Work HWY - MILOverlay         5         1,000           56         10         0.1         2018         Number of Flow Work HWY - MILOverlay         5         1,000           56         10         0.1         2018         Number of Flow Work HWY - MILOverlay         5         1,000           56         10         0.1         2018         Number of Flow Work HWY - MILOverlay         5         1,000           58         10         0.1         2018         Number of Flow Work HWY - MILOverlay         5         1,000           103         10         0.6         2018         Number of Mathemane Project         5         1,000           111         10         0.6         2018         Number of Mathemane Project         5         1,000           111         10         0.5         2018         Number of Mathemane Project         5         1,000           111         10         0.5         2018         Number of Mathemane Project         5         1,000           111         10         5         2018	5	51	10	0.1	2018	west of of marinoritien Constant avoing Amila Ave Macht of a Dow Wown Hund - Mill/Overlav				1244	\$ 1,000			Ś		2,000
54         10         0.3         2018         Wathonse Dr. Wathon of Prow Yow Hwy - MillOwerlay         5         1,000           56         10         0.3         2018         Wathon of Prow Yow Hwy - MillOwerlay         5         1,000           56         10         0.1         2018         Nathon of Prow Yow Hwy - MillOwerlay         5         1,000           56         10         0.1         2018         Nathon of Prow Yow Hwy - MillOwerlay         5         1,000           58         10         0.1         2018         Nathon of Yow Hwy - MillOwerlay         5         1,000           103         10         16         2018         Nathon of Yow Hwy - MillOwerlay         5         1,000           111         10         0.5         2018         Nathon of Yow Jose         5         1,000           111         10         0.5         2018         Nathon of Yow Jose         5         1,000           111         10         0.5         2018         Nathon of Yow Yow Jose         5         1,000           111         10         0.5         2018         Nathon of Yow House         5         1,000           111         10         0.5         2018         Nathon of Yow House	9	53	10	0.1	2018	Migizi Ave Migizi Ave Model of the Dow Mow Hum - Mill/Duorley				22244	\$ 1,000			69		2,000
55         10         0.3         2018         Manthi Ave         5         1,000           56         10         0.1         2018         North off of Wakonse. MgG and Amila - MillCoretary         5         1,000           56         10         0.1         2018         Nish Ave         5         1,000           60         10         0.6         2018         Nish Ave         5         1,000           133         10-20         2.2         2016         Nish Ave         5         1,000           133         10-20         2.2         2016         Nish Ave         5         1,000           133         10-20         2.2         2016         Nish Ave         5         1,000           133         10-20         2.018         Nish Ave         Nish Ave         5         1,000           171         10         0.5         2.018         Nish Ave         5         1,000           178         10         0.2         Nish Ave         Nish Ave         5         1,000           178         10         0.2         Nish Ave         Nish Ave         5         1,000           178         10         0.2         Nish Ave	7	54	10	0.3	2018					19-6	\$ 1,000			\$		2,000
56         10         0.1         2018         Mith Ave         Fund of in Vacuous, Induct and Amile Fund Centry         5         1,000           30         10         0.6         2018         Nith Ave         Servin of in 4 County Hwy 35 Faving/Reconstruct         5         1,000           313         10:20         2.2         2018         Nith Ave         Servin of in 4 County Hwy 35 Faving/Reconstruct         5         1,000           171         10         0.5         2018         Nith Ave         Servin of interfactomentation         5         1,000           171         10         0.5         2018         Nith of interfactomentation         5         1,000         5         100000           171         10         0.5         2018         North of Wind Schwing/Reconstruct         5         1,000         5         100000           1718         10         0.2         2018         North of Wind Schwing at Hab North of Mathomen         5         1,000         5         100000           111         10         0.2         2018         North of Mathomen         5         1,000         5         1,000         5         1,000         5         1,000         5         1,000         5         1,000 <td< td=""><td>80</td><td>55</td><td>10</td><td>0.3</td><td>2018</td><td>Month on of Fow YVOW FINY - MILLOVELIAY Mashkiki Ave</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2,3027</td><td>\$ 1,000</td><td></td><td></td><td>69</td><td></td><td>2,000</td></td<>	80	55	10	0.3	2018	Month on of Fow YVOW FINY - MILLOVELIAY Mashkiki Ave				2,3027	\$ 1,000			69		2,000
90         10         0.6         2018         Nontron of non constantion of modernic and	6	56	10	0.1	2018					1.200	\$ 1,000			S		2,000
133         10-20         2.2         2018         South Of the County Hwy 35 Peving/Reconstruct         5         75,000           139         10         4.6         2018         Mission Read Lighting Improvements Project         5         1,000         5         75,000           171         10         0.5         2018         North of Kach - Scorp Project         5         1,000         5         100,000           178         10         0.2         2018         North of Vinite Earth - SCOP Project         5         1,000         5         100,000           178         10         0.2         2018         North of Vinite Earth - Scorp Project         5         1,000         5         10,000           178         10         0.2         2018         North Oreact Control Vinite Earth - Scorp Hays 55 Restormed and Informen         5         1,000         5         10,000           178         10         0.2         2018         North Oreact Control Vinite Earth - Scorpulating at TH 58 north of Mahnomen         5         10,000         5         10,000           180         10         0.3         2018         North Oreact Control Vinite Earth - Scorpulating at TH 58 north of Mahnomen         5         10,000         5         10,000         5 <td< td=""><td>10</td><td>06</td><td>10</td><td>0.6</td><td>2018</td><td>North off of Massikiki St - Mill/Overlay</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1020</td><td>\$ 1,000</td><td></td><td></td><td>S</td><td></td><td>2,000</td></td<>	10	06	10	0.6	2018	North off of Massikiki St - Mill/Overlay				1020	\$ 1,000			S		2,000
139         10         4.6         2018         Dout Ordin County Frank         5         1,000         5         100,000           171         10         0.5         2018         Routh of While Earth - COOP Project         5         1,000         5         100,000           171         10         0.5         2018         Routh of While Earth - COOP Project         5         1,000         5         100,000           178         10         0.2         2018         Month of While Earth - COOP Project         5         1,000         5         100,000           178         10         0.2         2018         Month of While Earth - Earth of Mahnomen         5         1,000         5         10,000           178         10         0.2         2018         Mahnomen Co Rd - Parking Lot - Paving         5         1,000         5         10,000           10         0.4         2018         Mahnomen Co Rd - Paving/Reconstruct         5         10,000         5         100,000           10         0.3         2018         Month Earth	11	133	10-20	2.2	2018	South Off of County Hwy 35 Paving/Reconstruct Mission Road Lighting Improvement Project				204	\$ 1,000			s	76	76,000
171         10         0.5         2018         Runth With Wards Steelaim/Overlay         5         1,000         5         100,000           200         multiple         59.4         2018         Runth With Content Road         5         1,000         5         100,000           178         10         0.2         2018         RN HWY 200 Phase II-Shoulder Widening & Improvements         5         1,000         5         10,000           80         10         0.2         2018         Runth Wards Realaim/Overlay         5         1,000         5         10,000           81         10         0.2         2018         Runth Lane         Runth Lane         5         1,000         5         100,000           82         10         0.3         2018         Runch Elever Co Rd 35, connects to Church Ln - Paving         5         100,000         5         100,000           83         10         0.3         2018         Roth Are         South off of Co Rd 35, connects to Church Ln - Paving         5         100,000         5         100,000           83         10         0.3         2018         Roth Are         South off of Co Rd 35, connects to Church Ln - Paving         5         100,000         5         100,000	12	139	10	4.6	2018	South Off of County Rowy 35 Favring/Reconstruct Old County Road 139					\$ 1,000			69	102	102,000
200         multiple         59.4         2018         MM HWY 200 Phase II-Shouth of Mahnomen         5         1000         5         10000         5         10000         5         10000         5         10000         5         10000         5         10000         5         10000         5         10000         5         10000         5         10000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         100000         5         1000000         5         1000000	13	171	10	0.5	2018	Notiti di Wittle Eatiti - COOF Trigeot Rice Lake Community Center Road Notest of Annasti Huro 35 Bondrian/Dueday				224	\$ 1,000			S	102	102,000
178         10         0.2         2018         Reserve company and the company andifer company and the company andifer company andifer company and	14	200	multiple		2018	Notification of county may solve calminovering MN HWY 200 Phase II-Shoulder Widening & Improvements Foot More Provide Accimication at ILE 60 arcth of Mahamaan								69	.+	11,000
80         10         0.4         2018         Church Lane         5         100.000           81         10         0.3         2018         East off of Becker Co Rd 35. Paving/Reconstruct         5         100.000           82         10         0.3         2018         North Elbow Lake Road         5         100.000           83         10         0.3         2018         North Elbow Lake Road         5         100.000           83         10         0.3         2018         North Elbow Lake Road         5         100.000           83         10         0.3         2018         North fillow Lake Road         5         100.000           83         10         0.3         2018         North fillow Lake Road         5         100.000           165         10         0.2         2018         North off of Co RC. 34. Paving/Reconstruct         5         100.000           23         10.200         4300th Are         South off of Co RC. 34. Paving/Reconstruct         5         100.000           23         10.200         10         0.2         2018         South off of Co RC. 34. Paving/Reconstruct         5         100.000           10         0.2         2018         South off of Co	15	178	10	0.2	2018					6.277	\$ 10,000			69	2	21,000
81         10         0.3         2018         Unstant in concent on two of a many reconstance.         5         100.000           82         10         0.3         2018         North Ellow Lake Road         5         100.000           83         10         0.3         2018         North Ellow Lake Road         5         100.000           83         10         0.3         2018         North Ellow Lake Road         5         100.000           83         10         0.3         2018         North Ellow Lake Drive - Paving         5         100.000           83         10         0.2         2018         North Ellow Lake Drive - Paving         5         100.000           165         10         0.2         2018         Number Science Coc Rd. 34 - Paving Reconstruct         5         100.000           23         10.220         4.8         2018         South off of Co Rd. 34 - Paving Reconstruct         5         100.000         5         100.000           10         0.2         2018         Ninite Earth	16	80	10	0.4	2018	Church Lane					\$ 10,000			S	11(	110,000
82         10         0.3         2018         Continued Lake Read         5         100,000           83         10         0.3         2018         South off of T.H. 113 - Paving/Reconstruct         5         100,000           165         10         0.3         2018         Month Elbow Lake Read         5         100,000           165         10         0.2         2018         White Earth East Housing         5         100,000           165         10         0.2         2018         White Earth East Housing         5         100,000           23         10-20         4.8         2018         Reavberry Lake Road         5         10,000         5         128,000           23         10-20         4.8         2018         Reavberry Lake Road         5         10,000         5         128,000           10         NA         NA         NA         2018         ITTP Transportation Transit         5         10,000         5         128,000           10         10         2018         ITTP Transportation Transit         5         10,000         5         128,000           10         10         10         10         10         10         10         5	17	81	10	0.3	2018	Lass of of decker of the operation were an end of the content of t				244	\$ 10,000			69	110	110,000
83         10         0.3         2018 <b>4000 M Are</b> South off of North Elbow Lake Drive - Paving         5         100,000           165         10         0.2         2018 <b>4000 M Are</b> South off of Co Rd. 34 - Paving/Reconstruct         5         100,000           23         10-20         4.8         2016         5         100,000         5         100,000           23         10-20         4.8         2018         Startwherry Lake Road         5         100,000         5         100,000           23         10-20         4.8         2018         Startwoerry Lake Road         5         100,000         5         126,000           NA         NA         NA         2018         TTP Transportation Transit         5         10,000         5         128,000           NA         NA         NA         2018         TTP Transportation Transit)         NA         NA         2018         TTP Transportation Planning	18	82	10	0.3	2018	Last of the device of the set of connects to drange the set of the				227	\$ 10,000			69	110	110,000
15         10         0.2         2018         Number of non-non-more review south off of Co Rd. 34 - Paving/Reconstruct         5         100000         5         100.000           23         10-20         4.8         2018         South off of Co Rd. 34 - Paving/Reconstruct         5         100.000         5         128.000           23         10-20         4.8         2018         Strawberry Lake Road         5         10,000         5         128.000           NA         NA         NA         2018         TTP Transportation Transit         (TTP Construction Funds for TTP Transportation Transit)         NA         NA         2018         TTP Transportation Planning         NA         NA         NA         NA         NA         NA         NA         2018         TTP Transportation Planning         NA         NA <t< td=""><td>19</td><td>83</td><td>10</td><td>0.3</td><td>2018</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>\$ 10,000</td><td></td><td></td><td>69</td><td>110</td><td>110,000</td></t<>	19	83	10	0.3	2018						\$ 10,000			69	110	110,000
23     10.20     4.8     2018     Surraybeing Lettor Area     \$ 128,000       Na     Na     Na     2018     Transportation Transit     \$ 128,000       NA     NA     NA     2018     Transportation Transit       NA     NA     2018     TTP Transportation Transit       NA     NA     2018     TTP Transportation Transit       NA     NA     2018     TTP Transportation Transit       NA     NA     NA     2018	20	165	10	0.2	2018						\$ 10,000			69	12(	120,000
NA NA NA 2018 TTP Transportation Transit (TTP Construction Funds for TTP T NA NA NA 2018 TTP Transportation Planning	21	23	10-20	4.8	2018	Summer of the Strawberry Lake Road North off of Becker Co. Hwy 34 - Paving					\$ 10,000			69	148	148,000
NA NA NA 2018	ΨN	NA	NA	NA	2018	TTP Transportation Transit (TTP Construction Funds for TTP T							\$ 25,000	\$ 00	25	25,000
	NA	NA	NA	NA	2018	TTP Transportation Planning							\$ 35,000	00 \$	35	35,000

White Earth Reservation | 2040 Transportation Plan



(TTP Construction Funds for TTP Transportation Planning)

400,000

500,000

Estimated Cost Estimated Cost Total Total S 400,000 25,000 35,000 Estimated Cost 400,000 Estimated Cost Other Other \$ FY18 Total Who/How Work Done **Construction Engineering** FY19 Total **Construction Engineering** Who/How Work Done Estimated Cost 10,000 20,000 5,000 5,000 5,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 Estimated Cost 000 69 Who/How Work Done Who/How Work Done Construction Construction 100,000 Estimated Cost 1,000 10,000 10,000 10,000 10,000 1,000 400,000 50,000 100,000 54,000 Estimated Cost 100,000 100,000 3,000 All Planning, Prelim Eng., Arch, Env, ROW Activities will be included as TOTAL PE costs per Project All Planning, Prelim Eng., Arch, Env, ROW Activities will be included as Who/How Work Done Who/How Work Done TOTAL PE costs per Project 10,000 10,000 10,000 **Estimated Cost** 1,000 10,000 Estimated Cost 1.000 1,000 ¢9 North off of County Hwy 35 Reclaim/Overlay MN Hwy 200 Phase II:Shoulder Widening & Improvements East-West Route begining at TH 59 north of Mahnomen Workforce Center Road MN HWY 200 Phase II-Shoulder Widening & Improvements East-West Roule beginning at TH 59 north of Mahnomen Strawberry Lake Road North of becker Co. Hwy 34 - Paving -Phase Project ast off of Becker Co Rd 35, connects to Church Ln - Paving TTP Transportation Planning (TTP Construction Funds for TTP Transportation Planning) TTP Transportation Transit (TTP Construction Funds for TTP Transportation Transit) TTP Road Maintenance (TTP Construction Funds for TTP Road Maintenance) TTP Road Maintenance (TTP Construction Funds for TTP Road Maintenance) Road Name Location (Start and End Points) Description of Work Road Name Location (Start and End Points) of Becker Co Rd 35 - Paving/Reconstruct White Earth East Housing South off of Co Rd. 34 - Paving/Reconstruct Water Tower Loop North offf of County Hwy 35 Paving/Reconstruct South off of T.H 113 - Paving/Reconstruct Description of Work off of North Elbow Lake Drive - Paving Mahnomen Co Rd 4 - Parking Lot - Paving Vorth off of Becker Co. Hwy 34 - Paving Rice Lake Community Center Road North of White Earth - COOP Project Vest off of Becker Co Hwy 35 North Elbow Lake Road Strawberry Lake Road ounty Road 139 outh off of T.H. 200 Village Drive adoux Road Church Lane Ave Blair Road East off Old Co 400th South Year of Constr Year of Constr 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2020 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2018 2019 Project Project Length 59.4 0.5 59.4 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.2 4.8 0.6 4.7 0.9 NA NA AN 4.6 0.2 0.4 NA Section multiple Section multiple 10-20 10 10 10 10 NA AN NA 10 10 10 10 10 10 NA 2 BIA Route 200 BIA Route # 165 120 AN NA AN 139 171 200 178 80 81 82 83 23 12 21 AN ority vitv NA NA AN 10 11 12 13 NA 8 6 2 4 ŝ 9 2 3

11,000 11,000 11,000 111,000 430,000 65,000 115,000 69,000 25,000 35,000

400,000 .500,000

101,000 11,000 2,000 2,000

101,000

White Earth Reservation | 2040 Transportation Plan

SRF

240

21,000

10,000

69

10,000

69

1,000

69

2020

4.8

10-20

23

2



	10	0.6	2020	Water Tower Loop	69 F	10,000	69	250,000	69	10,000		ഗ	270,000
	10	4.7	2020	North off of County may 55 Favilig/Reconstruct Blair Road	69	10,000	\$	500,000	69	10,000		\$	520,000
	10	0.0	2020	soun on or 1.1.1. 200 Ladoux Road West off of Becker Co Hwy 35- Mill/Overlay	\$	10.000	S	200,000	S	10,000		\$	220,000
	NA	NA	2020	TTP Transportation Transit (TTP Construction Funds for TTP Transportation Transit)							\$ 25,000	\$ 00	25,000
	NA	NA	2020	TTP Transportation Planning (TTP Construction Funds for TTP Transportation Planning)							\$ 35,000	30 \$	35,000
	NA	NA	2020	TTP Road Maintenance (TTP Construction Funds for TTP Road Maintenance)						_	\$ 400,000	~	400,000
Project Information:	in:				Who/Ha	Who/How Work Done: Possible Choices				FY2U LOTAL		~	1,500,000
Ľ	st all rout	BIA Route # List all routes that will be worked on.	I be wor	iked on.	BIA	A BIA will perform direct service (DS) work for the Tribe as outlined in a Retained Service Agreement (RSA) as anonomodely the Tribe and BIA	ce (DS	<ol> <li>work for the Tribe as ound BLA</li> </ol>	utlined in	a Retained Service Agr	ement (RS/	4)	
Li	st only the	ose sectio	ins that v	List only those sections that will be worked on along with corresponding length		as approved/signed by the more and but. (Self Determination, G2G, and Self Gov Tribes can all elect to receive these services)	and Sel	If Gov Tribes can all elect	t to recei	ive these services)			
	st start ai	nd end po	ints of w	List start and end points of where work will be performed (road names, rivers, end, etc.)	638	8 Self Determination Tribe will enter into a P638 contract with the BIA and either perform work with in-house staff or subcontract work out to consultant/contractor.	ll enter st work	r into a P638 contract with out to consultant/contract	the BIA	v and either perform work	with		
3	st as mu	ch detail a	s you ca	Description List as much detail as you can including existing road type and work to be performed of Work	Coop		agreen	a P638 contract, G2G, or nent with County, State, T	r Self Go Fownship	ov Agreement. Tribe will p etc. who will usually se	then we as		
Estimated Cost:		Provide dollar amounts th utilizing new funds from th should not be listed here.	ollar am ew funds t be liste	Provide dollar amounts that you estimate will be required for each project/phase utilizing new funds from that year only. Prior year money obligated to contract should not be listed here.	Tribe	the lead agency for the project. be Tribe administers program/project through a Self Governance or G2G Agreement.	ect. project	through a Self Governan	ice or G	2G Agreement.			

White Earth Reservation | 2040 Transportation Plan



241